LC III
Apple's Price Performance Leader
REVIEWED PAGE 134

SPECIAL REPORT
Is Privacy Obsolete?
ELECTRONIC PERILS TO PRIVATE LIFE

CD-ROM
NEW GENERATION OF HIGHER-SPEED DRIVES TESTED

Photo CD
HOW WELL DOES IT WORK?

Color PowerBook 165c
REVIEWED PAGE 152
Upgrade to Microsoft Word 5.1 for the Macintosh.

The path to easier computing just got shorter, with the great 5.1 version of Microsoft Word. Now you can speed through your work with our intuitive new Toolbar. It puts all of the functions you use most into short and easy reach. With a click.

This powerful Toolbar features one-step bulleted and automatic envelope addressing. Two great new ways to get into the fast lane. Or hit the typecase button to quickly select cases. You can even personalize up to 30 buttons to shorten the trip through repetitive tasks. We've especially shaved time off your work on long, complex documents.
Now it's possible for you to easily create charts and tables or insert and edit your own text annotations. Your ideas look great in no time.

Microsoft Word 5.1 comes with special installation features and a new battery indicator for the Mac PowerBook. It also has QuickTime support, which allows you to add full-motion video as easily as inserting a simple graphic.

In short, we've made word processing easier than ever before. Thanks to you. Because we got there by listening to your comments and suggestions.

If you'd like to know more about where we've taken Microsoft Word for the Macintosh, just call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HY3. And we'll show you the direct route to easier computing.
The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

We revolutionized CD-ROM. NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.
Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty. 

Multimedia's never been so easy. What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418).

Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766.

Because † is the way you want to go.
SPECIAL REPORT

Bosses with X-Ray Eyes ..........118
BY CHARLES PILLER How prevalent is electronic monitoring of employees? Macworld examines the state of digital surveillance in the workplace.

Privacy in Peril ..................124
BY CHARLES PILLER Computer technology's power to instantly access huge volumes of personal data has seriously eroded our protection against invasion of privacy.

FEATURES

Hands-On: Photo CD .................. 92
BY JAMES A. MARTIN Is Kodak's much-publicized digital photo technology a useful application or just a flashy gimmick? We put the Photo CD process through its paces to see for ourselves.

Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives .......... 98
BY JAMES A. MARTIN The growing popularity of multimedia and Photo CD has spawned a new generation of CD-ROM drives that promise greater speed. But will you really notice the difference? Macworld Lab tests nine mechanisms to find out.

Desktop Calendars .................. 104
BY FRANKLIN N. TESLIER We evaluate 18 calendar programs to help you find the best one for handling your busy schedule.

Rating Routers .................. 110
BY MARGIE WYLIE LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers are getting easier to install, configure, and manage. Macworld Lab tests 11 routers to help you find the one that's right for your network.
Improving the scanner that Mac World Magazine called "the best value around" and that Byte Magazine called their "top pick" took some help from our friends.

QuickTime Savvy
QuickTime is the centerpiece of Apple's imaging technology. Mirror recognized that no new scanner would be complete without leveraging this powerful new tool.

Introducing the world's first QuickTime-savvy color scanners.

Stop wasting disk space!
By using QuickTime's JPEG compression, images scanned on your new Mirror scanner can be saved at 1/50th their normal file size! Images that used to fill up a $75 cartridge can now fit on a diskette that costs under a buck.

Total Control with MirrorScan™
To control this hot new technology we created MirrorScan, which combines full-color previews (high or low rez), white/ black point tools, custom selection options and integrated JPEG compression. Whether you use the application, desk accessory or Plug-in, you get stunning scans every time, in a powerful, easy-to-use package.

Choose 600 or 800 dpi
We improved our top-rated 600 dpi scanner by adding dual SCSI ports, hardware gamma correction, and an optional transparency adapter. There's also an 800 dpi version that incorporates the same great features for just a few dollars more.

Transparencies or Flat-art!
With the optional transparency adapter, either Mirror Color Scanner can accept transparencies up to 8½ x 11" (the competition only does 5 x 7). Perfect for desktop publishing systems.

No Dealer Markup
It's one thing to design a scanner with more features and performance than anyone else. But delivering them without dealer markup, at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and are backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0636

Circle 102 on reader service card
Introducing SmartStack™ from Envisio, the world's first modular SCSI expansion system. Connect up to seven interlocking SCSI SmartModules™ to the SmartSource™ power base to handle even massive storage needs with ease. • Mix and match modules to suit your needs. Choose hard drive modules from 127 MB to over 1 GB, a 128 MB optical, as well as a 2 GB DAT module. • Envisio's award-winning design team has taken the mystery out of expanding your system. Start with the base and a single drive module; when your needs grow, simply snap on another module and you're ready to go. No additional cables to connect, no additional power cords, and no hassles. • Do the Smart thing; see your authorized Envisio dealer today for your very own SmartStack.
YOU HAVE A NEW MAC.

YOU HAVE AN OLD DOS PRINTER.

YOU HAVE BETTER THINGS TO SPEND MONEY ON THAN A NEW PRINTER.

NOW YOU CAN PRINT FROM YOUR MACINTOSH™ TO OVER 1,000 DOS PRINTERS.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on any PC-compatible printer. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access just about any laser, inkjet dot matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager™ scalable fonts. All for under $150.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?

Call 800-663-6222 today.

PowerPrint™

THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION™

Circle 42 on reader service card
Take two as needed for compression anxiety.

It doesn't take much to fill up a hard disk, does it? Install a few applications, add some fonts and DAs, throw in System 7 and you've surrendered some serious disk space. Obviously, you'd like to get some of that precious space back. But you don't want to risk any of your data.

Which is why AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler go to such extraordinary lengths to protect it.

They both create "safety" copies of every file they compress. They write verify everything. They safeguard your data when your Macintosh crashes or the power goes out. They're even fault tolerant. Which means they reconstruct compressed files that get damaged when something goes wrong on your disk.

No wonder MacWeek says "AutoDoubler's designers obviously put a high priority on safety."

No wonder seven out of 10 people who compress their Mac data trust AutoDoubler or DiskDoubler, or both.

And safety isn't the only reason. As MacUser puts it, "if you're looking for the highest compression ratio and the broadest range of features, check out AutoDoubler."

(They also said we "score extra points" for including our zippy CopyDoubler, free, but that's another story.)

AutoDoubler automatically expands your files as you need them. And opens applications so swiftly you'll hardly know it's there.

If you want, you can change compression settings. Check out disk savings. Or exclude special files from compression altogether.

If you want even more control — say for communications via modem or transfers via floppy — you'll want to check out DiskDoubler.

That's our hands-on original that not only lets you build self-extracting archives, but gives you every imaginable option for compressing and expanding your data.

For more data about either Doubler, dial 800-477-8212.

We'll tell you how both are completely compatible with all your INFS, control panels and apps. And how you're protected by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support. And our one-year, money-back guarantee.

Which are just a few more ways we reduce your anxiety.
CRAIG BROWN'S
OVERHEAD PRESENTATION
WAS SO IMPRESSIVE
NO ONE NOTICED THE
GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.
Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus UltraColor Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. PostScript® is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

Circle 47 on reader service card
THE DILEMMA:

“When I bought my LC, it seemed like just the right combination of price and performance. But now I want more... more speed, more colors and a larger monitor.”

THE EXTREME SOLUTION:

The new IMPACT RGB™ by Extreme Systems® means that LC users can upgrade and have all the performance they want - starting at under $700.

IMPACT RGB is a single board that increases system performance by up to 300%, and provides 24 bit color for 12” to 16” monitors.

That’s better video support and higher overall performance than a Mac IIC or even the new LC III.

The latest in the family of Extreme’s superior quality accelerator boards, the IMPACT RGB is designed to provide the LC owner with a low cost, high impact solution.

The facts are, at 32MHz and 32k Cache, the IMPACT RGB is up to three times faster than the LC II, and 25% faster than the new LC III. Plus, it supports 8 bit color for up to 21” monitors. It uses existing RAM.

It’s simple to install. And there’s even a three year warranty.

For $599, you can solve your LC dilemma, and still have money left to solve other problems. (Or for just $439, you can buy the IMPACT 030 - and swap up later.)
ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

Which is why we developed Virex® 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the easiest and fastest anti-virus software to install. The simplest and least obtrusive to use. And, maybe best of all, the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's positively deadly for viruses. Handling everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

What's more, your first upgrade is free.

And our subscription service is an effortless way for you to get a lifetime of up-to-the-minute updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex, or call us about site licensing programs. It'll make both you and your computer feel a whole lot better.

---

*DATAWATCH 919-490-1277, ext 421 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8.1,16) / Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.*

Circle 39 on reader service card
Easy to manage. Our new AppleShare Pro software delivers graphical tools to greatly simplify your server management tasks. So you can spend less time responding to workgroup requests, and more time being productive.

Lower cost of ownership. When server management is easier, it's also less expensive. The ease of use of AppleShare Pro translates into dramatic cost savings over time — in both single-server and multiple-server environments.

Workgroup strength. The Workgroup Server 95 is a new machine, optimized for workgroups. It's based on the Macintosh Quadra 950, with performance boosted by a processor-direct card with memory acceleration and up to a 512KB cache.

High performance made affordable. AppleShare Pro software exploits the hardware acceleration and high-performance A/UX of the Workgroup Server 95 to deliver up to four times the performance of a Macintosh Quadra 950 running AppleShare 3.0.

Grows with the group. It's easy to keep up with the workgroup as it gets bigger and more demanding. Memory is expandable to 256MB, and there's room to expand disk storage up to 20 gigabytes.

We now do for the workgroup what Apple did for the individual. When Apple introduced the first Macintosh computer, we proved that making a desktop computer easy to use could have a dramatic effect on an individual's productivity. Now we're going to repeat that demonstration on a much larger scale: Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 95.

It's an easily expanded, high-performance server designed to boost workgroup productivity in data-intensive environments. In typical Apple fashion, it's also designed to be very easy to use — demanding much less attention from you as a network manager.

The Workgroup Server 95 is built for speed and optimized to help large groups of users work together better. Starting with our most powerful Macintosh Quadra system, we added hardware acceleration, half a megabyte of high-performance cache memory, and more...
Built-in network support. With Ethernet, LocalTalk, TCP/IP and AppleTalk software built in, the Workgroup Server 95 fits into just about every office environment with a minimum of effort.

Built-in backup. The optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive lets you store gigabytes of information. Danz Retrospect Remote automated backup software (bundled with the server) lets you safeguard system and data files in UNIX and Macintosh formats.

Database power. The Workgroup Server 95 has the power to drive the ORACLE relational database, supporting MS-DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 and UNIX clients. It also provides enhanced performance for 4D Server from ACI.

Now serving Windows. New software from Apple and Familiar lets MS-DOS and Windows users connect easily to the Workgroup Server 95 and Apple printers.

High-performance support. The AppleAssurance™ program provides 24-hour phone support to help you set up and start using your server, and on-site service options to keep it at peak performance for a lifetime.

at Macintosh did for the desktop.

enhanced SCSI/DMA driver support, disk I/O, memory expansion to 256MB and disk expansion up to 20 gigabytes.

It's all built around our performance-tuned UNIX-based system software: A/UX 3.0.1. Optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services as well as UNIX application processing, A/UX features the familiar, intuitive Macintosh interface.

Our new AppleShare Pro software (for file and print services) also delivers industrial-strength performance and reliability. However, ease of use may very well be its most powerful feature. Built into AppleShare Pro is a set of simple, graphical tools to help you maintain the server, whether you're adding new users, upgrading workgroup software or installing networkwide services like e-mail. It also has sophisticated on-line documentation.

Soon you'll be seeing more new Apple servers and solutions for every size budget. Each one has been designed to help people share information more productively, and to expand as your needs grow. Which means each one can deliver the most important kind of computing power. The power to be your best.

The new Apple Workgroup Server 95
As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family. Apple® calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family plus peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

MacTable®

800-722-6263

or 206-481-5434 in WA state

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Free Catalog.

9500 CLIP ART IMAGES*   
680 BRAND NAME FONTS   
1200 STOCK PHOTOGRAPHS*  
50 DESIGN TIPS & TRICKS  

CALL TODAY 1-800-661-9410

Call or write for your free Image Club Software Catalog today!

Image Club Graphics, Inc. 720-3rd Avenue/Southeast Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3P5

Phone: (403) 253-8008 Fax: (403) 253-7323 Orders: (800) 565-4131/ Alberta: 427-4131/Compose: (403) 253-3255/ Außen: Image Club

You can buy the fonts & clip-art used in this ad! Ask for Bulletin Vertical (41629) & Charmer (178). Solicit your next Volume 17 Symbols at 999.

*Viving contents representative samples of products. ©93 Image Club Graphics, Inc.

Circle 50 on reader service card

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES
Shannon Nolan

(415) 234-8000

ASSISTANT TO THE
Shawn Hightower-Fisher

(415) 794-7344

VICE PRESIDENTS

NORTHEAST REGIONAL MANAGER
Linda Holbrook

(415) 794-7340

NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH)
Cherie La France

(415) 243-6505

SALES ASSOCIATE
Tami Feltman

(415) 247-6505

NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY, WASHINGTON, PHOENIX, WESTERN CANADA)
Regina T. Salazar

(415) 797-3155

SALES ASSOCIATE
Edward Ramirez

(415) 247-8599

NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN)
Suzanne Young Salati

(415) 978-3262

SALES ASSOCIATE
Debbie Barnett

(415) 247-8599

SOUTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER
Nancy Coy

(714) 730-3107

SALES ASSOCIATE
Cathi T. Blestow, Jill Nightingale

(714) 730-3107

SOUTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER
Rachel Gillis

(714) 730-3107

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING MANAGER
Bill Thompson

(204) 967-1350

MIDWEST/TEXAS
Lisa Ludle

(708) 497-4477

SALES ASSOCIATE
Tracy Holman

(201) 587-0890

SALES ASSOCIATE
Cathy Lanzak

(708) 997-6700

SALES ASSOCIATE
Sue Cardosa

(708) 497-3138

MANAGER DIRECT RESPONSE SALES
Beverly Schneider

(415) 978-3138

ACCOUNT MANAGERS
Wendi A. Smith

(415) 978-3117

Mark Davis

(415) 974-7413

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Niki Bowers

(415) 974-7413

MACWORLD SHOPPER
Wendi A. Smith

(415) 978-3117

Linda Lawrence

(415) 577-3140

MARKET RESEARCH
Gary L. Rechit

(415) 978-3117

Linda Lawrence

(415) 974-7413

Peter Summersgill

(415) 974-7413

MARKETING
Lindsay Davidson

(415) 978-3117

Deirdre Dagan

(415) 978-3140

Anne Nichols

(415) 978-3140

Fred Waugh

(415) 978-3140

CIRCULATION
George Clark

(415) 978-3140

Lori Hitchcock

(415) 978-3140

Martin Gorzuch

(415) 978-3140

Elizabeth Jensen

(415) 978-3140

Susanna Camp

(415) 978-3140

Kelvin Gee

(415) 978-3140

PRODUCTION
Anne Foley

(415) 978-3140

Cynthia Mazzola

(415) 978-3140

So Fong Yip

(415) 978-3140

Arlette Clozand

(415) 978-3140

Gary Silverstein

(415) 978-3140

Page 16

July 1993

MACWORLD
No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a 20" Trinitron display system that rivals Radius (who we think makes great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes our ProView display unquestionably the best value on the market.

Compare Features

Take the Mirror ProView 20T. With its precision crafted 20-inch Trinitron tube, high performance graphics card, and exclusive Desktop Designer software, it matches Radius feature for feature. But with Mirror, you save over $1000.

Large and small companies alike have standardized on our ProView 14" Display. Its stunning color reproduction and 640 x 480 pixel viewing area make it an ideal for most applications.

The Sound Investment

Our new ProView Multimedia was designed expressly for multimedia applications. With its built-in amplifier and stereo speakers, it's perfect for QuickTime applications or CD-ROM audio. At $499, it's destined to be a best seller (Radius has nothing like it!)

All Mirror displays come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985.

Incomparable Value

When you compare, you'll see why Mirror's customers keep coming back. Call today. And see the value for yourself.

GUARANTEED

Evaluate a Mirror ProView display; if you decide to buy a Radius color display instead, we will cheerfully refund your money, including shipping charges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Direct Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProView 14&quot;</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProView 14&quot; Multimedia</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProView 16T</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProView V 20 - 8-bit</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProView V 20 - 24-bit</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProView 20T - 8-bit</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProView 20T - 24-bit</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0633

MIROR

The best thing next to your Mac

Circle 125 on reader service card
It's a snap to use La

PocketDrive—the only palm-sized portable that won't bring you to your knees every time you plug it in.

Unbelievable connectivity.
With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock™—the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. Instead of crawling over or under your desk to grapple with cables at the back of your Mac, PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and "Dock" have built-in active end-off SCSI termination, SCSI ID, and a pass through SCSI connector. So you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. And you won't have any hassles when your PocketDrive snaps back.

Unforgettable portability.
With La Cie's PocketDrive, you'll never forget a file. That's because every time you take a PocketDrive with you, all your files and applications go too. At just under 10 ounces, PocketDrive puts up to 160MB of Quantum 2 1/2" drive performance in the palm of your hand. Pack it in your pocket or briefcase and take it anywhere you go.

Unsurpassed flexibility.
La Cie’s PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to the back of almost any Macintosh. Or you can also get a PocketDock for only $59. For more complete connectivity, our PocketDrive 110V Accessory Kit comes complete with HD1 PowerBook cable, SCSI adapter, SCSI cable, and AC adapter for only $69.

Service, support and value firmly in your grasp.
With Silverlining™ drive management software, Apple System 6 and 7 pre-installed, a 30-day money-back guarantee, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 2-year warranty, 72-hour turnaround on warranty repair, and the confidence that comes with buying direct from a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, it's easy to see why so many people are snapping up PocketDrives.
Cie's PocketDrive.™

PocketDrives from $299

Also see our catalog of products in the back section of this publication

"Lightweight, portable, well-designed these external drives are a great option." Macweek

Call now to order direct.

800-999-1488

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

Circle 53 on reader service card
"The overall best and fastest set of 2-D CAD tools on the market..."

MacWorld, Jan. '93

We know your technical drafting requirements are complicated...

...But your CAD software doesn’t have to be!

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software
Dedicated to Drafting Solutions Since 1985

Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!
"We were productive and profitably competitive in three days."
Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

"PowerDraw is the CAD package you use to work, rather than to work at." 
Angelo Mattaucchione, Prosum Engineering

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 299-4874 or fax (919) 852-2067. In Canada call Evry & Assoc. (204) 535-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card

Have you heard about the new Apple Catalog?
We’ve saved one for you.

Apple® will give you free delivery on everything from a PowerBook® to a mug. And most items will arrive in the next business day. Just call toll-free 1-800-705-1000, ext. 510, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or you can send this ad to:

The Apple Catalog
One Apple Plaza
P.O. Box 9001
Clearwater, FL 34618-9001

Name ____________________________

Address __________________________

City ____________________________ State ______ Zip__________________________

Phone No. ________________________

MACWORLD HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6484, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE
Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored discussion boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6304, extension 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0525.

AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702. Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. Letters must include your name, address, and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Braungum.

PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem, copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any), and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remember: Turkeys are flaws in conception or product. No scrubbed or defective bugs in execution.

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0745-8617 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial content for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you’re interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer’s guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer’s Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER
David Bonnell

Founding Editor
Andrew Fluegelman 1981–1985

Macworld is published by Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an intermittent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc., Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Art Beat, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPEL, the APPEL logo, MAC, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks, and MACWORLD and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1993 Macworld Communications. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world’s largest publisher of computer-related information.
First the Knoll Brothers created Adobe Photoshop...

"The new Pinnacle Optical drives are excellent companions to Photoshop."
John Knoll

"The PMO-650 is the ideal storage device for large images."
Thomas Knoll

... and now they store it on Pinnacle Optical Hard Drives.

(Mom would be proud.)

Pinnacle Micro
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®
(800) 553-7070

Circle 115 on reader service card
MicroNet's Raven-800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800. With a matched pair of fast spindle drives, the Raven-800 delivers up to 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers with access time as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven-800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800 and you have an unbeatable system for applications such as PhotoShop, fileservers, and full rate digital video and audio recording.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet also offers single disk drive systems that can be upgraded to a Raven-800 disk array at a later date.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-bit data path.

MicroNet has designed a complete family of internal storage systems for the Quadra 800. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. All are shipped complete with custom designed bezels.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800, call MicroNet's Sales Department for configuration assistance or the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.
PowerBook Duo prices fell between 10 and 18 percent on selected models. The Duo 210 4/80 went from $2249 to $1839, the Duo 230 4/80 from $2609 to $2299, the Duo 230 4/120 from $2969 to $2659, and the Duo 230 4/120 with modem from $3219 to $2899.

New Apple Support: Apple USA is launching a broad customer-support initiative that includes toll-free telephone support for all Mac owners and free on-site or at-home repair of Macs still covered under the standard one-year warranty. The toll-free support number is 800/767-2775; to find a Mac repair shop participating in the on-site service, call 800/538-9696.

America Online cut prices in half in a bid to increase its share of online-service subscribers. The company (703/448-8700) now charges a $9.95 monthly service fee, which includes five hours of connect time, and $3.50 for every subsequent hour, including peak-usage hours.

Document Interchange Coming: Adobe Systems (415/961-4400) has begun publicly demonstrating Acrobat, a technology for distributing computer documents that can be read and navigated without the applications that created them. Adobe expects to begin shipping the first Acrobat products in June. Looming competitors include No Hands Software's (415/321-7340) Digital Paper (see "No Paper, No Barriers," Macworld News, May 1993), expected this summer, and Frame Technology's (408/433-3311) FrameViewer, which Frame plans to expand to work with documents not created in FrameMaker.

ChipSoft Absorbs Competitor: MacInTax publisher ChipSoft (619/453-4446) has acquired MECA Software (203/256-5000), which publishes the competing TaxCut. ChipSoft obtained MacInTax in an earlier acquisition and then stopped publishing its own TurboTax. ChipSoft says this time it plans to keep both products on the market, positioning TaxCut as a low-end product and MacInTax for the high end.

Apple Courting Windows Market: Apple is modifying its tactics to gain a bigger slice of the Windows printer and scanner market. The LaserWriter Pro 600 and the Select 310 are shipping with 40 Windows TrueType fonts plus software that automatically switches between PostScript and PCL, while the OneScanner comes with an ISA SCSI interface. Apple is also including Windows buyers in its new support and warranty program (see "New Apple Support").

Apple-Microsoft Suit: A U.S. district court judge further weakened Apple’s “look-and-feel” suit against Microsoft by reducing the number of screen items that can be examined for possible infringement. Initially, Apple had claimed infringement on over 200 items, but the recent decision has left Apple with only 3 possible items.

Apple posted a 15 percent increase in net earnings for the second quarter of fiscal 1993 versus the same quarter in 1992. Net income, however, fell to $110.9 million from last year's second-quarter mark of $135.1 million. Apple's gross margin percentage dropped because of price cuts and new product introductions, according to Apple.
The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.

The finest print quality in its class.
Thanks to HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility. The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of typefaces and two integrated paper trays. As well as the options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.

And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only $2,399. So call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340** for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.
The Macintosh Book of the Dead

BY ADRIAN MELLO

AN OBSOLETE MAC IS NOT A pretty picture, especially if you're the one who just bought it. The tragedy of the Macintosh Ilx points out some sobering lessons to be learned from the poor souls caught buying obsolete Macs. In mid-October of last year, Apple announced the Mac Ilx along with several other Macs. In February, the company entirely revamped its midrange product line by introducing two new models, the Centris 610 and Centris 650. Apple also dropped the price of the base Mac Ilx by a whopping $1050, to $1899—only four months after the machine's introduction.

Owners who had just purchased Mac Ilx's felt betrayed by the turn of events. Not only had the Ilx moved from the top to the bottom of the midrange, it had depreciated by more than a third of its purchase price overnight. I agree with many of our readers, whose letters propose that Apple offer a more reasonable Centris 650 upgrade for those who bought an Ilx early on. Instead of asking them to pay $1999 for a 650 system board upgrade, Apple should soften the blow by meeting them halfway with an upgrade rebate of $800.

I have witnessed many passing generations of Macintosh models, and each new generation of Macs is greeted with the sorrow of buyers who had recently purchased what they had thought was the latest Mac. These buyers pay a financial and psychological price for the cruel march of technological improvement. But the Ilx's is the most bitter passing that I recall—both for its buyers, and for the magazines like Macworld that recommended it. All of us thought it was a good deal at its introduction. Now, most of what's likely to be its short life will be spent in death throes.

Once the LC III and the Centris 610 and 650 were introduced, the Ilx really didn't offer a competitive mix of price, performance, and features. The early notion was that users would have a choice between the Ilx's expandability and the Centris 610's performance. Although this sounds reasonable in theory, most users who are serious about expansion also want an extra margin of performance to grow into as they buy more in peripherals, memory, and boards. For all practical purposes, expansion capability and performance go hand in hand.

The problem of the Ilx is that it should never have been introduced at its original price, considering how rapidly the LC III and the Centris models followed. Obsolescence is unavoidable if you buy personal computers. Every year you can get a better, faster personal computer for less money than you could the year before. Inevitably, some buyers get caught purchasing a new Mac that soon seems less than a bargain as newer models are introduced. Users can, however, strive to avoid premature obsolescence, by looking ahead as much as possible.

How do you spot models on the verge of obsolescence? Here are some simple rules. Think of them as the Five Ignoble Truths. As with all things, take them with a grain of salt, and proceed cautiously.

Truth 1: Life Is Short

BEWARE OF MODELS THAT HAVE BEEN on the market for more than a year, sometimes less. Having the brief life span of a butterfly, most Mac models are quickly replaced by their offspring. Witness the Classic, which was replaced by the Classic II, which in turn was outmoded by the Color Classic. Likewise, look at the quick regeneration of the LC platform. In less than two and one-half years both the LC and the Classic lines have undergone three permutations. In each case, you can buy more for less than when the product line's progenitor was born.

But for the first time that I recall there was a true abomination in the land. The Ilx was alive only four months before it proved unviable at its original price. The irony is that the Ilx passed truth test number 1. The quick price drop of the Ilx led to suffering and a feeling of betrayal for otherwise prudent buyers.

Truth 2: Each Model Must Have Room to Breathe

IF YOU PUT TWO OR THREE Macintosh models in the same price envelope, at least one of them is bound to suffocate. There's pressure on any model that has one or more comparable models selling for within $500 of its base price. Ironically, the Ilx passed this test too. The Ilx appeared to be delivering a death blow to the Ilc and Ilsi. No one—outside of Apple—suspected that the Ilx would get blown away by the Centris series and the LC III within a mere four months.

Under this truth test, the Classic II is looking suspiciously wan. The PowerBook 145 also seems to fit into this category because the 160 offers built-in external video support for only a few hundred dollars more. Finally, the Centris 610 is a question mark, having a mere $500 above the LC III.

Truth 3: The Meek Perish Quickly

. . . BEFORE THEY CAN INHERIT. Beware any model that does not provide a serious boost in performance over the model it is apparently replacing. The Ilx fit here. This would have been the only criterion, in fact, by which to avoid it, since the Centris line had not been announced at the time.

The Ilx was another example of a machine that didn't offer that much more for its speed. Should buyers have known better? Not necessarily; the Classic was no faster than the Mac SEs that it replaced, although it was much less expensive. The Color Classic is no faster than a Classic II—even though its cousin, the LC II, has been superseded by the LC III. Despite having a flashy color monitor and convenient expansion drawer, the Color Classic needed a dose of Geronimo upon introduction.

One corollary to Truth 3 might be Processor Numerology Reveals Fate. This corollary states that any model sporting a processor more than one generation older than the most recent processor will soon perish. Once the fifth-generation 68040 processor was introduced in the first Quadras, the first-generation 68000-based Classic and the second-generation 68020-based LC were soon replaced by 68030 versions, namely the Classic II and the LC II.

CONTINUES
You pay thousands for insurances.
Fire, life, property, comprehensive, auto, medical. Just in case.
But what happens if your computer gets amnesia? Crashes. Goes dumb.
What insurance covers that?
If you had invested in Retrospect Remote, you'd look like a hero.
You just put the backed-up information right back on the hard drive.
Proof! You're back in business.
And you stay in business.

Dantz Development Corporation 1400 Shattuck Avenue Berkeley CA 94709 (510) 849-0293
Order RETROSPECT 2.0 from Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

Mac amnesia insurance for sale.
Cheap.

It doesn't matter how many computers you have—only one (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote).
Your system will be backed up nightly.
So, while you relax away from the office, it insures your business future nightly. Automatically. Forever.
Retrospect Remote.
Heck of an insurance policy.
What do you get when you call 800-999-1488?
We're a Quantum Company. When it comes to quality mass storage solutions, nothing comes between La Cie and giving you the best possible service, support and value. No middleman. At La Cie, customer satisfaction is a direct order.

"The technical support is excellent and La Cie is owned by mechanism maker Quantum."
Macworld

Quantum quality, inside and out.
At La Cie, there's more to Quantum quality than just the mechanisms. As a Quantum Company, all our drives use only the finest components and meet the toughest engineering standards and quality testing procedures. From our award-winning case design to our exclusive switchable active termination, La Cie offers unbeatable value.

Factory-direct prices
With La Cie, you not only buy directly from the manufacturer, you buy directly from Quantum. There's no better value.

Full line of mass-storage solutions
Need a palm-sized 80-160MB PocketDrive™? 40MB-2.4GB external drives? An internal for your PowerBook, Mac or Quadra? La Cie offers unbeatable options in hard drives—plus Girus' optical, removable media, tape, DAT and Compression DAT drives for your back up and archival needs.

World-class performance.
With lightweight portability, whisper-quiet performance and fast seek times, it's no wonder La Cie drives win coveted accolades such as Macworld World Class Awards in every category.

Free award-winning software
The experts agree! Silverlining™ is one of the industry's most powerful, useful, and popular hard drive management software programs. A $149 value, Silverlining pays off in higher speed and performance. And it's yours FREE with every La Cie hard drive.

Lifetime service and support
As a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, our service is as solid as our future. All La Cie drives come with a 30-day-money-back guarantee, our best 2-year limited warranty on Quantum mechanisms, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 72-hour turn-around on warranty services, and a lifetime of prompt, courteous, competent service.

Call us now for a free catalog of our full line of products!

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited-money-back guarantee and free offer. System 7.6 software is required with certain configurations. 25% B-votes do not have exchange value. Prices do not include shipping and may apply to products shipped after the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. All sales be ware applicable. 25% B-votes. Graham, Quantum, PocketDrive™, Girus, Silverlining, La Cie, and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. A Quantum Company. FORBINE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property or their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or reason. Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 5700 S. Oak Park Avenue, Downey, CA 90242. Phone: (562) 520-3230. Fax: (562) 529-9102. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Drives from $159

Call now to order direct.

800-999-1488

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

International 503-520-9200
Fax 503-520-9120
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

Circle 52 on reader service card
Meet The Lind Family...
Power When & Where You Need It.

Order Today! Visit Your Dealer or Call Direct:
800-659-5956
Visa and Mastercard Accepted

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
6414 Cambridge Street
Minneapolis, MN 55426
Phone: (612) 927-6303
Fax: (612) 927-7740

Apple, PowerBook, Stylewriter, Canon, Minolta, Tally, Kodak and IBM are registered trademarks of their respective firms.

In Your Vehicle...Car, Van, Boat, or Whatever

Automotive Power Adapters
• PB-2...Higher current output to accommodate all PowerBooks, 100 thru 180, including color and those with power consuming options.
• PB-3...For all Duo 200 Series computers. Recharge the internal battery and operate your Duo while you drive.
• Automobile Power Adapters...Also available for Stylewriter, Canon, Minolta, Tally, Kodak, GCC and other printers.

In Your Home, Office, Hotel or Motel.

Chargers & Conditioners
• SuperCharger...The SBC-1 is a FAST, portable charger/conditioner. Full Charge in two hours or less with no need to trickle charge. New, extruded aluminum housing.
• Model BC-1070...The Original desktop charger/conditioner for all PowerBook NiCd batteries.
• Model BC-100...The Twin Traveler, operates from the Apple AC adapter for overnight charging of three batteries (one internal), or charges two batteries and operates your PowerBook at the same time.

In The Air...Away From Power Sources

Auxiliary Power Packs
• APP-2...Rechargeable power pack with 4 times the capacity of the internal battery. Can be recharged using 12VDC, 110VAC or the Apple AC Adapter for world wide use.
• APP-3...Emergency power pack uses readily available alkaline "D" cells to provide four times the capacity of the internal PowerBook battery.
• Custom...12 Volt power packs and custom units are available for special applications. If you have a specific requirement, contact LED for a prototype to fit your needs.

POWERBOOK USERS NEED THE PERFORMANCE AND PORTABILITY OF LIND PORTABLE POWER PRODUCTS!
Keep your battery performing at its peak level, operate from external battery sources or have auxiliary power available in any location. You can count on Lind to provide the products.

Circle 82 on reader service card
No Shirt, No Shoes, No Service

I AM USING QUARKXPRESS TO WRITE this letter. It will, regretfully, be my last use of the best DTP program around. I am a newly homeless person in south Dade County, Florida. My house took a direct hit from Hurricane Andrew, destroying all but the four outside walls and a small portion of the roof. After replacing our Macs and assorted peripherals, my wife’s first call was to Quark to replace her favorite program. She was devastated by their attitude and response, which was, in essence, “You have insurance—go out and buy a new copy.” What happens to our registered, serialized copy? Are we purged from the files of legitimate owners? “Oh, no,” she was told, “We will be glad to send you an update, for $95.” My wife capitated and purchased the update, which turned out to be four disks and a manual addendum. These, of course, are totally useless as our original disks are somewhere in the Everglades.

At the same time as my wife was suffering this ludicrous injustice, I was calling Symantec customer service to replace Norton Utilities. I explained our plight, and the lovely person who took my information queried her computer, found that I owned three Symantec products, asked if I was able to receive mail at my current address, and told me that new disks and documentation for all three programs would be shipped the following day.

Philip and Brenda Mitchell
Miami, Florida

WHEN MY SUPERVISOR SHOWED me the letter from Aldus requiring the purchase of a technical-support plan, I felt resentful of the policy change, but grudgingly signed the purchase form.

Weeks later I discovered, upon calling Aldus technical support, that our agreement had not arrived. It could have been a panic; my bosses leaving for a presentation in Geneva, their slides half-finished, and our support agreement missing.

While gently reminding me that a support purchase was required, the Aldus support tech provided the information I needed to complete my files.

This brings me to QuarkXPress. Included among the documentation is a technical-support purchase agreement that a new user can send in, if they see it. I discovered only upon calling Quark technical support that a support purchase agreement was required. I provided the support tech with our fax number to receive the necessary forms, and was subsequently floored by Quark’s refusal to answer even one question in the interim. My work ground to a screeching halt and remained there for a lengthy hiatus. I understand that charging for tech-support recovers costs, but there are many examples of professional cooperation that make the system work better for everybody.

Donna Odle
Galveston, Texas

Quark responds: “To handle situations like Ms. Odle’s, Quark has a $25 one-month service plan, which can be charged over the telephone—technical-support questions may then be answered immediately. Ms. Odle elected not to purchase this plan, and instead signed up for our one-year service plan two weeks later.

“In the case of the Mitchells, Quark does not have a replacement policy covering hurricanes. Other QuarkXPress users who have lost hardware and software through natural disasters have had both replaced through insurance claims. Did Apple Computer provide free replacement for their lost hardware? Did IDG provide free replacements for their back issues of Macworld?”

Eeek! An Aardvark!

I ENJOYED READING JAMES MARTIN’S article “Top 10 CD ROMs” in the March 1993 issue, particularly the review of Arthur’s Teacher Trouble. But James, you called Arthur an aardvark! You’d continue

New for System 7

Chameleon
desktop pattern utility includes all the tools you will need to create and display beautiful color, gray scale or black & white desktop patterns quickly and easily. The entire Arthbeats® Marble & Granite image collection and over a hundred other patterns are included! The powerful pattern editor includes a broad set of drawing tools to make creating new patterns fun and easy. PICTs from the clipboard may be pasted in directly for fast pattern creation. Full import and export capability allows you to easily share patterns with others. Requires Mac SE/30 or greater.

And...

$99.95

7th Heaven lets you make System 7 what it should be; fast, colorful, informative, and easy to use. Seven utilities in one, 7th Heaven gives you more for your money, while giving you less headaches. With 7th Heaven, there are no Control Panels or Extensions to conflict with other software. All 7th Heaven applications are meant to work with one another to squeeze every ounce of color and power out of your Macintosh. Includes Chameleon!

Both are compatible with all versions of System 7 and include full Balloon Help. Over 120 new features have just been added!!! Call for details.

To order 7th Heaven or Chameleon call 1-800-645-2495

Also Available from:
• MacWarehouse • Mac’s Place
• MacConnection • MacBoutique

LOGICAL SOLUTIONS, INC.
2121 University Avenue, Suite 102 • St. Paul, MN 55114-1838
(612) 659-2905, (612) 659-2398 fax

Circle 68 on reader service card
Is this the way you still do calculations?

There's a better way to do scientific and engineering calculations than by hand. It's called Mathcad® 3.1. And it's the world's best-selling alternative to your calculator, scratch pad or spreadsheet.

Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Choose from more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access to interactive formulas, diagrams and tables from popular reference books.

Mathsoft, Inc. 285 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 617-577-1017 Fax: 617-577-8529
Circle 34 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

The version of MyMailList reviewed in February 1993's The Desktop Critic was MyAdvancedMailList, not MyMailList, Quick and Easy version.

The review of Alice (East West Communications, 213/848-8456) in The Desktop Critic, May 1993, was incorrectly titled "Alice in Blendedland."

"Ganging Video Speed" ("24-Bit Color Graphics," February 1993) lists test results for a SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series III with a $499 piggyback board. These results are for the SuperMac Spectrum/8*24 PDQ. There is no piggyback option for either display board.

In "Building an Expandable Network" (May 1993), Underwriters Laboratories (UL) was incorrectly identified as United Laboratories.

The review of MicroTouch Systems' UnMouse incorrectly recommends the product for use with a PowerBook. The UnMouse is not a low-power ADB device and therefore will not draw sufficient power from the PowerBook's ADB. MicroTouch provides an auxiliary power supply for such situations.

In the table "Find the Right Feature Mix" ("Link-Up," May 1993), the CF10 color copier was incorrectly listed as a Canon Computer Systems product. The CF10 is made by Canon U.S.A.'s Graphic Systems Division (516/486-6700).

Image Piracy

SHAME ON YOU FOR ALLOWING THE Epson advertisement to appear in the March 1993 issue [pp. 26–27, 29] that states, "Everything you see in your office you can see in your computer." I'm sure that all the photographers and illustrators whose publications appeared in the ad will be thrilled to learn that open season has been declared on scanning their work. Photographs and illustrations are protected by copyright at the moment of creation.

Gabe Palmer
West Redding, Connecticut

Magnet would be impossible without the contributions of many talented artists, photographers, and writers, all creative individuals whose work is protected by copyright law. We also depend on that law to protect our publication as a whole. Readers should not infer from the Epson advertisement that the ability to scan material into one's computer means that anything is free for the taking. As you point out, that's simply not the case.—Ed.

Call My Agent

MAGNET (WHICH IS NONETHLESS in my Startup Items folder) is even worse than you make out, morally speaking (The Iconoclast, May 1993). It's not just that it makes mistakes; it often outright refuses to obey explicit orders. For your own good, of course. In my case, it usually refuses to back up to a floppy more than once. If you're continuously updating your floppy backup, as Nisus does in paranoid mode, Magnet will refuse to overwrite the older file on the floppy, even when that's precisely what you've ordered it to do.

No Hands says that Magnet is merely being cautious and tries to keep both backups. But unless there is room for both the old version and the new version, Magnet decides that you want the older backup instead of the newer.

Flash Sheridan
via Compuserve

Macworld Interactive

COMPLIMENTS, MACWORLD (AND David Pogue), on uploading actual sound recordings of the Yamaha TG100 MIDI sound module (Reviews, April 1993). I signed on to AOL, downloaded the sound file, and got more information on the sound quality than Mr. Pogue (even with his outstanding writing skills) could ever communicate via the magazine.

This is the kind of interactive information that computers were supposed to give everybody several years ago. Keep up the good work.

Michael Val Hietter
via America Online

According to No Hands Software, Magnet won't overwrite a file if it's been modified since the last backup.—Ed.

THANK YOU FOR RECOGNIZING the leadership of Magnet 1.0 in the
When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.

Chinon’s Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won’t bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½” drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½” CDs, or any new software written in the 3½” format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

CHINON
The Drive to Succeed

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and Data Discman are trademarks of Sony Corporation

Circle 64 on reader service card
The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11 x 17 pages can’t fit through 8½ x 11 printers.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you’re like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a fat strip of tape right down the middle. Enough said.

Introducing the new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers. A line of paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don’t have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for machines that can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three...
people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts.

All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as smooth, high-definition gray scales.

Of course, the new Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you’re interested in learning more, simply call 1-800-345-1518 in either the United States or Canada.

We’ll show you how to keep your big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them.

A typographer’s dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17.
emerging agent category in Steven Levy's May 1993 "onsultant" column. Unfortunately he implies that agent technology and Magnet 1.0 are unreliable. To set the record straight, Magnet didn't throw away files because they began with an upper case letter. Magnet is not case sensitive.

It is particularly ironic that Mr. Levy attacked the product for moving files to the Trash. We have made it very difficult to create a magnet that automatically moves files to the trash—warning users several times when they try to do so. Mr. Levy, apparently, is the first customer who had files inadvertently moved to the Trash, but he did not lose any data. We will be adding another warning dialog to address Mr. Levy's situation.

As Franklin Tessler pointed out in his February 1993 review of Magnet, his "magnets always triggered reliably," and "anyone who routinely works with multiple disks will find Magnet invaluable."

Tony Stagnier
President
No Hands Software

While Steven Levy's speculation about the cause of Magnet's unfortunate behavior—moving files to the Trash without warning—may have been incorrect, that behavior did happen. He created one agent, which he didn't like, to move many files. He tossed the agent into the Trash Can—which he did not empty—and then created another agent to move the same files. The files moved right on time, but into the Trash Can where the first agent existed. No warnings or dialogs alerted him to that move. As a result, users could unwittingly delete files they didn't know had been moved to the Trash.—Ed.

Sketch Defense

fter years of devotion to Macworld, I'm chagrined to be complaining the first time I write you a letter, but it needs to be done. In Star Ratings (May 1993), you rate Alias Sketch with three stars, citing its "quirky navigation" system. Sketch's interface is the only inspiration in the genre. It actually encourages wholesale editing of any element or of the whole design at any point in the process. It's the only modeler where pencil preliminaries may actually hinder the direct flow of ideas in three dimensions.

My other comment concerns your review of Kai's Power Tools (May 1993). Despite an undeserved shot at a truly quirky interface (which is a complete hoot to use), you say that KPT "puts previous filter collections like Aldus Gallery Effects to shame." Well, that's like comparing apples to jeeps. Truth is, the first thing I do with a new texture from KPT is haul it into Gallery Effects to rub off its raw edges and wear away some of that Martian quality. If you put a gun to my head, I'd part with KPT, but you'd have to pull the trigger to get my Gallery Effects.

Michael Young
Boston, Massachusetts

Upgradability Gap

When I finally got a copy of Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, I found that it was not backward-compatible with version 2.01. This is a shock because most of the new releases from Microsoft have included the Save As feature with options continues.
To Buy
The Right
Monitor
Takes
Brilliance™
The highest resolution and performance for the money.

Philips Brilliance monitors give you a razor sharp picture with resolution up to 1600 x 1280 and exceptionally low image distortion. Colors are true, brilliant and easily adjusted using microprocessor-based digital controls.

Most Brilliance monitors have Philips exclusive FastRefresh™ to redraw your on-screen image up to 76 Hz at 1280 x 1024 and 100 Hz at 1024 x 1068* to reduce eye strain.

Brilliance monitors from Philips are designed for professional users of PC, Macintosh and work stations. The new 21", 17" and 15" Brilliance monitors excel in the most demanding applications such as CAD, DTP and multi-media.

And for the most demanding user, the thoughtful ergonomic design provides ultimate comfort and ease of use so your body won’t give out before your mind. And state-of-the-art emission circuitry meets or beats the toughest international guidelines.

Brilliance. For the most detail-rich image available today at an affordable price. For more information, please contact us toll-free at 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.

* Actual refresh rates may be limited by video controller card or software.
itors From Philips.
Brilliance Monitors For Every Application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Philips BRILLIANCE 21&quot;</th>
<th>Philips BRILLIANCE 17&quot;</th>
<th>Philips BRILLIANCE 15&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• State-of-the-art resolution of up to 1600 x 1280 - Meets today's highest display demands from PC, Macintosh and workstation users.</td>
<td>• Supports resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 - Fine detail display and a larger field of view for graphic applications on PC, Macintosh and workstation.</td>
<td>• High resolution of up to 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced - Excellent image quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High refresh rates of up to 76 Hz in 1280 x 1024 mode - A stable, flicker-free display to meet the demands of professional users.</td>
<td>• High refresh rates of up to 76 Hz in 1280 x 1024 mode - Today's most stable, flicker-free display to meet the demands of professional users.</td>
<td>• High refresh rates of 72 Hz (1024 x 768). Stable, flicker-free display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large, 21&quot; Flat Square screen with fine 0.28 mm dot pitch - Detail-rich, wide area display for the most demanding graphic applications like CAD and DTP.</td>
<td>• 17&quot; Flat Square screen with fine 0.27 mm dot pitch - Larger, distortion-free display area and sharp reproduction.</td>
<td>• 15&quot; Flat Square screen with fine 0.28 mm dot pitch. Larger, distortion-free display area and sharp reproduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Black Matrix Invar tube - High contrast and brilliant colors, with exceptionally low image distortion.</td>
<td>• Black Matrix tube with new EBU phosphor - High contrast and brilliant color rendition.</td>
<td>• Built-in stereo amplifier, stereo speakers, headphone jack and user adjustable volume control. Perfect for multi-media and CD-ROM based applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Autoscan with high 30-82 kHz scanning rates and 150 MHz video amplifier bandwidth - Performance to spare for the most stringent display requirements.</td>
<td>• Autoscan with high 30 - 82 kHz scanning rates and 135 MHz video amplifier bandwidth - Performance to spare for the most stringent display requirements.</td>
<td>• Autoscan (30 - 58 kHz scanning rates) - Instant operation with any PC (VGA or higher graphics card), Macintosh II and Macintosh Quadra video modes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Microprocessor-based digital control with 14 factory preset modes and 8 user-programmable modes - Fast, trouble-free set-up and mode selection.</td>
<td>• Microprocessor-based digital control with 12 factory preset modes and 15 user-programmable modes - Fast, trouble-free set-up and mode selection.</td>
<td>• Low-emission specifications comply with MPR-II and ISO-9241-3 standards - Assurance of the absolute minimum emission levels and best ergonomics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Individual color settings with choice of standard and user-definable modes - Freely adjustable R,G,B balance to meet personal preference and application requirements.</td>
<td>• Clear LCD display panel - At-a-glance indication of the selected mode and adjustment parameters.</td>
<td>• Low-emission specifications comply with MPR-II and ISO-9241-3 standards - Assurance of the absolute minimum emission levels and best ergonomics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Service technician port - Allows time-saving on-site re-alignment of image parameters.</td>
<td>• Clear LCD display panel - At-a-glance indication of the selected mode and adjustment parameters.</td>
<td>• Professional two-year parts &amp; labor warranty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Low-emission specifications comply with MPR-II and ISO-9241-3 standards - Assurance of the absolute minimum emission levels and best ergonomics.</td>
<td>• Professional two-year parts &amp; labor warranty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Professional two-year parts &amp; labor warranty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philips Monitor Distributors
Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000 • Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/FA 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-654-6311 • Micro United 800-755-8800 • Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035 • DSS 800-231-4279 • AMCAD 800-969-6223
Manchester 516-434-8700 • Blue Ash 800-762-5584 • GTI 800-999-9382 • Law Cypress 800-344-3044
BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566

Another First From Philips
to a lower version (for example, Excel 4.0 and Word 5.0). Microsoft personnel said that this feature is not supported with PowerPoint 3.0 and that the company has no plans to do so. So, if you use version 3.0 and need to exchange slides with other users, make sure that they have the newest version. How does Microsoft expect everyone who wants to make the switch to make it all at once?

Cate Sharglia
via Internet

PowerBook War Story

HAVING BEEN THE GLAD OWNER OF a PowerBook 140 as of almost the first minute, I am glad to share some good experiences that may help ease the pain of some who are dropping their hopes in its reliability and long-term durability.

I am an airline captain. The PowerBook has been a part of my crew bag right from the start and suffers all the banging, checking, scanning, and radiation/temperature/humidity/weather changes that everything else does.

Once, on a Maldivian island, tiny live bugs crawled happily about inside my screen (and probably got eaten by my hard drive). In Lagos, Nigeria, my foot got hung in the charger cable and pulled the PowerBook off the table. After that, several keys would not print when I punched them, so I slapped the machine. Hard. It has worked ever since.

Once, we entered a thick cloud over Sri Lanka in which someone had hidden a thunderstorm. I was spending time on the IF to Bombay, drinking a late-night fifth coffee and writing a report on my PowerBook when we saw little blue, very cute flames dancing over the front shields of our cockpit. The loudspeaker crackled in that way that announces lightning and strong—very strong—static electricity nearby. My PB had just announced that its battery was running low and that the screen would be dimmed when it gave a bright, dreamy flash and shut itself down. "Uh-oh," I thought, and brought the plane down in Colombo in a heavy, hot rain. We had busted a hydraulic line, and while the engineers were busy fixing it I crossed my fingers and decided to find out what had made my faithful PB shut itself down. "Do000ng." There it was, spitting through all those silly utilities. I checked in the bulging Trash Can and found "Items rescued from recent crash." My entire file, complete with illustration, was back, and intact.

Contrary to all warnings my PB 140 flies well and never disturbs any aircraft instruments. It just seems to smile at air-
craft scanners. It has countless times forgiven me the hefty shove out of my lap and way to the left, when the aircraft needed handling.

My PowerBook 140 (4/40) has been so far, a good and faithful travel companion.

John Twinkley
Anaheim Hills, California

Can anyone beat this? Send your outrageous (but true) Mac survival stories to Letters, Macworld, and we'll print the best ones.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to Compuserve (70370.702), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld), or via Internet (70370.732@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

It's The Best Pizza Joint In Tokyo. (But how would you know that?)

Goat cheese and grilled octopus?

Okay, it's not what you'd expect to find on your ordinary pizza. But then again, you don't go to Tony's of Tokyo for ordinary pizza. Of course if you had LOCAL EXPERT, you'd already know that.

"LOCAL EXPERT? Yes, it's the new software package that gives you all the travel tips and inside information you'll ever need. It's the food critic, business resource, nightlife review and sports directory all rolled into one. And, best of all, it's rolled tight enough to fit easily onto your laptop computer.

LOCAL EXPERT comes with an extensive collection of world and regional maps, plus lots of useful information. Order now, and you'll get LOCAL EXPERT for the special introductory price of just $99. And that includes a detailed guide to the city of your choice from over 100 cities worldwide. To order, just call 1-800-442-8887. After all, it's not a lot of dough.
WITH Adobe Photoshop Version 2.5, VISUAL TRAVELLERS CAN FLY FROM POINT A TO POINT B IN RECORD TIME. NOW, THE WORLD'S LEADING PHOTO DESIGN AND PRODUCTION TOOL IS EVEN FASTER, EASIER TO USE AND MORE PRODUCTIVE.

WE'VE STREAMLINED THE INTERFACE AND OPTIMIZED THE ARCHITECTURE TO SPEED UP MANY COMPLEX FUNCTIONS. STILL FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED? YOU CAN EVEN ADD 3RD-PARTY ACCELERATOR CARDS TO TURBOCHARGE MANY FEATURES. ENHANCED TOOLS INCLUDE MORE RESPONSIVE BRUSHES AND PENS, DODGE AND BURN CAPABILITIES AND AN EXTRAORDINARY SET OF SPECIAL-EFFECT FILTERS.

FOR PRODUCTION, A PRECISE QUICK MASK TOOL MAKES IMAGE SELECTION EASIER.

ANOTHER REMARKABLE TOOL CALLED VARIATIONS PREVIEWS COLOR AND BRIGHTNESS SIMULTANEOUSLY. NEW ADOBE PHOTOSHOP SOFTWARE HAS ARRIVED; AND NOW WHETHER YOU'RE AN ADOBE PHOTOSHOP EXPERT ON THE LEFT BANK OR A NOVICE IN NEVADA, VOILÀ! YOU'LL GET WHERE YOU'RE GOING FAST. CALL 1-800-833-6687, Dept. G, Ext. 1225 FOR INFORMATION AND YOUR NEAREST ADOBE" AUTHORIZED RESELLER.

CALL NOW FOR our special upgrade offer for Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Macintosh in standard or deluxe CD-ROM edition.
It's what you don't see that could cost you an arm and a leg.

Now you can proof your work while you're working. ProofPositive printers produce high-quality dye-sublimation preproofs. Starting at just $9,999.

ProofPositive printers offer EFIColor color-matching technology, Adobe PostScript Level II. Lightning-fast Adobe Photoshop printing. One- and two-page formats (8½" x 11" and 11" x 17")

full bleed, 300 dpi. EFI Cacher color-editing software for the two-page model. Everything you need for in-house proof-to-press color simulation.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call 800-334-3005.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts 800-541-7680.

You'll see what you've been missing, right on your desktop.

PROOFPOSITIVE.
FULL BLEED, 12 MINUTES, $9.

LAMINATED PROOF.
FULL BLEED, 24-HOUR RUSH, $152.
Art Beat

Behind Macworld's Graphics

BY CATHY ABES

Artist: Jeff Brice is a computer illustrator based in Seattle. One of his illustrations was awarded top honors in Publish magazine's Sixth Annual Design Contest (June 1993).

Hardware: Mac II with 32MB of RAM, Radius SCSI-2 Booster board, and Radius Rocket accelerator; AppleColor 13" RGB Monitor and Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display, with Radius Precision-Color 24XP accelerated 24-bit graphics board; 520MB Fujitsu internal and external drives; Umax UC630 color scanner; AppleCD 300 external CD-ROM drive; Wacom 510C graphics tablet; 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; HP DeskWriter; Sharp JX-730 color ink-jet printer.

Software: ColorStudio 1.5.

How It Was Done: To illustrate our feature on Photo CD technology, Brice wanted to create an image that would blur the distinction between photography and digital media.

After placing two black squares in the center of a page in ColorStudio to block out the design, he gathered a selection of photos and graphics he was considering for use in the illustration and scanned them into ColorStudio, so they'd be easily accessible when he needed them.

Brice began with the photo of the seascape, which he physically compositied from four separate photos. Then he adjusted the composite photo using the Color Correction command. To enhance depth and color, he added a blue gradient to the upper part of the sky, masking out the clouds with the lasso and the airbrush. After making these adjustments, he placed the seascape in the upper-left corner of the composition.

To create the centerpiece of the illustration, Brice scanned an actual CD. Once he had the scanned image open in ColorStudio, he used the Dynamic Effects command to squeeze it and give it a sense of perspective. In Shapes (a drawing supplement within ColorStudio that lets you create PostScript objects you can paste into ColorStudio files), he used the geometry tool to create an ellipse-shape mask that exactly fit the shape and size of the CD image. As a PostScript object, the mask could be manipulated until it was just right; later he would paste it into the mask layer of the main illustration, transforming the mask into a bitmap image.

Using the selection rectangle, Brice created a white mask of the seascape. In the same mask layer, he created a diagonal gradation from white (transparent) to black (opaque) underneath the seascape mask. Then he pasted the CD image with its mask into the illustration using the Mask Options command (36-6). This caused the top of the CD to fade gradually into the black background.

Next Brice created the preview images of the seascape. To make the boxes that hold the preview images, he again used the geometry tool in Shapes, but this time he created a rectangular shape. Using the grid tool, he created a grid in which to place the boxes, which he then pasted into the illustration. Later continues.

Relax, it's IN CONTROL.

Now the best-selling To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities . . .
- as outlines - as prioritized lists
- and as calendar pages!

IN CONTROL™ is the only To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities

IN CONTROL combines an outline and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:
- Organize all your activities quickly
- Powerful outline re-arranges your activities easily
- Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry
- Categorize information the way you want
- Unlimited columns handle any size project
- Drag drop and rearrange your plans quickly
- Prioritize important activities
- Match and Sort just the activities you want
- Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
- Scripts automate sorting and other common actions
- Schedule effortlessly
- Instantly turn your lists into calendars
- Drag listed events to the calendar days you want
- Accomplish more than ever before!
- Check boxes record and archive done items
- Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars
- Link documents, share files, and much more.
- FRED DynoPage Lite prints pages for Day-Timer,
  Day Runner, Filofax, Franklin, other planners
- Satisfaction Guaranteed.
- Full 60 day money-back guarantee.

"If you make lists...get this program."
- Macworld

Use IN CONTROL's powerful outline to organize your activities

IN CONTROL is available from your favorite software dealer.
For more information, call
800-923-5615 or call
617-766-1110
Or fax us at
617-766-1426
From the Original Creators of FileMaker®

Circle 6 on reader service card
1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very latest versions. For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by (CP), all software is not copy-protected.

Most software today is System 7 compatible. Our System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabb, is just $9 (2244) or free when you order System 7.1 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG System 7.1 Video, is just $9 (2244)


Corporate Accounts welcome. Bills and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

### POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory, Drives, Cases</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoAdap 690. 8800 Battery Charger $105.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN/SC-BNC or 10T for iBooks... ea. 339.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery for PowerBook 140-170 ... 59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Charger 94. 1030 Starter Kit 122.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power to Go ... 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU 2.0... 49. 1075 Virtual 3.0... 49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaPORT SCSI Link (BNC) ... 299.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Additions ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax PB 2.0 3.0 Bundle ... 699.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer PB90... 449. 5568 PB120... 549.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer PB210... 699.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort/Silver ... 319. 7710/Gold... 369.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 2.1.3—World-class word processor and grammar checker now come together into one powerful tool to provide you with unparalleled document creation capabilities and features.</td>
<td>$279.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Well, don't stop there!

MicroMat Computer Systems
3752 MainEKG II—Watches over your Mac and informs you before problems occur... $89.
11794 MicroProbe ADB—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components... $69.

- MECA ... 60 day MBG
- Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
- MicroReader ... 30 day MBG
- WordStar ... 30 day MBG
- Art Works ... 60 day MBG
- PECA ... 60 day MBG
- WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
- QuickEdit ... 60 day MBG
- PageMaker ... 60 day MBG

3795 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 $75.
11189 MacEKG II.69.
9584 Acct. for Mac 119.9598 Insight Acct. 299.
11794 Personal Training Sys... 60 day MBG
11189 Portfolio Systems... 30 day MBG
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or DinoCode... ea. 49.
7696 Calendar Creator 1.01... 39.
7694 Address Book Plus... 40.
1760 PowerRunner Bundle... 95.
4582 ProVue ... 60 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0... 69.
3732 Round Lake Publishing... Lettersetter, Form, SALES or LEGAL... ea. 45.
11055 SAS Institute 99.
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle... 599.
10796 JMP Design... 259.
8810 Information Manager 99.7992 Designer 149.
10832 Information Foundation... 299.
3422 Word 5... 199.
1230 STATISTIX... 30 day MBG
1230 FASTSTAT 2.0 399.1231 STATISTIX 699.
11736 TechWorks... 30 day MBG
7736 Spectra... 49.
7616 M.O.B. 3.0... 109.
70276 BESTBOOKS 55.
11794 Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit... 75.

7920 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 $57.
2518 MacDraw Pro 275.
8007 Claris CAD 599.
11203 Bushsbrooks 95.11473 Comp. Upgrade... 75.
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bundle... 99.
11655 artWORKS 99.3687 Canvas 3.0.4 259.
4870 Expert Software... 30 day MBG
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 6619 Home, or 1731 Office Design... ea. 29.
8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design... 36.
1785 DayMaker 2.0... 79.
10167 Adobe Systems... 93.
10017 Adobe Dimensions 93.5001 Streamline 119.
10289 SuperATM... 89.
6053 Plus Pack 2.0 118.6098 TypeAlign 61.
4145 Adobe Premiere 429.3199 Upgrade... 149.
11958 Adobe Illustrator 5.0 (July '93)... 568.
6644 PhotoShop 2.5... 549.
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM... 69.
10717 Fetch... 199.
3566 SuperPaint... 99.
1330 FastLabel... 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
11843 Adobe Illustrator 5.0... 258.
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0... 32.
3732 MacEKG II 2.0.6... 89.
11189 Nisus Software... 239.

- Vertical Solutions... 60 day MBG
- WordPerfect... 60 day MBG
- WordPerfect... 60 day MBG
- WordPerfect... 60 day MBG
- WordPerfect... 60 day MBG

9584 Acct. for Mac 119.9598 Insight Acct. 299.
7696 Calendar Creator 1.01... 39.
7694 Address Book Plus... 40.
1760 PowerRunner Bundle... 95.
4582 ProVue ... 60 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0... 69.
3732 Round Lake Publishing... Lettersetter, Form, SALES or LEGAL... ea. 45.
11055 SAS Institute 99.
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle... 599.
10796 JMP Design... 259.
8810 Information Manager 99.7992 Designer 149.
10832 Information Foundation... 299.
3422 Word 5... 199.
1230 STATISTIX... 30 day MBG
1230 FASTSTAT 2.0 399.1231 STATISTIX 699.
11736 TechWorks... 30 day MBG
7736 Spectra... 49.
7616 M.O.B. 3.0... 109.
70276 BESTBOOKS 55.
11794 Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit... 75.

7920 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 $57.
2518 MacDraw Pro 275.
8007 Claris CAD 599.
11203 Bushsbrooks 95.11473 Comp. Upgrade... 75.
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bundle... 99.
11655 artWORKS 99.3687 Canvas 3.0.4 259.
4870 Expert Software... 30 day MBG
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 6619 Home, or 1731 Office Design... ea. 29.
8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design... 36.
1785 DayMaker 2.0... 79.
10167 Adobe Systems... 93.
10017 Adobe Dimensions 93.5001 Streamline 119.
10289 SuperATM... 89.
6053 Plus Pack 2.0 118.6098 TypeAlign 61.
4145 Adobe Premiere 429.3199 Upgrade... 149.
11958 Adobe Illustrator 5.0 (July '93)... 568.
6644 PhotoShop 2.5... 549.
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM... 69.
10717 Fetch... 199.
3566 SuperPaint... 99.
1330 FastLabel... 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
11843 Adobe Illustrator 5.0... 258.
### Check out the rebates

**Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timeworks ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tmaker ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WalkThrough 1.1.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>309.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td><strong>445.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAMMING

**GRAPHICS PROGRAMS OFFERS WYSIWYG OUTLINING, ANYTIME TEMPLATES, AVERSATILE SHAPE TOOL, CROSS-PLATFORM SUPPORT, POWERFUL GRAPHING, AND MUCH MORE!** $295.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphsoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gryphon</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Letraset</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Light Source</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macromedia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PowerPoint 3.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project 3.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ready.Set.Go 6.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroSoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PowerPoint 3.0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quick</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Queue, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Toucan Press</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specular International ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strata</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stratavision 3D</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

**Check out the rebates and much more!** $295.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DiskFIt</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DtskFit Pro</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FwB, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timeworks ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tmaker ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WalkThrough 1.1.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>309.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEARN & PLAY

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retrosert</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DiskFit Pro</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FwB, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timeworks ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tmaker ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WalkThrough 1.1.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>309.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*All prices are subject to change and are valid for the duration of the rebate.***
on popular software.

**Advanced Software** ... 30 day MBG
11792 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle—Two top-rated personal organizers. MacUser called M.Y.M. “the most comprehensive personal finance package.” (12/92) and In Touch “the best free-form address book package” (9/93) $65.

**Baseline Publishing** ... 30 day MBG
7785 Talking Mouse 4.0 2.22.
Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball 35.
Buena Vista Software
1711 Heaven and Earth 34.
**Callisto** ... 30 day MBG
11369 Super Mines ... 29.
**Carina** ... 30 day MBG
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator 99.
**Centron Software** ... 30 day MBG
5910 Crossword Creator 38. 8524 Casino Master 45.
**Changeling Software**
11188 Pax Imperia 30.
Colorado Spectrum
2554 Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter) 29.
Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
10953 Kid Pictures 19. 3922 Talking Spell It 35.
2574 MathBlaster Plus or 7942 Kid Works 2 34.

Teknosys
5208 Help!—Configuration problem solver improves Mac’s efficiency and prevents crashes. Artificial intelligence detects conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, damaged and duplicated files, etc. ... $88.

Delta Tao Software
2536 Spacward Heat or 2439 Strategic Cong. $36.
**Edmark Corporation** ... 30 day MBG
7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie’s Math House 29.
Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 39. 2805 Tournament Course 18.
**Expert Software** ... 30 day MBG
6219 Expert Astronomer 1.0 29.
Graphic Simulations
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf (req. Helicats) ea. 20.
4236 Helicats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 38.
**Great Wave** ... 30 day MBG
6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid’s Time ... ea. 20.
8927 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest ... ea. 35.
**HyperGlot Software** ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
Word Torture ea. 32. Tense Tutor, ea. 35.
**Interplay Publications**
1894 BattleChess ... 29. 1693 CheckMate ... 31.
10995 Out Of This World 34.
**Learning Company** ... 30 day MBG
Reader Rabbit Series ... ea. 34.
3281 The Writing Center 1.0 ... 51.
**Leister Productions** ... 30 day MBG
7126 Reunion 3.0 ... 115.
**Maxis** ... 30 day MBG
11727 SimAnt ... 35. 11270 SimLife ... 39.
11629 SimCity Supreme Bundle 45.
11625 A-Train Bundle 45.
**MECC** ... 30 day MBG
3560 Number or 3599 Word Munchers ... ea. 18.
3593 Oregon Trail 1.1 ... 28.
**MacLife** ... 60 day MBG
7871 Baritz Interpreter 29.
**Microsoft** ... 30 day MBG
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) 42.
**Penton Overseas** ... 30 day MBG
Vocabularian/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.) ... ea. 35.
Vocabularian/ce Level III (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.) ... ea. 35.
Pluma, Inc.
8695 Capitalist Pig ... 34.
**Psyzognosys**
11562 Lemmings ... 35.
**Que Software** ... 30 day MBG
9743 Typing Tutor V ... 29.
Sierra On-Line
11098 Crosswords ... 20. 7396 Red Baron ... 39.
**Software Toolworks**
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP) 28.
**Spectrum Holobyte** ... 30 day MBG
3464 TeleText ... 22. 3016 Wordstar 1.0 ... 25.
4855 Super Talkie ... 26. 9113 Falcon Color. 35.
**StudyWare**
ACT, GMAP, GRE or SAT Prep ... ea. 29.
**Toyogo** ... 30 day MBG
7624 NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe 99.
**Velocity**
11538 Spectrum Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.

**MysoundPRO Software**
7007 Voice Record 56. 2034 Voice Impact 79.
**Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike) ea. 319.
**Voice Navigator II (Head/Desk Mike) ea. 469.

**MediaVision** ... 60 day MBG
11738 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Mac—The state-of-the-art audio enhancement! Available in LC & NuBus configurations. Coupled with its spectrum sound & bundled software, this is the most complete sound solution available $329.

**Coda Music Technology**
8188 MusicProse 2.1 189. 5604 Finale 549.
Envisio
4106 Quick-16 ... ea. 399. 11485 Pressto ... 639.
**Macromedia**
5486 SoundEdit PRO ... 199.
7651 Action! Mac ... 349.
4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO ... 239.
5087 MacroMind Director ... 799.
2246 Macromedia 3-D ... 999.
**MediaVision** ... 60 day MBG
11738 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 for Mac ... 329.
**NEC**
4252 MultiSync 3FGx ... 689.
**Nova Development**
11101 Kaboom! ... ea. 27.
**Nutmeg Systems** ... 30 day MBG
15" Monochrome System for the II, LC, SE/20, II and SE ... ea. 519.
**Passport Designs**
10362 Passport Producer 299. 8250 Encore 379.

**Insignia Solutions**
11631 SoftPC Professional 3.0/RapidTrak Bundle—Run high-end PC software on your Mac at high speeds with SoftPC Professional 3.0 and RapidTrak the high performance disk formatting and management software $195.

**Both Products, Only $195!**

---

**MacConnection**
800-800-3333

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Nashua, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.
DOUBLE REBATES*  
UP TO $40! 
An Exclusive MacConnection Double Coupon Offer 
On Many Popular Titles When Purchased With System 7.

Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG 
1074 System 7.1 The latest version of 
the 1991 Eddy Award/Software Product 
of the Year! Includes free MacTV video: System 7.1 with Don Crabb. $79

We'll include rebate coupon(s) with every product 
listed here that you buy with System 7. Offer good 
through June 30, 1993. 
(Coupons redeemable through Apple, and/or MacConnection depending on the product(s) you buy.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rebate</th>
<th>Double Rebate</th>
<th>Rebate/Double Rebate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5 OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10/10</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15/15</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20/20</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates Double Coupon!  
PRICE AFTER REBATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Original Price</th>
<th>Rebate Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5737 Berkeley Systems, After Dark 2.0</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3392 Berkeley Systems, Star Trek: The Screen Saver</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9035 Broderbund, Art's Teacher Trouble</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8195 Broderbund, BannerMania</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770 Broderbund, Just Grandma and Me</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5317 Broderbund, Kid Pix</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7293 Broderbund, Kid Pix Companion</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3356 Broderbund, Mac Globe</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3608 Broderbund, Mac USA</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5969 Broderbund, Prince of Persia</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5317 Broderbund, Spinnax and the Gaves of Mr. Sudo</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6516 Broderbund, The Playroom</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4229 Broderbund, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2507 Intuit, Quicken 3.0</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2679 The Learning Company, Reader Rabbit 1</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9578 The Learning Company, Reader Rabbit 2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3687 The Learning Company, Super Solvers: Midnight Rescue!</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3272 The Learning Company, Super Solvers: Outnumbered!</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2988 The Learning Company, Super Solvers: Spillover!</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5453 The Learning Company, Talking Math Rabbit</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3317 Aldus IntelllCrow</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2461 Aldus Gallery Effects</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6674 Aldus Personal Press</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3506 Aldus SuperPaint 3.0</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4989 Amaze, Cathy Daily Planner</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3582 Amaze, Far Side Daily Planner</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9105 Amaze, Trivial Pursuit Sports</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7541 Apple, Macintosh PC Exchange</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4751 Apple, Macintosh PC Exchange</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3008 Apple, Font Pack</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6281 Broderbund, Typestyle with ATM</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10595 Central Point, Suite and Sound</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903 Claris, ClarisWorks</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3836 Claris, FileMover Pro</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3781 The Learning Company, The Writing Center</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9579 WordPerfect, LetterPerfect</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10773 WordPerfect Works</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7088 Aldus PageMaker 4.2</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4751 Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3008 Apple, Font Pack</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10825 Central Point, Anti-Virus</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5841 Central Point, MacTools Deluxe</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11202 Claris, MacWrite Pro</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3011 Diva Corp, VideoShop</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3606 Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3649 Microsoft Excel 4.0</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8421 Microsoft Faxbasr</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2873 Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2565 Microsoft Project</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902 Microsoft Word 5.1</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2884 Microsoft Works</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6749 Symanov, Norton Utilities for Mac</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3800 WordPerfect</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The original scan of the seascape photos, from which the artist created one composite image (left). In the mask layer, Brice used the lasso and the airbrush to mask out the clouds in the seascape before adding a blue gradation to the sky.

The scanned image of the CD after Brice used the Stretch Option of the Dynamic Effects command to compress its shape, thereby adding some dimension.

The scanned image of the CD after Brice used the Stretch Option of the Dynamic Effects command to compress its shape, thereby adding some dimension.

The illustration took approximately 15 hours to create, and the final file size was 30MB.
It can take any color you throw at it.

Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—167 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great.

So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18C for a free output sample.
Canvas™ has never been shy about its reputation for running circles around MacDraw® Pro. But even we are stunned by just how wide the performance gap has grown. Over the last couple years, while the competition's been idling, Canvas has been pouring it on. Winning converts by the thousand. And accumulating a trophy case full of top industry awards, including two MacUser 5-Mice Ratings (no other drawing program's received even one). One look at the feature differences, and you'll understand why. Canvas offers vastly more powerful text handling tools like binding to curves, shape wrapping, full kerning control, and font-to-Bézier conversion. Unrivaled technical drawing features like auto dimensioning, parallel lines and curves, and a SmartMouse™ drawing aid. Plus sophisticated design/illustration capabilities, including object combinations and object blends. Best of all, only Canvas is self-upgrading. Our exclusive Open Architecture allows you to totally customize your work environment — turning existing tools on and off at will, and “plugging in” a steady stream of brand new ones (like our red-hot Design, Imaging, and Utility ToolPAKS™) by simply dragging them into a designated folder. Here’s what MacWeek had to say about this feature in their January ’93 review of Canvas: “Being able to add more than 40 tools to a program simply by copying files into a folder adds remarkable power to that program. In Canvas’ case, it reinforces its position as the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy.” So if you’re on the fence about which program to buy, or tired of being stuck in low gear with the one you bought, just get ahold of Canvas. And you’ll never look back.

MACDRAW® PRO, ILLUSTRATOR® AND FREEHAND™ USERS: GET AHO LD OF CANVAS FOR ONLY $149, WHILE YOU CAN, TRADE UP NOW BY JUST CALLING 1-305-596-5644. (Have your MasterCard, VISA or Amex card number & expiration date ready!) Or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada, and ends June 30, 1993. Offer subject to change without notice.

AGAIN.

CANVAS™
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color-separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas ToolPAKS, call (305) 596-5644 or FAX: (305) 273-8069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. ©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™ and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Circle 57 on reader service card.
THE ICONOCLAST

Wiretapping the Fast Lane

BY STEVEN LEVY

Alan McDonald is a G-man all the way. Brisk gray suit, neatly combed hair, and a craggy, implacable look. He seems comfortable yet businesslike as he addresses the cyberati—the weird mix of hackers, cops, civil-rights lobbyists, journalists, librarians, and Net-tenders in attendance at the third annual Computers, Freedom, and Privacy Conference held this spring. McDonald's colleagues in law enforcement aside, it's a tough crowd. His job, as the special assistant to the assistant director of technical services, is to explain, from the FBI's perspective, proposed legislation that would essentially outlaw all future communications technology—unless it was designed to accommodate wiretaps.

That's right, if Congress accepts the FBI's recommendations, every piece of electronic equipment that communicates—from your modem up to and including the phone system itself—will have to include a feature that will allow easy access by the FBI, or local police, or any other authority who convinces a judge to approve a wiretap. Those whose products do not provide this trapdoor are subject to fines that could be $10,000 a day.

The mass of making an entire industry subject to unfriendly will be borne not by the law-enforcement agencies but by the consumer. A slew of organizations have spoken against the legislation, commonly called Digital Telephony. Last September the Electronic Frontier Foundation, in concert with a coalition of 35 organizations, issued an analysis of the proposal. Its conclusion: Digital Telephony stinks. To quote: "The proposal would impose substantial costs and create significant uncertainties, despite the absence of any clear showing that the proposed measures would be either effective or necessary."

Concurrence comes, oddly, from the government itself; a General Accounting Office evaluation of the Digital Telephony proposal concluded that the FBI has not justified a need for the measure.

The bill has been kicking around for over a year now—I mentioned it in my August 1992 column—and I had somehow figured, what with all these criticisms and with the high-tech Clinton-Gore team in power, that the Digital Telephony initiative had faded away. But Digital Telephony supporters are still knocking on Congress's door. They are also winning a few surprising converts, notably Georgetown University professor Dorothy Denning, a computer security specialist who had been known for giving hackers a fair shake. In a recent issue of the Communications of the ACM, which is a sort of New Republic for dataheads, Denning wrote a lengthy brief in favor of Digital Telephony and became an instant subject of vilification over the net. Unbowed, she sat on the dais as Alan McDonald vigorously argued in favor of Digital Telephony. The legislation is still alive, and attention must be paid. But first, let's hear what its supporters say.

Myths and Contexts

"I WANT TO GIVE YOU THE CONTEXT of what this is all about," says McDonald in his speech at the conference. Though there are considerably fewer than 1000 authorized wiretaps a year, these are regarded as crucial tools for law enforcement, he explains. For many years, setting up these wiretaps presented no technological challenge. The FBI agents, or whoever wanted a phone monitored, simply worked with the company and tapped into the line. But according to McDonald, that began to change in the 1980s. Communications were going digital. An abundance of new communications services and techniques emerged—everything from cellular phones to computer networks to call-forwarding services to the phone company's ISDN services. Many consider these empowering advances. But to electronic eavesdroppers, the march of technology is not merely annoying, but a genuine threat to the Republic.

McDonald claims: "These new technologies are eroding the ability to wiretap." In the good old days, a handy alligator clip could intercept a coherent analog conversation; today's digital communications present police with a furious tangle of 1s and 0s. Conversations fly through the air, bounce off satellites, or mingle in fiber-optic cables with a seething ragout of digits representing other conversations, electronic mail, fax, and file transfers. Even things as mundane as call forwarding or speed dialing make things tougher for those authorized by courts to surreptitiously listen in on the conversation of a suspected perpetrator. McDonald implies there were criminal cases when wiretaps were not sought because law enforcers knew that the task would be technologically challenging. Things, he says, are difficult and getting worse.

The solution, McDonald asserts, is the Digital Telephony bill, which if passed would require that all electronic communications systems and equipment be specifically designed to accommodate electronic surveillance at a federal monitoring facility; in real time. This would not, he insists, give the government more power to intrude on its citizens. It simply would restore a capability that law enforcement once had, but now seems to be losing due to technology's nettlesome habit of improving itself regardless of the implications for legitimate law enforcement. The FBI needs Digital Telephony just to keep running in place.

"We don't believe that this is a privacy matter," McDonald asserts at the conference. "It is important not to law enforcement but the general public. Electronic surveillance not only provides evidence for a crime, but prevents crime." He cites, without getting into specifics, two cases of successful prophylactic wiretaps. One wasówemade to "show down an airliner," and another involving pornographers swapping preproduction notes about a snuff film in which the victim would be a child. "This is someone's child—not an abstraction," he says. The implication is that if Congress does not pass this legislation, we will be left defenseless against terrorists and our children will be raped and murdered on videotape.

Here's your crime-fighting tip

number one:
dumb down technology

continues

MACWORLD JULY 1993 57
THE ICONOCLAST

Tears for Fears

CLEARLY, THE PROPOHENTS OF DIGITAL TELEPHONY are playing on our fears. Yes, they say, implementing this law might cost some money, and it might require engineers to design things in a different, maybe even less optimal manner. But it is a small trade-off considering the consequences of not wiretapping—crime and terrorism. They also insist that Digital Telephony is not an extension of government intrusiveness but merely something to assure continued use of a very effective, court-approved means of obtaining convictions.

I don't buy this at all. The Digital Telephony bill would give law-enforcement officials access to rich new streams of personal information. While wiretapping once meant only intercepting phone conversations, Digital Telephony expands the range. We now communicate by E-mail, computer conferences, and newsgroups; send faxes; and access databases. In the near future, all manner of financial transactions will be conducted over ultra-portable personal digital assistants. Many of our communications will occur over the National Research and Education Network, NREN, the gigabyte-capacity "information highway" that is the object of Vice President Al Gore's fervent ardor.

Under the Digital Telephony bill, all of these systems and machines would have to be designed so that somehow, at the instant a message is sent or received by a subject of a wiretap investigation, a law-enforcement agent could receive that same string of bits. (Yes, even the vaunted data highway will be pocketed with speed bumps.) No one even knows if this is possible, let alone feasible. But if the bill is made law, and the surveillance capabilities are built into our new technologies, rest assured that officers will request wiretaps with the works—access to everything. Maybe this is acceptable in legal, court-ordered surveillance. But where are the guarantees that this power will not be abused by officials overstepping their bounds—as abuses have undeniably occurred previously? Also, can we be absolutely sure that these trapdoors into communications technology won't also provide a means of access for a swarm of unauthorized intruders?

For me, though, the most ominous aspect of this proposal is its absolutely ass-backward approach to law enforcement. Wiretaps may indeed be a valuable and moral law-enforcement tool, but they originated because of the serendipitous appearance of the telephone. In that case, technology was regarded like geography: its terrain was accepted as the playing field and law enforcement negotiated around its obstacles. Why can't this arrangement continue, leaving it up to the FBI to find ways to adapt to the new telecommunications reality? In fact, the FBI budget includes $80 million over five years for that very purpose. Despite this, we are being asked to "dumb down" (as an ACLU spokesperson put it) our entire communications structure for a single, unrelated purpose—fighting crime. Simply because law enforcement finds wiretapping useful for its purposes, it feels justified in drafting an entire industry, against its will, to aid it in obtaining convictions.

Breaking the Codes

ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE, CHARLES PILLER describes the current state of privacy in the computer age. In many ways it is dismal. However, the computer, the same tool that has enabled government and big business to accumulate and maintain databases with your personal information, as
Until Now PostScript® Language Printing and Portability had Nothing in Common.

MOBILEWriterPS™ ... the real printer for PowerBooks®

At last! A printer designed to truly match the power and portability of your Macintosh® PowerBook. Now there are no compromises, on what you print, or where you can print it.

- Built-in Microsoft® PostScript Language Interpreter - 35 standard PostScript compatible fonts, plus TrueType® and Adobe Type 1 support.

- AppleTalk® Connectivity LaserWriter® IIINT Compatible - "plug and play" just select LaserWriter in the chooser ... works with LocalTalk® networks.

- 6 Pages Per Minute - up to five times faster than portable ink jet or thermal fusion printers.

- Laser Quality and Performance - Thermal Transfer Page Imaging produces crisp 300 dpi on plain papers and transparencies; 16 mhz. processor; 2MB memory.

- Built-in Sheetfeeder - folds out to hold 80 pages - letter, legal, A4 sizes.

- Battery/AC Desktop Operation - permanent ni-cad battery, 150 pages/charge, print while charging from AC.

- Multi-Platform Support - Parallel I/O and HP® PCL 4 also included for MS-DOS/Windows® users.

- Compact Size & Weight - same size as a closed Powerbook, weighs about 8 lbs.

The MOBILEWriterPS ... what a LaserWriter would be, if only you could take it with you ... and for a lot less money! For the dealer nearest you, just call:

1-800-843-1347 Ext: 1038

MANNESMANN
TALLY®

Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

Circle 13 on reader service card
well as monitor you in the workplace, is truly a double-edged sword. In a switcheroo worthy of Pac-Man after eating the magic dot, this machine is capable of returning our privacy to us. This can be achieved by encryption software, tools for encoding digital communications so that only the sender and the intended recipient can read it. Through cryptography we can protect our communications and safeguard our data in the digital era. In addition, creative, privacy-oriented cryptographers are discussing ways that encryption tools can be used to prevent the accumulated linking of personal data that provides outsiders with a detailed, even intimate portrait of an individual.

The current draft of the Digital Telephony legislation does not directly deal with cryptography. But I think it inevitable that if it passes, a second shoe would soon drop—the banning, or severe weakening, of cryptography. What would be the point in allowing surveillance of digital communications if the subjects of the investigations encrypted all their messages? I don’t think I’m giving anything away to Colombian drug rings and child pornographers by informing them that one can obtain, for free, programs like PGP or RIPEM, which provide cryptography strong enough to keep government code-cracking supercomputers tied up for weeks or months—effectively, keeping cops and feds out of your hair. I can hear the arguments now: If preserving the sanctity of wiretaps is important enough to mandate a surveillance-oriented redesign of our computers, networks, and communications systems, certainly it is important enough to take the final step and limit cryptography.

If Digital Telephony becomes law, and citizens are denied access to strong cryptography, the relentless web of data we weave around ourselves will be transparent to any law-enforcement agency with a warrant. And if some branch of government, or some corrupt official, decides to gather these digital bouquets without court authorization … well then, it would be a breeze for them to do so. Finally, we will be vulnerable to intrusion or attack from any number of vicious outsiders—creative saboteurs, industrial spies, malicious hackers, crooked investigators, and authors of computer viruses. It’s pretty weird that in a country where citizens pack 200 million guns, the technology the FBI wants to control is the communications system. But why stop there? You can really make it tough on criminals if everyone has mandatory identification cards, random property searches become the norm, and lie-detector tests are routine. If we truly support the philosophy of the Digital Telephony legislation, we should ban doors that are thick enough to withstand being kicked in by FBI agents. But does that really go far enough? Perhaps we should outlaw conversation in parks and on sidewalks too, since such exchanges occur beyond the reach of normal surveillance.

Americans have resisted such temptations to date, because our entire philosophy of government is based on protecting individuals from unreasonable state intrusion. This time, too, we can cave in to unfounded fears and allow the Digital Telephony initiative to happen—or we can resist the siren song of the FBI. I appeal to Mr. McDonald and the rest of his colleagues at the FBI: cease and desist. You should appeal, as well—to your representatives in Congress. Let’s drag the Digital Telephony bill to the Trash Can.

STEFAN LEVY’S most recent book is Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation (Pantheon, 1992).
EVERY FEW YEARS the corporate world ups the ante. It redefines what it considers “acceptable” output for written communications.

At the dawn of the personal computer age, dot-matrix output was considered adequate. Several years passed before laser-printer output became mandatory. More recently, only documents with multiple fonts have passed the corporate test.

Today, there’s a new document standard emerging, perhaps the most dramatic of all. It’s color — provocative, bold, and persuasive color.

If you know the corporate world, you know standards aren’t whimsically set. And there’s good reason why color will succeed where other standards have failed.

Innovators in corporate departments (and not just graphics departments) have discovered that color makes their proposals more convincing, reports more memorable, and sales presentations far more compelling than ever. In short, they’re finding that color makes people pay attention.

None of this is new, however. Brochure and magazine designers have long relied on the power of color to enhance their message.

DESKTOP COLOR

What is new is the technology that finally makes it easy and affordable to add professional-quality color to your communications without leaving your office and without becoming a color expert.

It’s called desktop color, and it’s poised to revolutionize the way we communicate on paper, transparencies, and slides.

Until recently, you needed a separate color copier, printer, and scanner to include color in your documents. But few workgroups could afford all these devices, and fewer still had the expertise to use them correctly.

Now there’s a solution for those who want great color at an affordable price with little or no learning curve. It’s the truly revolutionary CJ10 from Canon — the only complete, one-stop color solution designed and priced for the non-graphics professional, yet sophisticated enough for the graphics world as well.

MEET THE CJ10

The compact CJ10 lets you easily add color to your reports, proposals, handouts, transparencies, signs, maps, diagrams, schematics, illustrations, menus, layouts — you name it.

For starters, the CJ10 is a high-quality digital 400-dpi copier that utilizes state-of-the-art Bubble-Jet technology. The CJ10 gives you 16.7 million colors that leap off the page (check out the reviews). It pumps out a full-page color copy in about 90 seconds for about one-third the price you’d pay at a color copy shop. As a stand-alone copier, we think the CJ10 is the best low-volume color copier you can buy.

But the CJ10 is far more than a copier. When used with an optional Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU) and your computer, the CJ10 becomes a color scanner and printer as well.

Now you can scan in photos and illustrations for computer enhancement and manipulation. As a color printer, the CJ10 is virtually maintenance-free, and provides better colors than any comparable color printer we’ve seen.

Scan, print, manipulate, copy, all on the same desktop device — color has never been so easy. Plus you can make color copies from slides and film negatives, make transparencies, and even capture video using the CJ10 and optional equipment.

At a suggested list price of $5,995 ($9,695 with optional SCSI-interface IPU), the CJ10 is the first affordable, high-quality color solution for the office.

Please take a look at the benefits of the CJ10 and see how spectacular — and easy — color can be.

WHY COLOR?

Want to add punch to your message? Color helps you:

- Attract Attention
- Add Impact
- Highlight Critical Facts
- Clarify Complex Information
- Increase Retention and Recall
- Evoke an Emotional Response

Color emerges as the new corporate standard.
If you think you can benefit from desktop color, you’re not alone. Already thousands of companies, workgroups, and individuals have put the multifunction CJ10 to work for them.

Law firms, for instance, are using the CJ10 to create and distribute evidentiary information in criminal and civil cases. And since the CJ10 is user friendly, attorneys and their assistants don’t need special training to create color documents immediately.

Architectural and engineering firms are making heavy use of the CJ10 for job proposals and bid specifications. Since the CJ10 can scan as well as copy and print, these proposals include color photos, renderings, and sketches designed off-line, as well as illustrations created on a computer with a CAD or drawing program.

Banks and financial institutions are using the CJ10 to create highly-stylized financial reports and presentations for senior management, board members, and shareholders. Presenters don’t have to worry about using dated information, since charts, illustrations, and graphics can be updated and reprinted using the CJ10 and an Intelligent Processing Unit.

Contractors and developers have discovered that the CJ10 is a great way to put together winning bids, preliminary estimates, prequalification papers, and project management schedules. Color makes the complex look simple, and gives bids an award-winning look. Developers also like the CJ10’s ability to quickly reproduce photos for pre-development packets and post-presentation handouts.

Education departments, schools, and universities are putting the CJ10 to work in the classroom with color transparencies and hand-outs for class lectures. And the CJ10 is at work throughout campuses providing distinctive signs and posters for bulletin boards and student and faculty centers.

Insurance companies are speeding up the claims process by including CJ10-generated color photos and collision diagrams in adjuster reports. Meanwhile, sales agents are using the CJ10 to incorporate color flowcharts and diagrams in their presentation materials used to win over customers.

Graphical proof

Graphic artists and designers have discovered the CJ10 as an inexpensive and easy way to output highly accurate color composites as a proofing device on four-color marketing and promotional materials.

Manufacturers are finding the CJ10 an accurate and reliable manufacturing tool. Many are using the CJ10 to create and duplicate technical documentation, workbooks, assembly instructions, and manuals for internal staff members and off-site contractors. The high-resolution (400-dpi) output of the CJ10 ensures that important details are reproduced crisply and clearly.

Real estate brokers and agencies have increased sales by adding color photos and floor plans to property fliers, property fact sheets, and pitch books. High-impact color documents help attract potential buyers and convey a strong message of success and commitment to potential sellers. Best of all, the cost of reproducing color in-house is often far less than contracting the job to an outside printer.

Training firms are among the most enthusiastic about the CJ10. It allows trainers to develop, print, and duplicate training schedules, certificates, workbooks, instructor guides, transparencies, study reports, and course catalogs.

What’s your line?

Whatever you do, chances are there’s a way to make it more exciting, expressive, persuasive, and compelling with color. To find out more about the versatile multifunction CJ10, contact your local Canon authorized CJ10 dealer or call 1-800-OK-CANON.
The Canon CJ10 gives you...

SHOW-STOPPING COLOR

When designers set out to create the CJ10 they had two guiding principles: It should be easy to use, and it should deliver vibrant professional-quality color unlike anything else available at the price.

We at Canon believe the CJ10 has succeeded on both counts.

EASY AS PIE

The CJ10 is as easy to set up and use as a conventional copier or printer, and just as compact. The only replacement items are four Bubble-Jet cartridges, which contain all the important replacement components and are designed to be individually replaceable to keep the cost of consumables low.

All controls for the CJ10 are located on a front control panel that provides fingertip access to a full range of color functions, such as 50% to 200% Zoom in 1% increments, independent X/Y Axis Zoom, Photo and Color Balance, and multiple copies of 1 to 19.

The 90-sheet paper tray slides out for easy paper loading, and the CJ10 comes with a manual feed system for optional transparencies, label paper, or card stock. Warm-up time is only 10 seconds, so you don't have to keep the CJ10 running between jobs.

The CJ10 platen cover is double-hinged so you can copy directly from thick or bound materials, such as books and technical documentation. And the CJ10 is compact, just nine inches high, 21 inches long, and 19 inches deep.

The CJ10 automatically adjusts color balance for you, but if you want or need special control, you can easily lighten or darken each color and set contrast yourself, again with controls accessible from the front panel.

As a scanner, the CJ10 lets you choose scan resolutions from 72 to 400-dpi, and color depth from 8-bit gray scale to 24-bit color. Printing is as easy, too. The CJ10 allows for automatic or manual color control from your computer's Color Control dialog box, and you can select up to 999 copies when printing.

All the optional equipment is designed with the same ease-of-use in mind.

VIBRANT COLOR

Whether copying, printing, or scanning, you'll find the color from the CJ10 simply outstanding. With 16.7 million smudgeless colors at 400-dpi, the CJ10 offers 33% greater resolution and twice the number of colors as comparable devices. In fact, the CJ10 meets many of the specifications for Canon's high-end Color Laser Copiers.

The secret of the CJ10 is the Bubble-Jet technology and design. Each Bubble-Jet cartridge (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) contains 128 self-cleaning print nozzles.

The precise print heads and ink nozzles fire approximately 4,000 times per second, and are automatically cleaned each time you turn on the CJ10. These "intelligent" cartridges are designed to self-adjust when a nozzle temporarily clogs or misfires.

The CJ10 produces one full-color copy in approximately 90 seconds. To produce the best possible image, Canon supplies a family of coated papers, such as 8.5-inch-by-11-inch card stock, transparency film, label sheets and 5.5-inch-by-8.5-inch statement paper.

The CJ10 automatically detects text and overprints with black ink, giving you the best of both worlds — rich, vibrant colors and crisp, clean text.

For more information, or to test drive the versatile CJ10, contact your local Canon authorized CJ10 dealer or call 1-800-OK-CANON today.
EXPAND YOUR COLOR HORIZONS

Optional equipment transforms the Canon CJ10 into a multimedia maestro

You can use the Film Projector in conjunction with the CJ10 Intelligent Editor to further manipulate or enhance images. The Film Projector's auto exposure and auto color adjustment ensures high-quality reproductions.

- **Video Adapter 10** The Video Adapter lets you capture NTSC video images from a number of sources including VCRs, television monitors, video cameras, and still video products. By hooking the adapter to the CJ10 via the Intelligent Processing Unit, you can capture images to your computer's memory for later image retrieval and manipulation.

Discover the world of desktop color

When it comes to improving your presentations and written communications, nothing comes close to the power of color. The CJ10 is an easy-to-use desktop solution designed to deliver high-quality color at an affordable price.

With the CJ10 and optional Intelligent Processing Unit you can copy, scan, and print color documents and transparencies, making it possible for the first time to bring the power of color to everything you do.

To learn more about the power of color and the multifunction CJ10, call your local Canon authorized CJ10 dealer or 1-800-OK-CANON.

Canon
COLOR BUBBLE-JET COPIER

Macintosh and QuickDraw are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe and Adobe Photoshop are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. QuarkXPress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. Times Arts Oasis is a trademark of Times Arts Inc. ColorStudio is a trademark of Pixel Design. PixelPrint Professional is a trademark of SuperMac Technology Inc. © 1993 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
The Five-Step Solution

Even if you follow Wilson's advice, it can be difficult to track down and troubleshoot a particular problem. Error messages rarely help; and the Mac can be a complicated beast, with only 80 zillion or so possible hardware-software configurations, combinations, and applications. But don't despair—help is on the way. Fact is, most Mac problems are system software or application related. And most repeated crashes, hangs, and start-up problems should disappear if you follow this simple, five-step procedure.

1. System 7 users should restart while holding down the shift key to disable all the extensions. You should be greeted by "Welcome to the Macintosh. Extensions off." (System 6 users have to move their INITs and cdevs out of the System Folder manually.) Extensions and cdevs are notorious as the most common source of system weirdness because they change or enhance the system software. They may conflict with the System itself, another extension, or a combination of extensions and cdevs. So turning them all off should tell you quickly if that's the source of your problem.

If extensions are the source of your problem, try removing half of them at a time from the System Folder (put them in a folder labeled Test) to narrow down the conflict. Add them back a pair at a time until you have located the offending extension. Or try using one of the diagnostic programs listed below. (Extension Manager, a free program, is available from user groups and online services to help you manage the little beasts. Many commercial utility programs do that and more.)

2. Rebuild the Desktop file by restarting as you hold down the option and 3 keys. Click on OK when asked if you want to rebuild the desktop. The invisible Desktop file keeps track of icon definitions and file types and includes an application list that actually keeps some information about any program ever installed on your hard drive. A corrupted Desktop may cause an illogical "Application Not Found" message. Rebuilding the Desktop file is useful even if you're not getting that message, because it reduces the Desktop file size; applications should start up more quickly as a result. (There is one small trade-off—any comments entered in the Get Info dialogs of your apps will be lost in the process.)

3. Completely reinstall your system software. Clean, new system software often solves Print Monitor problems, font conflicts, and other random problems, according to Macworld contributing editor David Pogue. The problem is that the Installer updates the System rather than completely replacing it unless you move the Finder out of your System Folder. Then rename your System Folder (Old System works nicely) and reinstall the System. (Anything you need from the old System is still available, of course, and can be moved over.)

4. Zap your PRAM! Resetting your machine's parameter RAM, which stores user settings such as time and date, may fix random glitches that nothing else will solve. "Since I've had my PowerBook, I've had to zap my PRAM three times because my hard drive went offline," says Steve Costa, executive director of the user group BMUG. Under System 7, you can reset the PRAM by restarting and holding down shift-option-P-R until the Mac restarts again. System 6 users must restart from a floppy, then hold down shift-option-3 while opening the Control Panel. A dialog box will ask for confirmation. (BMUG recommends resetting it two or three times, because it may not work the first time.)

5. Update your hard drive software for System 7—if the first four steps haven't solved the problem, and you use System 7. The handiest—and least expensive—way to do it is with Apple's Disk Tools disk, which comes with your Mac. Third-party drivers include Drive 7 from Casa Blanca Works, and Silverlining from La Cie.

More Helpful Hints

When your System freezes or crashes, try pressing shift-option-esc. This emergency continues.
quit command sometimes lets you quit out of open applications, although you can kiss good-bye any unsaved work on the current file. Steven Schwartz, author of Help! The Mac Answer Book, recommends saving all open documents under new names, in case the files have been damaged, then shutting down your Mac for a few minutes before starting it again.

The emergency quit may not work—you may have to use the programmer's switch to restart. Just turning off the computer is a bad idea because an unexpected interruption of power can damage any open applications, according to Tom Nichols, a system software whiz at Apple Computer. Persistent problems with an application may mean that it is corrupted. If that's the case, trash the program and reinstall it from a healthy backup copy.

If you do have a crash, immediately use hard drive diagnosis software to check for hard drive directory damage. Apple's Disk First Aid comes free with your Mac, or you can use a popular utility program such as Central Point Software's MacTools or Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh—both rated four stars in a Macworld review. And both have useful emergency disks that include system software and all its extensions on one floppy.

An Ounce of Prevention
TO AVOID TROUBLE, ALWAYS TURN OFF all your INTIs before you install new software. Anything that can affect your Mac's performance (such as a read-write conflict) might affect a successful install, according to Macintosh system software consultant Gene Steinberg. Likewise, disable (temporarily) virus software on your Macintosh, since it may interrupt the installation process.

Having printing problems? Don't quit from a program until Apple's Print Monitor utility is no longer visible in the application menu. This simple approach may solve your troubles, according to Pogue.

Preventive maintenance should include regularly checking your hard drive with a utility package, Steinberg says. If your system crashes often, it's not a bad idea to optimize hard drive performance with one as well (backing up first, of course). And register all your programs, so you can keep up-to-date on virus-detection software and application upgrades with bug-fixes.

Tools of the Trade
A FEW SOFTWARE PROGRAMS ARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY TO DiAGNOSE MAC PROBLEMS and let you know about software upgrades. Help, from Teknosys (813/620-3494), and Alert, from Maxa Corporation (818/543-1300), track software incompatibilities and system problems. Their databases contain information on bug-fixes and other situations that software publishers may not want to share publicly but that might affect your Mac.

The programs are not identical. Help, which has been out since 1991, lets you save and print diagnostic reports based on your Mac's configuration and programs. The $149 program draws on a database of 6300 items; it reports on conflicts or problems it finds and explains how to solve them. Quarterly updates to the database (and upgrades to the program during the year) cost $75 for an annual subscription. A BBS for more frequent database updates is in the works for May, along with a network version of Help; list prices start at $525 for a 25-pack.

A database is also central to Alert, which shipped in late April. The $249 program, which can be used on a network, does not let you save or print reports (although it will in the future). It does let you allocate more memory to applications; manage system extensions to avoid conflicts; and turn off 32-bit addressing from within Alert. (Teknosys says Help will get
similar features this summer.) A module for diagnosing Mac problems via modem should be shipping shortly. Maxa says its database will be updated monthly; users can download the updates at no charge from online services, or pay shipping only for quarterly updates on disk.

Several programs for locating hardware problems also exist, including Maxa's Snooper (in software only, or in a software-and-NuBus-board combo) and Polybus Systems' (603/883-6442) Peace of Mind program.

Troubleshooting Tomes
Many books purport to aid and abet Macintosh users; here are several I found useful in researching this column.

For hardware troubleshooting, Dead Mac Scans (Peakup Press, 1992) is a terrific book. Author Larry Pina has done the difficult work of figuring out the most common problems, outlining the symptoms, offering a probable diagnosis, and suggesting a solution—often involving a soldering iron. This $32 volume comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Help! The Mac Answer Book (Alpha Books, 1992), by Steven Schwartz, is a straightforward volume that addresses common questions in a problem-solution format for $14.95. It has tons of tips—I like the book a lot.

Macworld Macintosh Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993) by Macworld contributing editor David Pogue and Joseph Schorr is due out in August for $39.95. The book includes two disks of software and a useful chapter on troubleshooting that helped form the basis for the fabulous five-step solution above.

Troubleshooting Your Macintosh (M&T Books, 1992), by Douglass High, also has a five-step fix for dealing with operating system problems, although High's fix is different from mine. His suggestions:

- check the Mac for viruses; check the system software version; check application version; reinstall application software; and reinstall the System. I think my fix makes more sense, partly because viruses are overrated as a cause of problems. But this $29.95 book has some solid advice, including ideas for solving network problems.

Forward Ho
Computing isn't exactly the final frontier, but it's still easy to get halted by confusing error messages and system crashes. The tips and tools I've outlined above should help move you forward.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

HANGS IN THE BALANCE.

Introducing the KODAK COLORSENSE Color Manager. For true color balance across your entire Macintosh Computer System, in one complete and affordable solution.

To get the colors you want out of your color desktop peripherals, you want the KODAK COLORSENSE Color Manager. It's a software tool that balances your color desktop peripherals so they all speak the same color language. It's also a hardware tool that calibrates your monitor for consistent screen display over time.

The result? Balanced, accurate color from start to finish. What you see is what you get. No more guesswork. No more surprises. So now, when you want to present or sell a graphic idea, you'll have the color you want. Instead of a poor excuse. You'll also generate fewer reprints as you work. Saving you time, material, and wear and tear on the printer.

Thanks to an easy-to-use interface, the COLORSENSE Color Manager is a cinch to set up and use. Just select the devices (scanners, Photo CD disc, monitors, printers) and the COLORSENSE Color Manager does the rest.

Call 1 800 242-2424, Ext 56 (in Canada: 1 800 465-6325) today for information on the KODAK COLORSENSE Color Manager. And experience accurate color like never before.

Even visionaries need to see reality

Kodak and ColorSense are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Circle 45 on reader service card
### Optical Specials!

**Smart Storage Solutions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Series II</td>
<td>$898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Series V</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Series X</td>
<td>$1598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optical Drives from Nu Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Removable Drives</td>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>$388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Removable Drives</td>
<td>88 MB</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Removable Drives</td>
<td>88C MB</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Removable Drives</td>
<td>105 MB</td>
<td>$748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAT Drives from NuDesign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>2.1 Gb</td>
<td>$998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>5.0 Gb</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-ROM & New CD-ROM Bundles!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3401 &quot;Kodak photo CD&quot;</td>
<td>Multi session, 200ms access time</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpel DM-3024</td>
<td>Dual Speed, Multi session, 205ms access time, SCSI II</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-ROM Bundles from NuDesign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Knowledge Bundle</td>
<td>save $475 Includes:</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Learning Bundle</td>
<td>save $115 Includes:</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillen 7 Education &amp; Games, Mayo Clinic, U.S. History</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Bundle For Kids</td>
<td>save $90 Includes:</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Storytime, US Atlas, Velveteen Rabbit &amp; Other Classics</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Fun Bundle save $240 Includes:</td>
<td>Animals - San Diego Zoo, Lucas Game Pack, Guiness Book, Sherlock Holmes</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM DTP and Fonts Bundle save $555 Includes:</td>
<td>Font Fun House, Font Pro Vol. 1, Publish It! &amp; Fonts, Color It!</td>
<td>$555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fujitsu Specials!

**Fujitsu Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conner Drives</td>
<td>3.42 MB 5.25&quot; 2 yr warranty</td>
<td>$168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Drives</td>
<td>3.85 MB 5.25&quot; 2 yr warranty</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Drives</td>
<td>4.20 MB 5.25&quot; 2 yr warranty</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Drives</td>
<td>4.70 MB 5.25&quot; 2 yr warranty</td>
<td>$258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Drives</td>
<td>5.12 MB 5.25&quot; 2 yr warranty</td>
<td>$328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner Drives</td>
<td>5.40 MB 5.25&quot; 2 yr warranty</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toshiba Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba Drives</td>
<td>1.2 Gb 3.5&quot; 12.5ms cache, SCSI 2, Internal for CIQuara</td>
<td>$1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba Drives</td>
<td>1.2 Gb 3.5&quot; 12.5ms cache, SCSI 2, Internal for CIQuara</td>
<td>$1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba Drives</td>
<td>213 MB 2.5&quot; PowerBook Drive</td>
<td>$848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Drives</td>
<td>1.2 Gb 3.5&quot; 105ms cache, 3 yr warranty</td>
<td>$1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Drives</td>
<td>1.2 Gb 3.5&quot; 105ms cache, 3 yr warranty</td>
<td>$1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Drives</td>
<td>1.6 Gb 3.5&quot; 105ms cache, 3 yr warranty</td>
<td>$1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Drives</td>
<td>1.6 Gb 3.5&quot; 105ms cache, 3 yr warranty</td>
<td>$1488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Drives</td>
<td>2.4 Gb 3.5&quot; 105ms cache, 3 yr warranty</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Drives</td>
<td>3.4 Gb 3.5&quot; 105ms cache, 3 yr warranty</td>
<td>$3098</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROM Drives from Toshiba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3401 &quot;Kodak photo CD&quot;</td>
<td>Multi session, 200ms access time</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**800-621-8462**

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

**New from Mac Direct**

- **CD-ROM Bundles**, and SIMMS!
Sampo 20" Color System

8 Bit Color System.................................... $998.00
- The SAMPO is a high quality display with the high cost!
- Includes 8 Bit Video board and cable
- Display supports all Mac's
- Resolution 1024 x 768 at 72 DPI

Trinitron 20" Color System
Monitor Only for Quadra & Centris............. $1898.00
- 8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available........
- The Trinitron-20 is a 20" monitor incorporating SONY's patented technology and one of our best buys! True Trinitron color at a great price!
- Display supports all Mac's

Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System
NuBus Interface Only................................ $1098.00
- Dual Page Display
- 1152 x 872 at 80 DPIs

Prometheus Modems
Procymns Home Office.............. $398
Promodem 144i....................... $288
Promodem 144e....................... $288
Promodem 24e......................... $138
Promodem Mini 2400................. $89

Zoom Modems
Zoom Faxmodem PBK................. $129
Zoom Faxmodem PKT................ $129
Portable............................. $149
Zoom Faxmodem FXV................. $188
Zoom Faxmodem VFX V.32........... $298

SAMSUNG 1200 DPI Printer
SAMSUNG 300 dpi Printer......... $1298.00
1200 DPI Upgrade (Available in May)... $998.00
- Incredible 1200 dpi upgradeability allows for future growth
- SAMSUNG is one of the world's largest electronics companies!
- Includes PostScript and PCL-5 compatibility
- Intensely fast Intel i960 RISC processor

Zoom Faxmodem FXV............... $188
Zoom Faxmodem VXV............... $298

Umax UC-630 With Photoshop 2.5........ $1098.00
Umax UC-840 With Photoshop 2.5........ $1298.00
- Transparency/Slide Scanner Option......... $728.00
- Automatic Document Feeder.................. $498.00
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- Rated fastest by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Boast(s) the highest vertical resolution..." Umax produced the best images..." MacUser

Umax UC-1200S With Photoshop 2.5...... CALL
- Transparency/Slide Scanner Option........ $798.00
- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning res. recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5

Umax 600DPI Greyscale With Typewriter OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,.......... $898.00
- An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,

Get the Big Picture with MacDirect Monitors
16" SONY Trinitron $1098
- Plug compatible Quadra, Centris
- Plug compatible SI, CI, LC's

NuDesign Full Page Display $398
- Plug compatible with SI, CI, LC III, Centris 610 & 650 & Quadra's
- 1 Bit System available for all Macs

NuDesign Full Page Grey Scale .......... $398.00
With 1 Bit Interface Card............... $488.00
- Plug compatible with SI, CI, LC III, Centris 610 & 650 and Quadra's
- 1 Bit System available for all Macs

Call About Simms!
Model 60 NS...70 NS...80 NS
1x8............Call..Call............Call
2x8............Call............Call............Call
4x8............Call............Call............Call
8x8............Call............Call............Call
16x8 FX.Calling...Call............Call............Call
16x8 Q950Call...Call............Call
Memory for LCIII, Centris
610, 650
4mb........Call 8mb........Call 16mb.........Call
We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

Photoshop Version 2.5
Is Now Shipped with all our color scanners

Call us at 800-621-8462
Or Fax us at 312-664-9784
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST,
Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00)
Need to be in two places at once? You can with ScreenLink!

Whether you forgot a file at the office, need to check in to send or receive electronic mail, or want to help a user in a remote location, ScreenLink™ puts you where you want to be.

ScreenLink lets you control a Mac’s screen, keyboard, and mouse from another Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines using modems. It also provides fast, error-free, virus-free file transfer.

Use ScreenLink to perform any function on a remote Macintosh as if you were there.

Affordable
ScreenLink is the most affordable remote access and control available for the Macintosh. The Twin-PAK includes two copies of ScreenLink, one for each end of the Mac-to-Mac connection. The Zone-PAK lets you use ScreenLink on an unlimited number of Macs in a single AppleTalk zone.

Flexible
ScreenLink is flexible. It works with both System 6.0.4 and later and with System 7. ScreenLink does not require complex setup of System 7 file sharing, and file transfers can be conducted in the background while you are performing other tasks.

So see your favorite retailer for ScreenLink or call us for your free ScreenLink Overview at (919) 490-1277 ext. 217.
Lab Notes

By Matthew Clark

At first glance, routers seem to be simple devices with one lot in life—to move data along a network from point A to point B. But a closer look reveals that these powerful devices are far more complex than one might expect.

For this month’s comparative review of LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers, “Rater Routers,” Macworld Lab set up a small workgroup environment consisting of four client/server pairs to find out how quickly each router could send packets of data from an Ethernet client to a LocalTalk server. After generating a 1MB text file from each Mac IIci client and sending it to the server (also a Mac IIci), we measured and recorded the transaction time. At low traffic levels (one client/server pair) the routers performed similarly, passing along data at approximately 1MB per minute. At higher levels of network activity, differences became apparent. Some routers continued directing network traffic at a consistent speed while others slowed down (see the table “LocalTalk-to-Ethernet Routers” in “Rating Routers”).

But it’s not always easy to figure out why a particular router is sluggish, because performance is affected by a number of variables, including CPU speed, router software, and additional router features such as device hiding, soft seeding, and TCP/IP tunneling.

Processor Speed
At The Heart of Every Router is a processor that is similar to a Mac’s processor (software routers use the Mac’s processor). This processor handles most of the traffic processing: examining a packet, looking up the packet’s address in the routing table, converting the packet to its appropriate format (for example, Ethernet or LocalTalk). The processor’s duties can also include transferring data from a LocalTalk port to an Ethernet port.

Many of the routers we tested include additional circuitry or built-in coprocessors that reduce processing time from the CPU, most often by handling I/O functions. The Farallon InterRoute/5 uses ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) chips—special chips designed to optimize specific procedures—for carrying out some of these functions.

The FastPath 5 from Shiva contains two processors: a 10MHz 68000 (the main engine) and a 10MHz Z181. The Z181 handles all LLAP (LocalTalk Link Access Protocol) transactions, which enable two nodes on a network to communicate via LocalTalk. The sending node transmits a packet to the receiving node requesting permission to begin a transmission; the receiving device then sends back a packet granting permission. Without the Z181, the monitoring required for these transactions would take up valuable cycle time on the 68000 processor.

Router Software
A Powerful Processor Is Only As good as the software (and firmware) that runs it. The main challenge for router software developers is coming up with fast algorithms for packet filtering, address resolution, and routing-table lookups. These algorithms are applied to speed up the processor and related circuitry (such as coprocessors and ASIC chips). Another technique for boosting speed is Direct Memory Access (DMA). The CPU directs a DMA controller to send packets of
data instantly, instead of taking the extra time to send the data itself.

Router Buffers

ANOTHER FACTOR THAT AFFECTS router performance is buffer management. Proper buffer management ensures sufficient buffer space for all packet traffic, and consequently prevents the buffers from dropping packets, which would then have to be retransmitted. (Packets can be dropped when the volume of traffic is too great for the router's processor to handle.) Good buffer management provides enough lead time for the processor to handle increased volume by creating a bigger queue for holding data.

Additional Features

USING A ROUTER FOR MORE THAN simple LocalTalk-to-EtherTalk affects router performance. Features such as DECnet support and TCP/IP tunneling (which allows two or more AppleTalk networks to communicate via TCP/IP networks by encapsulating AppleTalk packets within TCP/IP packets) add overhead because a router must perform more checks on a packet before forwarding it to its destination.

Device hiding (a filtering method for restricting users' access to certain devices on a network) is another feature that adds overhead to the routing process, because it requires the processor to search for specific packet types that may need to be filtered, or hidden, from certain zones. In addition, general packet-filtering—for example, restricting users in one zone from seeing devices in another—affects performance. The router must perform additional checks to validate the packet against the criteria in order to determine if the packet can be forwarded.

Configuration-related features, such as designating network names and numbers and soft seeding, do not affect performance because they are established at startup as part of the network-configuration process. (At startup, a seed router provides network numbers and zone information to other—nonseed—routers on the network. With soft seeding, or auto-discovery, a nonseeded router first tries to find a seed router from which to obtain network-configuration data; failing that, it seeks the data from network traffic; as a last resort, it uses default—or manually entered—information.)

Speed versus Stability

EVEN MORE IMPORTANT THAN SPEED, as we discovered during our testing of routers, is a router's consistency. Routers must pass along data at a consistent rate so that a user can be assured of a consistent transfer time. When network service degrades we usually suspect a flaw in the network—such as a faulty Ethernet board—when the problem may actually be caused by a router performing inconsistently at different traffic levels. The network managers we spoke to during our testing generally consider reliability more important than speed. Cayman Systems, for example, enjoys a reputation among network managers and system integrators for providing stable routing.

Router Evolution

SO WHAT ADVANCES IN ROUTER TECHNOLOGY can we expect to see next? Prices have already decreased dramatically in the last couple of years. We've seen similar price cuts for Ethernet boards. In addition, the growing popularity of 10BaseT has fueled the Ethernet boom by increasing the ease with which networks can be configured and reconfigured. Though LocalTalk will remain the staple for smaller (under ten nodes) networks, midrange to large installations have little or no reason not to migrate to Ethernet.

Router vendors are aware of this potential market and are poised for action.

By the time you read this, Cayman and Compatible Systems should both be shipping Ethernet-to-Ethernet routers, a new type of product that breaks up existing Ethernet zones into smaller zones that limit traffic to fewer nodes.

The growing availability of high-bandwidth media such as FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) translates into even faster networking. FDDI supports transmission rates of 100 megabits (100 million bits) per second; standard Ethernet handles one-tenth that, or 10 megabits per second. Although FDDI is not yet cost-effective for individual nodes, it's being used for backbone implementation. While currently only high-end routers are able to use such connections, we can probably soon expect to see FDDI and CDDI (Copper Distributed Data Interface) enabling topologies supported by lower-end routers like those we just tested.

Another major trend is the combination of a router and a hub—like Farallon's Star Router and Cayman's GatorStar GX. This allows for the seamless integration of two highly critical network services.

Whether you're building a network from scratch or expanding an existing one, take the time to choose the device that most closely meets your needs. Speed is important, of course, but don't forget about stability and expandability. The router you select today should be able to expand with your network during the next five years. Spending wisely now will save you time and money in the long run.
WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.


But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like Fast Retrain with Auto Full-Forward/ Full-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection. You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Dial/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga®—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101
LaserMaster has done it again. We've pushed the limits of ordinary laser printers to provide state-of-the-art typesetting with our new Unity™ 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter. Besides offering all the great features of the standard Unity, the Unity 1200XL-O includes a multi-purpose feeder and 32MB of RAM so you can print your 11x17-inch full-bleed documents with registration and crop marks. No other desktop printer can make that claim for any price! And of course, the Unity 1200XL-O prints 1200-dpi, camera-ready output on plain paper for just pennies a page.

Unity 1200XL-O gives you:

- 1200x1200 TurboRes™ output.
- 11.6x19-inch print area that lets you print 11x17-inch full-bleed documents with registration and crop marks.
- 235 Type 1 typefaces pre-installed on an 80MB internal hard disk.
- High-speed, 33-MHz pipelined processor with floating-point unit.
- 32MB of RAM and 40KB of fast-cache memory.
- TurboGray™ halftone enhancement.
- HotPorts™ automatic port switching for LocalTalk®, parallel, serial, and Ethernet ports.
- SmartSense™ automatically switches between PostScript™ language and PCL.
- Multi-purpose feeder handles paper up to 12x19.5 inches (305mm x 495mm).
- Software-upgradable controller.

Call LaserMaster today for a free sample of 1200-dpi output from the Unity 1200XL-O.

"The Professional's Choice"
THIS MONTH:
Mac RISC Software
• Wireless Future
• Multilingual Word-Processing
• Easy ISDN
• Touchbase,
Datebook Upgraded

HP's Fast Color Ink-Jet Printer
DESIGNED FOR quickly printing business documents containing spot color, the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS from Hewlett-Packard is a PostScript ink-jet printer that puts out up to 7 pages per minute. Not intended for CAD/CAM or other high-end color printing, the DeskJet 1200C/PS prints type at resolutions up to 600 by 300 dpi and color graphics at up to 300 by 300 dpi, both on plain paper.

The printer offers three printing modes: normal mode produces 6 ppm of 300-by-300-dpi text or 1 page every 2 minutes of 300-by-300-dpi color graphics; fast mode produces up to 7 ppm of 300-by-300-dpi text or more than 1 ppm of one-pass color for proofs or low-density images. The high-quality mode can also create one transparency about every 3.5 minutes.

The DeskJet 1200C/PS comes with PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 printer-control languages. The printer can sense whether a file is PostScript or PCL 5 (from DOS machines) and switch between the languages. The 1200C/PS also comes with a LocalTalk connector and a Centronics parallel port switches between the interfaces automatically. The printer ships with 35 IntelliFont, 10 TrueType, and 35 Adobe typefaces, plus ATM. The standard model comes with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 20MB. HP expected to begin shipping the printer in late May, at a list price of $2399. HP, 800/752-0900. —T.M.

HP's Upcoming Kittyhawk II is a 2-inch hard drive that stores 42MB and weighs about an ounce.

World's Smallest Hard Drives
Lewis Carroll's Alice could nibble mushrooms, munch cookies, and quaff potions to adjust her size, but miniaturizing hard drives requires more than Wonderland magic. Nevertheless, with the portable/notebook market growing rapidly, the potential rewards are attracting vendors to the field. Hewlett-Packard, following up on the Kittyhawk Personal Storage Module, has announced the Kittyhawk II, a 42MB drive that measures 2 inches by 1.44 inches by 0.4 inches, weighs about an ounce, and would fit comfortably in the palm of your hand.

HP claims that the drive requires only half the power of a 1.8-inch hard drive and weighs about a third less. The company is looking to the traditional miniature computer markets (notebook, subnotebook, PDA, pen-based) but is also confident that the Kittyhawk II will trigger a wave of portable electronic products.

Meanwhile, SyQuest Technology has announced that it is developing a line of 1.8-inch removable-cartridge hard drives, specifically targeting the PCMCIA standard. Yes, you read it right—removable cartridges just under 2 inches square. Expect to see shipping mechanisms by the end of 1993. Hewlett-Packard, 800/826-4111; SyQuest Technology, 510/226-4000.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Apple Shows PowerPC Software
AT THE ANNOUNCEMENT in March of the PowerOpen Association, Apple demonstrated an early version of Macintosh Application Services (MAS), Apple's strategically crucial software designed to support current Mac applications and the Finder on PowerPC RISC-based computers.
"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

*Prices and retail availability may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information, call 1-800-554-4403.
Automatic Encryption

Kent Marsh is developing an encryption utility that makes encrypting files or folders almost automatic. CryptoMatic supersedes the company's current encryption product, MacSafe II.

CryptoMatic is a System extension (MacSafe II is an application), so you can call up its window at any time with a key command, then encrypt files without moving them to a special folder. CryptoMatic can create self-decrypting files, similar to the self-expanding archives created by some compression utilities.

CryptoMatic provides DES, Cipher Block Chaining, and Triple DES, as well as some faster but less secure encryption algorithms. Its most secure option eliminates any backdoor or administrator's override by not storing the key anywhere in the document or in the program.

CryptoMatic also has a secure delete capability that allows users to set the overwrite string and number of passes. Introductory pricing for CryptoMatic will be $99; final pricing was not set at press time. Kent Marsh, 713/522-5623.—D.L.

Dye-Sub Printer Makes Tabloid News

THE COLORRIGHT PLUS from Prime Option is a 24-bit color dye-sublimation printer that creates full-bleed, photo-realistic prints as large as tabloid size (11 by 17 inches). The printer comes with 32MB of RAM, which is enough to do a tabloid-size print, and holds up to 96MB for printing multiple tabloid pages. A 25MHz Weitek RISC microprocessor supports the printing of a tabloid-size page in about four minutes and a letter-size page in three minutes.

The ColorRight Plus comes with PostScript, PCL 5, and HPGL emulations, and it automatically senses the format of the document or page being processed. It includes a serial port, an AppleTalk connector, two SCSI connectors, and a bidirectional parallel port. The company also offers an optional EtherTalk interface. A Chooser-level driver and a Windows driver are bundled with the printer.

Prime Option is shipping the ColorRight Plus at a list price of $19,750. An existing letter-size version of the printer, called the ColorRight, has a list price of $10,750. Prime Option, 310/618-0274.—T.M.

TouchBase, DateBook

Tighten Ties

After Hours Software has announced updates to its calendar and address-book programs. Now called DateBook Pro and TouchBase Pro, the two programs are tightly linked via Apple events so that appointment and address data pass back and forth readily—for example, a DateBook Pro appointment can be made from within TouchBase Pro, or notes about a DateBook Pro contact can be posted to the TouchBase Pro notes field.

New features in DateBook Pro include longer data fields, a new memo record in addition to events and to-dos, the ability to see to-dos and memos in the week view, and improved holiday scheduling.

TouchBase Pro is now an application instead of a disk accessory, with a revamped user interface that provides multiple pages of address information, easier printing, and more custom fields. TouchBase Pro turns up the heat on competitor Portfolio Systems’ Dynodex; Portfolio Systems plans a late summer update with customizable entry screens and list views, as well as links to future Portfolio products.

TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro list for $149.95 for both or $79.95 each, down from $125 each. After Hours Software, 818/780-2220.

—TOM NEGRINO

Two-Page SGSI Display

LAPIS IS SHIPPING the Two Page SGSI Display, a 19-inch monochrome monitor that connects directly to the SCSI port of any Mac. The monitor offers 1024-by-828-dot resolution at a 75Hz vertical refresh rate, and costs $1249. Lapis Technologies, 510/748-1600.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Game Publisher Defeats Secret Service

Steve Jackson Games, backed by the Electronic Freedom Foundation, has won its lawsuit against the Secret Service stemming from improper confiscation of the company's computer systems. Federal Judge Sam Sparks ordered the Secret Service to pay more than $50,000 to the company for lost profits and other expenses, and to pay attorneys' fees. The judge ruled that the Secret Service had wrongfully seized the company's systems, violating its rights under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act and the Privacy Protection Act of 1980. The decision appears to extend to electronic communications the same standards of privacy that now apply to the mails and telephone conversations. The Justice Department may appeal the verdict.—T.M.
New SoftPC® 3.0.
Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS 5.0.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3, PC Globe, Paradox, QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applications, so you get the best of both worlds.

SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive™, supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MSDOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.

Contact your nearest dealer or call 800-848-7677. Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.
Digital Claymation
From Will Vinton's animation studio, cradle of the California Raisins, comes Playmation, a 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation program that brings high-end, Claymation-style character-animation tools to the Mac at an affordable price.

Combining a spline-based modeler with powerful time-and-motion controls, Playmation can build organically shaped models and produce subtle, precise animations. Pre-baked textures enable a character's skin to flex. Playing texture maps and material maps, choreographing, and ray tracing, Playmation lists for $566 but is currently available for $349.

Decal, an add-on for applying stretchable textures, and Render24, which supports YARC board acceleration, retail for $100 each. Anjon & Associates, 818-666-8551.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

PLAYMATION. CLAYMATION-LIKE BEASTS CAN BE MODELED, RENDERED, AND ANIMATED. THEN SUPERIMPOSED ON VIDEO.

TREND
Motorola's Wireless Plans
One outgrowth of the recently announced General Magic TeleScript communications technology (see News, May 1993) will be Mobile Network Integration technology, an omnibus service from Motorola that will connect and coordinate many different kinds of wired and wireless communications. One part of the technology will provide transparent interconnectivity between existing, dissimilar wireless services. A second part will be software that will reside in hardware devices, in other communications services, and in application programs.

When the two parts are combined, users will be able to send data to and receive data from free local networks or phone lines, pay-for-use nets, and long-distance lines; users will send and receive through the same device and pay only for requested services through one integrated bill. For example, a college student using a single wireless device could receive information faxed from the campus library, log on to the university computer center at a set fee, receive notification that his or her parents had made a deposit in his or her checking account, and make the traditional collect call thanking them. The service will also be able to choose the transmission method that costs the least, and users will be able to set a limit on the amount they want to spend on a specific job.

The global service will span all time zones, and users will be able to set a series of interruption filters, so it will not deliver any messages during certain times (except perhaps from someone named Mom). Motorola announced the technology in the latter part of April.—T.M.

Map Your Market
TO PLAN AND ANALYZE marketing efforts requires looking at the location of various market factors. Tactician correlates street and regional maps with demographics and data on stores and shopping malls, product brands, competitive status, and so on, to help establish retail sites or designate sales territories. Tactician 3.0 has a new suite of sophisticated add-ons.

Version 3.0 comes in three packages: the $995 Tactician; the $2495 Tactician with Buttons, which includes a scripting language that turns Tactician into a custom-application generator; and the $9995 Heavy Duty Tactician, which provides six data-analysis models. These include a gravity model, for estimating how attractive a site will be to customers; a drive-time model, to determine if the customers you want are within driving distance of a proposed site; and a regression model, to figure out how factors such as advertising or package size influence which brands sell.

Heavy Duty also incorporates the new Data Warehouse, designed for large companies that need to distribute CD-ROMs containing corporate marketing data to their regional offices. Tactics International also sells a wide range of geographic and marketing information. Tactics, 508-475-4475.—D.L.

VIRUS WATCH
CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS

Virus: Christmas Virus
TYPE: HyperCard virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 7/93
INFO: A HyperCard script that infects the Home card and spreads to stacks
IMPACT: Nondestructive but can cause HyperCard to quit; may slow the Mac to a crawl

INIT 17
Virus: TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 7/93
INFO: Infects applications and System file
IMPACT: May damage some files; sometimes crashes Mac Plus and SE

T4-C
Virus: TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 6/93
INFO: A modified version of T4-A and T4-B
IMPACT: All three versions of T4 damage system files and applications

Portable Panel Eases Projections
AIMING FOR TRULY portable presentations, In Focus Systems has unveiled a notebook-size overhead LCD projection panel. The active matrix color device, called the PanelBook, can show 1.4 million colors at once, at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. The PanelBook measures 9.5 inches by 11.5 inches by 2 inches and fits in a briefcase. Like other In Focus panels, it comes with a remote control and can operate as a stand-alone device or be driven by a Macintosh or DOS machine.

In Focus began shipping the PanelBook in March at a list price of $59.95. In Focus, 503/692-4968.—T.M.

THE PANELBOOK FROM IN FOCUS SYSTEMS IS A COLOR LCD PROJECTION PANEL IN A NOTEBOOK SIZE.

TACTICIAN WITH BUTTONS HAS TOOLS FOR CREATING CUSTOM PROGRAMS BASED ON TACTICS' DATA-MAPPING ENGINE.
Without training, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J.J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people...We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment."

Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching TV! Each technique is described in detail with the user seeing each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MW793. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add $3 plus $1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

Circle 106 on reader service card
Plug-and-Play ISDN

France-based Euronis is shipping its $1695 Planet-ISDN NuBus board for connecting an individual Mac to the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), either directly to an ISDN-capable PBX or through an interface supplied by local telephone companies. The board supports the European and U.S. National standards, which provide three digital channels, two at 64 Kbps and one at 16 Kbps. One 64-Kbps channel emulates a Hayes-compatible modem while the other provides digitized voice services (the 16-Kbps line is a control channel). Bundled software includes a driver for the Mac's Communications Toolbox and a program for setting up voice mail, call-monitoring, and other digital telephony systems. The board also supports two software products from Access Privilege: the Link, a $449 AppleTalk internet router for connecting remote networks via ISDN; and the $299 Easy Transfer, an automatic compression and file-transfer tool. The Access products are available through Euronis. Euronis's line is distributed in the United States by Compression Labs, 408/435-3000.—MEL BECKMAN

600-dpi Laser Printer for under $2000

INTENDED FOR individuals and small workgroups, the QMS 420 Print System is a high-resolution, 4-ppm laser printer that lists for $1995. The device offers true 600-by-600-dpi resolution and a faster 300-by-300-dpi mode. The QMS 420 has the same multiple active ports and emulation-switching as the QMS 410 laser printer, which QMS reduced from $1995 to $1595 list.

The 420 includes PostScript Level 1 and Level 2, PCL 4, and HPGL interpreters; a serial port; a parallel port; and a LocalTalk connector. The printer ships with a 68020 processor and 6MB of RAM, with a maximum of 10MB possible. There are 39 resident typefaces, and an optional board provides another 16 typefaces. QMS said it expects to begin shipping the QMS 420 Print System in May. QMS, 205/633-4300.—T.M.

Text Retrieval Fills In the Blanks

Go d Luk. Did you just read Good luck? Look again. Your adaptable mind found a pattern and filled in the blanks. Excelsibur's PixTex/EF S (Pictures and Text/Electronic Filing System), which archives and retrieves text and images, also uses pattern-recognition techniques to retrieve information. Most existing text-searching databases index every word, but PixTex indexes every letter so that, for example, by looking for letter patterns such as go near In, PixTex could recognize those word fragments and retrieve documents containing the phrase good luck. This unusual ability to recognize word fragments enables PixTex to find words that have been misspelled in the database or by the user writing the query. The application can also find text converted from OCR scans of damaged or dirty documents. PixTex/EF S runs on a Unix or VMS server, with client software available for the Macintosh, DOS PCs, and other platforms. A 50-user system, including any combination of clients, costs $3420 per person. The system can archive digital files or scanned data (OCR capability is included in the system), and Excelsibur is also developing pattern-recognition technology for analyzing images, as well as voice and signal data. Excelsibur, 619/625-7900.—DANIEL W. RASMUS

Asante's Mini EN/SC is a Portable SCSI-To-Ethernet Adapter that Weighs Only 6 Ounces.

Asante attributes the small size of the Ethernet unit to the fact that it has one DB-25 SCSI connector instead of the usual two. The company compensates with special Y cables but says that conforming to SCSI specifications is the major limitation in further reducing the size of the device. Users can set the SCSI ID and termination with external switches, and the adapter ships with two Y SCSI cables: an HDI-30/25-pin/25-pin cable, and a 25-pin/25-pin/25-pin cable for connecting to desktop Macs. Asante also includes a thin coax-T-connector and a 12-foot UTP cable.

The Mini EN/SC lists at $459; a 10BaseT-only version, the Mini EN/SC-10T, lists for $399. Both are currently shipping. Asante, 408/435-8388.—CAMERON CROTTY

ASANTE'S MINI EN/SC IS A PORTABLE SCSI-TO-ETHERNET ADAPTER THAT WEIGHS ONLY 6 OUNCES.
Every Mac Deserves Big Color

When it comes to big-screen color, your LC, SE/30 and Performa™ 400 now have the same potential as a Mac™ II or Performa 600. The new Lapis™ ProColorServer™ display cards bring full color capability to every color-capable Mac. That means really big screens — up to two full pages. And as many colors as you want — 16,777,216 to be exact.

Now you can add 24-bit color to your LC. Expand your SE/30 with a 21-inch color display. Bring out the colorful best in your Mac II or Performa 600.

Lapis has a full range of display products that improve the look and productivity of all types of Macintosh® computers, from the Plus to the Quadra™. With the highest reliability and best prices in the industry.

Call 1-800-43-LAPIS today to find out more about ProColorServer display cards. Your Mac deserves it.

Lapis Technologies, Inc.
1110 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, California 94501
(510) 746-1600 • FAX (510) 746-1645

ProColorServer display cards are available in 8-bit, 8×16-bit, and 8×16×24-bit versions, and support monitors from 13" to 21", with resolutions ranging from 640×480 to 1152×872. Lapis also offers a full line of DisplayServer™ and PowerBase™ monochrome display adapters for all Mac systems ranging from the Plus to the Quadra.
Franklin Has Plans for You

Most Mac calendar-keeping software has templates to print in Franklin Day Planner format. Now Franklin Quest is publishing its own calendar software, called Ascend, which incorporates some of the Franklin time-management system’s more esoteric elements.

Standard calendar software tools include repeating events, alarms, and a built-in address manager that prints envelopes. Ascend also implements Franklin’s Productivity Pyramid, a system of defining long-term goals and breaking them down into a series of day-by-day tasks. The Master Task List lets you prioritize tasks and back-burner those tasks you delay repeatedly without deleting. Ascend’s Red Tab feature mimics the blank pages in the back of a Day Planner with a mini-word processor for taking notes. Ascend is $199. Franklin Quest, 801/975-9992.—D.L.

Avid Debuts Lower-Cost Media Composer

AVID TECHNOLOGY, MAKER of high-end digital video-editing systems, has brought out Media Composer Model 210, a combination NuBus board and editing-suite software that lists for $14,995, considerably less than previous models. The package can create edit-decision lists in Ampex, Avid, CMX, GVG, Palitex, and Sony format for export to those machines and for combining the source compression, an image database for storyboarding, serial-port control, and an audio digitizer/digital-to-analog conversion board, and an audio digitizer/digital-to-analog conversion board. The product requires a Mac IIC, IIx, IIvx, Quadra 900, or Quadra 950, and a hard drive that stores 1.2GB or more. Users can choose between AVR1 resolution, which uses less storage space, or AVR2 for higher image quality. The Model 210 began shipping in January in NTSC and PAL versions. Avid, 508/640-6789.—T.M.

Putting the Moves on 2-D Models

HOW DO THINGS really move? For example, how far does a turning engine swing a piston on its cam? What happens to a pile of boxes when a dog leaps into them? For engineers and animators those are difficult questions that Knowledge Revolution’s new Working Model helps answer.

Working Model lets you draw objects, connect them in hierarchical relationships, set their physical properties and the forces that affect them, and then put the whole model in motion to simulate their interaction. Working Model resembles Knowledge Revolution’s educational package Interactive Physics II, but has high numeric accuracy and additional tools. It can import DXF format CAD files and export in DXF, QuickTime, Macromedia Three-D, and Silicon Graphics-based Wavefront formats. Though Working Model models are strictly 2-D, they appear as extruded 3-D objects when imported into Wavefront or Macromedia Three-D, where they retain Working Model’s precise motion and can be rendered with the 3-D programs’ tools. Working Model lists for $995. Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153.—D.L.

Desktop Cameras: Seeing Is Believing

As the age of the Jetsons approaches, no self-respecting technophile will be without a computer videophone. Workstation Technologies Inc. (WITI) aims to make its miniature camera a standard part of desktop computing. The black-and-white video camera is slightly larger than the Mac mouse, rests on top of the monitor, and can be adjusted by the user to tilt up or down. The camera provides standard NTSC or PAL output and requires only a digitizing board to work with a Macintosh. A color version is in the works and may become available later this year. WITI is also examining the possibility of including a microphone in the camera.

VideoLabs has a slightly more futuristic design vision for its color desktop camera, called the FlexCam. A lens-and-microphone-equipped head snakles up on a flexible gooseneck stalk from the unit’s base, which houses the camera’s electronics. The device provides NTSC video output (a PAL version is available, and an S-Video version is under development), as well as stereo audio. VideoLabs plans to sell the FlexCam direct to end users as well as to OEMS, and they are currently prototyping a complete video-conferencing product. Workstation Technologies, 714/250-8983; VideoLabs, 612/897-1995.

—Cameron Crofty

**News**

**TURKEY SHOOT**

**DESIGN FLAWS NOTED**

QuarkXPress and MacWrite Pro True, Denver-based Quark and Bay Area–based Claris aren’t exactly neighbors, but that’s no reason not to talk—and no excuse for not being able to import MacWrite Pro files into QuarkXPress. (One of the companies may make the necessary filter available someday.)

Microsoft Works 3.0 Remember those old-fashioned form letters, the kind with blank spaces between the words? Works can give your mail merge the same Early Computer look too, at least for records with empty fields.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.

**Franklin Has Plans for You**

Most Mac calendar-keeping software has templates to print in Franklin Day Planner format. Now Franklin Quest is publishing its own calendar software, called Ascend, which incorporates some of the Franklin time-management system’s more esoteric elements.

Standard calendar software tools include repeating events, alarms, and a built-in address manager that prints envelopes. Ascend also implements Franklin’s Productivity Pyramid, a system of defining long-term goals and breaking them down into a series of day-by-day tasks. The Master Task List lets you prioritize tasks and back-burner those tasks you delay repeatedly without deleting. Ascend’s Red Tab feature mimics the blank pages in the back of a Day Planner with a mini-word processor for taking notes. Ascend is $199. Franklin Quest, 801/975-9992.—D.L.

**Avid Debuts Lower-Cost Media Composer**

AVID TECHNOLOGY, MAKER of high-end digital video-editing systems, has brought out Media Composer Model 210, a combination NuBus board and editing-suite software that lists for $14,995, considerably less than previous models. The package can create edit-decision lists in Ampex, Avid, CMX, GVG, Palitex, and Sony format for export to those machines and for combining the source materials in the correct edited order. The Model 210 includes JPEG compression, an image database for storyboarding, serial-port control of a videotape recorder, and multicamera editing.

The Model 210 comes with a JPEG board, a video input/digitizer board, and an audio digitizer/digital-to-analog conversion board. The product requires a Mac IIC, IIx, IIvx, Quadra 900, or Quadra 950, and a hard drive that stores 1.2GB or more. Users can choose between AVR1 resolution, which uses less storage space, or AVR2 for higher image quality. The Model 210 began shipping in January in NTSC and PAL versions. Avid, 508/640-6789.—T.M.

**Putting the Moves on 2-D Models**

HOW DO THINGS really move? For example, how far does a turning engine swing a piston on its cam? What happens to a pile of boxes when a dog leaps into them? For engineers and animators those are difficult questions that Knowledge Revolution’s new Working Model helps answer.

Working Model lets you draw objects, connect them in hierarchical relationships, set their physical properties and the forces that affect them, and then put the whole model in motion to simulate their interaction. Working Model resembles Knowledge Revolution’s educational package Interactive Physics II, but has high numeric accuracy and additional tools. It can import DXF format CAD files and export in DXF, QuickTime, Macromedia Three-D, and Silicon Graphics-based Wavefront formats. Though Working Model models are strictly 2-D, they appear as extruded 3-D objects when imported into Wavefront or Macromedia Three-D, where they retain Working Model’s precise motion and can be rendered with the 3-D programs’ tools. Working Model lists for $995. Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153.—D.L.

**Desktop Cameras: Seeing Is Believing**

As the age of the Jetsons approaches, no self-respecting technophile will be without a computer videophone. Workstation Technologies Inc. (WITI) aims to make its miniature camera a standard part of desktop computing. The black-and-white video camera is slightly larger than the Mac mouse, rests on top of the monitor, and can be adjusted by the user to tilt up or down. The camera provides standard NTSC or PAL output and requires only a digitizing board to work with a Macintosh. A color version is in the works and may become available later this year. WITI is also examining the possibility of including a microphone in the camera.

VideoLabs has a slightly more futuristic design vision for its color desktop camera, called the FlexCam. A lens-and-microphone-equipped head snakes up on a flexible gooseneck stalk from the unit’s base, which houses the camera’s electronics. The device provides NTSC video output (a PAL version is available, and an S-Video version is under development), as well as stereo audio. VideoLabs plans to sell the FlexCam direct to end users as well as to OEMS, and they are currently prototyping a complete video-conferencing product. Workstation Technologies, 714/250-8983; VideoLabs, 612/897-1995.

—Cameron Crofty

**Macworld** July 1993 83
It starts with the tutorials. Then the templates. Pretty soon you’re dragging your help files into the trash. Next it’s the extra fonts. Finally, the games. And you’re still tight for disk space.

That’s why we invented Stacker™ for Macintosh.

Stacker is a software program that doubles your disk capacity. Once you’ve installed it on your hard disk, nothing about your Mac changes except your available disk space. Stacker is totally transparent and completely safe - just ask the four million people who already use our technology.

New Stacker for Macintosh. Without it you might just find yourself out of space. And that wouldn’t be cool.

Available now.

Call 1-800-522-STAC, ext. 7307
Or visit your nearest dealer. And get the hottest way to be twice as cool.
File Synching for PowerBooks

MOST NEW TECHNOLOGIES come with drawbacks, and for PowerBook owners who also use desktop machines, the biggest drawback is keeping track of which Mac has the latest version of their files. Leader Technologies has revised PowerMerge, its file-synchronization program, to version 2.0, adding features that go beyond copying files back and forth between the mobile and desktop Macs. For example, PowerMerge can compare files, identify and move changed blocks of text between two versions of a text file, and via Apple events, can signal other programs to reconcile the contents of documents they have created.

Novell Puts IPX on the Mac

NOVELL'S MACIPX implements IPX/SPX, Novell's transport protocols, on the Macintosh for the first time. Previously, Macintoshes on networks running NetWare, Novell's server-based network operating system, had to use AppleTalk or TCP/IP as a transport protocol. In contrast, DOS and Windows PCs on NetWare networks typically use IPX/SPX. By providing a common transport protocol between Macs and PCs, MacIPX offers companies that use NetWare an alternative to installing AppleTalk on their PCs or using TCP/IP.

The MacIPX developers' kit ($295) enables software vendors to write Macintosh-to-PC peer-to-peer applications, where Macs and PCs can communicate directly with each other via IPX/SPX rather than through a NetWare server. For example, Claris will use MacIPX to let a Macintosh running FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Macintosh (due in July) communicate directly over a NetWare network with a PC running FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows. MacIPX also makes it easier for developers to port DOS or Windows applications that already run on IPX/SPX to the Macintosh, since they no longer have to support a different transport protocol.

The MacIPX developers' kit, which shipped in April, includes source code for the MacIPX application programming interface and drivers for LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Apple's implementation of token ring. Vendors can write their own Link Access Protocol interface to support FDDI or other vendors' token ring implementations. Hardware and software vendors are expected to incorporate the source code and distribute the drivers with their products that support MacIPX. Novell, 801/429-7000.

---D.L.

QuickTime?

QuickTime on the Mac is fine for offline editing or playing of low-res, saltine-size digital movies. But full-screen video at the normal frame rate and resolution requires special tools. MainStream Control is developing software and chips to digitize video and apply special effects in real time. MainStream's Stream Engine technology can manage up to 256 layers of video, creating wipes and fades, horizontal and vertical mirror images, transparency, and other effects.

MainStream says the first Stream Engine product to ship will be a video-effects board from a company that makes special-purposeaccelerator boards; another company, which markets software for QuickTime, will modify its software to support those boards. MainStream expects other companies to apply the Stream Engine technology to tasks beyond editing video, such as video-conferencing and virtual reality. MainStream, 408/987-3222.

---TOM NEGRINO

Simply Linking Macs and PCs

Coactive Computing has introduced the Coactive Mac-to-PC Connection, a simple way of linking Macs and PCs. The $179 product includes a small hardware device with a microprocessor, cables, and software. The microprocessor allows the device to configure itself with the appropriate network driver and directories when attached to a DOS machine's parallel port. The Coactive Mac-to-PC Connection works over Ethernet or Token Ring nets, including those carrying the AppleTalk protocol. The company expects to ship the device beginning in June. Coactive, 415/802-1080.

---T.M.

Adobe's SuperATM

Sometimes creates a corrupted Desktop file when desktop is rebuilt. Only occurs on Macs without an external hard drive or Suitcase. Adobe is developing a bug-fix; further details were not available.

Adobe Type Manager 3.0

Cannot print manipulated text on the HP DeskWriter using its current driver, version 3.1. Adobe will make a bug-fix available to registered owners for $7.50 shipping and handling.

Excel 4.0

Cannot import a delimited text file if the first field's name is ID. Microsoft is uncertain of the cause.

Times Two 1.01

Creates a large invisible file, reducing compression factor to 1.5:1 on smaller disks. Golden Triangle says version 1.02 reduces this overhead and that the new version will be sent to all registered users at no charge.

Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0

Random hangs on PowerBook 180 and Duo 230. Symantec is uncertain of the cause.

MACWORLD WILL SEND YOU A BUG REPORT T-SHIRT IF YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON TO INFORM US OF A SERIOUS, REPRODUCIBLE BUG THAT WE REPORT IN THIS COLUMN. SEE HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD.

---ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

QuickTime?

QuickTime on the Mac is fine for offline editing or playing of low-res, saltine-size digital movies. But full-screen video at the normal frame rate and resolution requires special tools. MainStream Control is developing software and chips to digitize video and apply special effects in real time. MainStream's Stream Engine technology can manage up to 256 layers of video, creating wipes and fades, horizontal and vertical mirror images, transparency, and other effects.

MainStream says the first Stream Engine product to ship will be a video-effects board from a company that makes special-purpose accelerator boards; another company, which markets software for QuickTime, will modify its software to support those boards. MainStream expects other companies to apply the Stream Engine technology to tasks beyond editing video, such as video-conferencing and virtual reality. MainStream, 408/987-3222.

---D.L.

Now's the time to see your RasterOps dealer for something really big. Announcing great deals on two accelerated 21" display systems featuring the biggest screens available for the Macintosh®. Choose the one that's right for you, 24-bit color or 256 levels of gray. Think big. Think fast. Think RasterOps. For more information, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.

©1993 RasterOps Corp. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 90 on reader service card
SyQuest Shrinks Disk, Grows Storage

SyQuest has a new 3.5-inch removable-cartridge drive mechanism (3105S) that has already landed in several manufacturers' cases. Each cartridge carries up to 105MB after formatting, and SyQuest claims a 14.5ms average seek time.

PLI promptly added the new baby to its Infinity line, while Mass Microsystems is selling the new SyQuest drive under the DataPak name. Both Mass Micro and PLI are charging $949 for an internal version and $1049 for an external version of the drive.

Other vendors who have plans for the new mechanism but were not ready to announce pricing at press time include Procom Technology, APS Technologies, CMS Enhancements, Mac Products USA, and Relax Technology.

SyQuest is also working on transferring the new storage technology to the company's existing 3.25-inch format and is developing a drive that would provide up to 200MB on a single cartridge and would also read and write existing 44MB and 88MB cartridges.

—Cameron Crothy

Mac Software Invades Alien Computer

ANY MAC LOVER STUCK with a UNIX box can run Mac software by using emulation products like Xcelerated Systems' Liken.

Liken puts a Mac inside an X window on a Hewlett-Packard Precision Architecture RISC system or a Sun Sparstation (Xcelerated is also working on IBM RS/6000 support). Liken has some limitations: it emulates a 68000-based Mac and runs System 6.0.7, so it can't show colors or run applications that require System 7 or a 68030 or 68040 processor. The company claims that Liken runs at its speed on a Sparstation. Liken is $695 for one user. Xcelerated Systems, 619/576-3080.

Quorum's competing product, Equal, should ship this spring (see "Better Than a Mac Clone?" News, May 1992). Quorum's approach differs from Xcelerated's, in that Mac applications take on a Unix Open Look or Motif interface, and the company plans to certify Macintosh applications as being Equal-compatible. Equal will be $695 for the Sparstation and the SGI Indigo. Quorum, 415/323-3111.—D.L.

Polyglot Word Processor

The word processor Nisus 3.4's two versions have special tools for foreign languages. Nisus Complete Flag supports Apple's System 7.1 extension WorldScript, which can switch between different languages' character sets with the flick of a mouse. Nisus Software ships WorldScript modules for Russian, Eastern European languages, Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian at $45 each, and one is included free with the $495 program. (Complete Flag is hardware-key copy-protected.) The $395 Limited Flag supports most European languages under System 6.0.7 or later. Nisus 3.4 has other new features for working in foreign languages, and adds tracking and drag-and-drop editing.

Nisus has a full set of high-end word processor features such as page-layout and drawing tools, but the program is really distinguished by its built-in macro language and its pattern-matching (known to Unix users as GREP, or generalized regular expression parser). Pattern-matching is a powerful search-and-replace tool that performs such tasks as going through a mass of names and addresses, separating the elements, and inserting tabs between them. Nisus Software, 619/481-1477.—D.L.

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MAC PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/2MB/20MB</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable/1MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 100/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1550</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1075</td>
<td>-$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac I4/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>-$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ith/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$975</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Icx4/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Icx4/4MB/30MB</td>
<td>$1880</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ith/4MB/400MB</td>
<td>$2250</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12-inch I&amp;W display/board</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13-inch I&amp;W display/board</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Plus</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter INT</td>
<td>$1075</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/786-0717); reflects sales during week of April 21. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

TOP FIFTEEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during March 1993.
Minicad+4

- An unparalleled mix of ease of use and powerful features define Minicad+. The award-winning Minicad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database, spreadsheets, programming language, integrated 3D, and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, integrating, automatic roof, and wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0030: $995

Blueprint +

- Blueprint + makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers, and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in Minicad+. The price-performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee! CAD0034: $29.95
Publisher: GraphSoft

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

- ALL NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have combined into one program. With TOUCHBASE you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes, and fax covers. DATEBOOK Pro combines calendars, appointments, To Do, storms, and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the best in personal information management. Publisher: After Hours Software BUS0399

DesignCAD

- DesignCAD 2D/3D
- DesignCAD offers Floating Point Precision. DesignCAD combines complete with Isometric, perspective, and orthographic viewing; associative dimensioning; automatic scrolling; tolerance options; arrowhead choices, and much more. CAD0043: $155
Publisher: American Small Business

After Dark 2.0/More After Dark Bundle*

- The Ultimate Screen Saver Collection. Over 30 displays including Flying Turtles and Field. With sound and password protection. More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark. UTO1251: $42
Publisher: Berkeley Systems

Star Trek: The Screen Saver

- Beam aboard the Enterprise™ with Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock on a mission to prevent screen burn-in. Encounter thrilling Tribbles, Klingon bathers, and burrowing horta. This all new screen saver provides over 15 animated displays, password protection, SystemIQ and full compatibility with After Dark. UTO1315: $25
Publisher: Berkeley Systems

Help!

- Help! is an intelligent application which pinpoints conflicts, incompatibilities and other problems on your Mac. With Help!, you can clean up your configuration and improve your Mac's efficiency. The program analyzes your system using a knowledgebase of problems-soloving information covering more than 3,000 products. After performing its analysis, Help! creates an easily understood report that describes all problems detected and tells you exactly how to solve them. Help! detects conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, environmental problems, damaged files, and duplicate files. Publisher: Teknosys UTO151

Infinito-D 2.0

- Winner of the 1992 MacUser Eddy for Best 3D Package! Infinito-D 2.0 is a powerful tool for 3D design, animation, and rendering. Infinito-D 2.0 provides user-friendly tools for creating and editing 3D objects and exporting them to other applications, and QuickTime support. Infinito-D is the 3D package of choice for graphics and multimedia professionals. UTO1657: $499

BackBurner*

- Great trimming to the infinite amount of work. A useful tool for helping you stay focused and productive. Publisher: Producer's Line UTO151

Symantec C++

- Symantec C++ is the latest C++ compiler on the Macintosh with the interacting of the Think environment, MacIntosh to access and make efficient the latest technology speeds your development. Applications can now be written in a single environment and AppleScript support provides you access to your favorite utilities, tools, Installer, and more. Publisher: Symantec UTO151

Business Plan Toolkit

- Business Plan Toolkit by Brian Haley. This is a unique interview technique which MacUser said, "guaranteed a thoughtful, creative manner." Contains a menu-driven text guide, MenuBar and printouts, fully featured software, cash flow, P&L, balance, and more. Awarded 5.5 stars by MacUser (95)
Publisher: After Dark Software BUS0300: $75

Sales and Marketing Forecasting Toolkit

- A powerful aid for making sales predictions using five different techniques. Unlike all others on the market—this software actually turns business data into real-life forecasts. Awarded 5.5 stars by MacUser (95)
Publisher: After Dark Software BUS0300: $75

Symantec C++ for Macintosh

- For the new C++ developers environment for the Macintosh, Symantec C++ combines the latest C++ compiler on the Macintosh with the interacting of the Think environment, MacIntosh to access and make efficient the latest technology. Publisher: Symantec UTO151

Circle 150 on reader service card
Suitecase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

Monotype 57 Fonts
is a collection of 57 of the best PostScript typefaces money can buy—all original designs from the world-renowned Monotype Typeface Library—not cheap imitations. (Publisher: Monotype)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)

**FREE TYPEFACES!**
WHEN YOU ORDER SUITCASE FOR ONLY $59!

Suitcase by Fifth Generation Systems lets you organize your growing collection of fonts, DAs, F-Keys and sounds into any number of separate "suitecase" files outside your already bogged down system file. So your computer will operate at peak performance, unhindered by the blown system that can slow things like application launches down to a crawl.

**ADDED BONUS!**
Kaboom! is 150 wild and wacky sounds that you can add to the everyday functions of your Mac. Amuse your friends and colleagues with the sounds of traffic jams, screams, and onstage phones—even famous sound bytes from "Twilight Zone," "I Love Lucy," Ronald Reagan and more! Never sink for a simple beep again! (Publisher: Nova Development)
B</p>

**Morpheus™**

- The latest image editor of the moment is now available on the Mac.
- Morpheus™ smoothly transforms one image into another, creating dazzling images and effects.
- It lets you control every aspect of your image creation process.
- Morpheus™ is easy to use, and is also very powerful.

- **Publisher:** Graphix, Inc.
- **Software:** Morphex Software
- **Price:** 89.95

---

**MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

---

**LEGAL & SALES LETTERS**

- **Traditional:** 45.00

---

**COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING**

- **ActiNet:** 33.00
- **Gateway Corporation:** 35.00
- **Lucina:** 36.00
- **MicroProx:** 69.00
- **QMI:** 69.00
- **Sage:** 69.00

---

**UPS & DRIVES**

- **DayStar Digital:** 50.95
- **GigaBit:** 50.95
- **Kronos:** 50.95
- **Laird:** 50.95
- **Max Drive:** 50.95
- **Micro Memory:** 50.95
- **NetApp:** 50.95
- **Procom:** 50.95
- **Quantum:** 50.95
- **Seagate:** 50.95

---

**UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING**

- **Adobe Systems:** 59.95
- **Apple Computer:** 59.95
- **COMPAQ:** 59.95
- **DEC:** 59.95
- **Dell:** 59.95
- **Gateway:** 59.95
- **IBM:** 59.95
- **IMS:** 59.95
- **KPM:** 59.95
- **Lotus:** 59.95
- **Microsoft:** 59.95
- **Novell:** 59.95
- **SUN:** 59.95
- **Symantec:** 59.95
- **Tandy:** 59.95

---

**UPGRADES & DRIVES**

- **DayStar Digital:** 50.95
- **GigaBit:** 50.95
- **Kronos:** 50.95
- **Laird:** 50.95
- **Max Drive:** 50.95
- **Micro Memory:** 50.95
- **NetApp:** 50.95
- **Procom:** 50.95
- **Quantum:** 50.95
- **Seagate:** 50.95

---

**SOFTWARE**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

- **Acrobat:** 50.95
- **Adobe Systems:** 50.95
- **Apple Computer:** 50.95
- **COMPAQ:** 50.95
- **DEC:** 50.95
- **Dell:** 50.95
- **Gateway:** 50.95
- **IBM:** 50.95
- **IMS:** 50.95
- **KPM:** 50.95
- **Lotus:** 50.95
- **Microsoft:** 50.95
- **Novell:** 50.95
- **SUN:** 50.95
- **Symantec:** 50.95
- **Tandy:** 50.95

---

**POWER PRODUCTS**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**OTHER**

- **UPS & DRIVES:** 50.95
- **UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING:** 50.95
- **SOFTWARE:** 89.95
- **POWER PRODUCTS:** 199.00

---

**REFRESH YOUR PERMISSIONS**

- **Apple Computer:** 49.95
- **COMPAQ:** 49.95
- **DEC:** 49.95
- **Dell:** 49.95
- **Gateway:** 49.95
- **IBM:** 49.95
- **IMS:** 49.95
- **KPM:** 49.95
- **Lotus:** 49.95
- **Microsoft:** 49.95
- **Novell:** 49.95
- **SUN:** 49.95
- **Symantec:** 49.95
- **Tandy:** 49.95

---

**AG REES**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**DESIGNER**

- **Adobe Systems:** 50.95
- **Apple Computer:** 50.95
- **COMPAQ:** 50.95
- **DEC:** 50.95
- **Dell:** 50.95
- **Gateway:** 50.95
- **IBM:** 50.95
- **IMS:** 50.95
- **KPM:** 50.95
- **Lotus:** 50.95
- **Microsoft:** 50.95
- **Novell:** 50.95
- **SUN:** 50.95
- **Symantec:** 50.95
- **Tandy:** 50.95

---

**MERCHANDISE**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**ADDITIONAL**

- **UPGRADES & DRIVES:** 50.95
- **UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING:** 50.95
- **SOFTWARE:** 89.95
- **POWER PRODUCTS:** 199.00

---

**OTHER**

- **UPS & DRIVES:** 50.95
- **UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING:** 50.95
- **SOFTWARE:** 89.95
- **POWER PRODUCTS:** 199.00

---

**AG REES**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**DESIGNER**

- **Adobe Systems:** 50.95
- **Apple Computer:** 50.95
- **COMPAQ:** 50.95
- **DEC:** 50.95
- **Dell:** 50.95
- **Gateway:** 50.95
- **IBM:** 50.95
- **IMS:** 50.95
- **KPM:** 50.95
- **Lotus:** 50.95
- **Microsoft:** 50.95
- **Novell:** 50.95
- **SUN:** 50.95
- **Symantec:** 50.95
- **Tandy:** 50.95

---

**MERCHANDISE**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**ADDITIONAL**

- **UPGRADES & DRIVES:** 50.95
- **UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING:** 50.95
- **SOFTWARE:** 89.95
- **POWER PRODUCTS:** 199.00

---

**OTHER**

- **UPS & DRIVES:** 50.95
- **UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING:** 50.95
- **SOFTWARE:** 89.95
- **POWER PRODUCTS:** 199.00

---

**AG REES**

- **Morpheus™:** 89.95

---

**DESIGNER**

- **Adobe Systems:** 50.95
- **Apple Computer:** 50.95
- **COMPAQ:** 50.95
- **DEC:** 50.95
- **Dell:** 50.95
- **Gateway:** 50.95
- **IBM:** 50.95
- **IMS:** 50.95
- **KPM:** 50.95
- **Lotus:** 50.95
- **Microsoft:** 50.95
- **Novell:** 50.95
- **SUN:** 50.95
- **Symantec:** 50.95
- **Tandy:** 50.95
Call for your Color Classic today. Carry it with you tomorrow.

Apple

Macintosh Color Classic

Price
$1,399

Processor
16-MHz 68030

Memory
4MB of RAM, expandable to 10MB

Disk Storage
1.4MB internal Apple Super Drive
80MB internal hard disk drive

Networking
Built-in AppleTalk

Display
10-inch Sony Trinitron RGB display has built-in support for 256 colors, expandable to more than 32,000

Expansion Capabilities
One LC Processor Direct Slot

Sound
Input port, output port; built-in microphone

Additional Ports
SCSI port, 2 ADB ports, modem and printer ports

Here's the Apple Macintosh you've been waiting for without the wait. The Macintosh Color Classic, our most affordable color Macintosh, can now be ordered directly from this ad through The Apple Catalog and delivered to you. You'll even enjoy free overnight delivery and get a free Macintosh Carry Bag with your purchase.

Just because the Color Classic is exceptionally priced doesn't mean we've compromised on anything. The 10-inch Sony Trinitron RGB display is more true-to-life than many conventional color screens. And the Color Classic has built-in support for 256 colors, yet can be expanded to accommodate more than 32,000 colors.

It's equipped with an 80-megabyte hard drive and 4 megabytes of RAM. So right out of the box, you'll have the power to work with today's most colorful illustration, publishing, and presentation software, as well as with sound, animation, and digital video files.

To order the Color Classic today, call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 330, now with a major credit card. We'll include the durable Macintosh Carry Bag—valued at $99—at no extra charge. Built to last, this water-resistant bag neatly protects your Macintosh Color Classic. You'll also enjoy toll-free lifetime support, a one-year limited warranty with on-site service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional Apple service.

So call The Apple Catalog now. Because the Color Classic is not only within your means, it's within your reach.

*Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 midnight eastern time, Monday through Friday, we'll deliver in-stock items the next business day at no charge. Orders Saturday or Sunday, and not delivered by Tuesday for the ideal and heavenly look, call 1-800-795-1000.*

**Offer good only through The Apple Catalog and expires 4/9.**

Get a free Carry Bag with your order.

Call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 330, for free overnight delivery.*

Apple®
Hands-On:

Photo CD

Macworld puts Photo CD to the test

Unless you've been in a cryogenic state for the past three years, you've probably seen the TV commercials, print ads, and other hoopla regarding Photo CD. Announced in September 1990, but not showing up in tangible form until late 1992, Eastman Kodak's Photo CD offers an inexpensive way to create and access digital photos—from viewing photos on your TV, to editing images on a Mac or other PC, to creating your own multimedia disc (see "Five Things You Can Do with Photo CD Now").

But this heady promise raises several questions: How good is the image quality? What hardware and software do you need? Will having images on a Photo CD truly save time and money, compared with digitizing them with a desktop scanner? The biggest question: Is Photo CD just another heavily hyped application of technology in search of a market—Kodak plans to spend a mind-boggling $34 million in 1993 to promote Photo CD—or does Photo CD actually offer something truly worthwhile and useful?

I asked these questions when putting the Photo CD process through its paces. For this article, I shot several rolls of film, dug up some old negatives and slides, and dropped some of this material off at one camera store, the rest at another, to be transferred onto Photo CD discs. Then I viewed, edited, exported, and printed the image files on the discs.

The Official Story

Here's how the Photo CD System works, as promised by Kodak: take any roll of 35mm film and drop it off at a Photo CD outlet—which could be anything from a corner drugstore to a professional photography lab. To find an outlet near you, call Kodak's toll-free line (800/242-2424, ext. 36).

Within five to seven days after dropping off the film, you'll receive a shiny gold compact disc (and a set of prints if you choose), along with negatives or slides. The disc contains five scans of each image: wallet size, 128 lines by 192 pixels; snapshot, 256 lines by 384 pixels; standard, 512 lines by 768 pixels; large, 1024 lines by 1536 pixels; and poster, 2048 lines by 3072 pixels. Each of the five image scans is contained within one file, which Kodak calls an image pack. Each image pack is compressed to about 4.5MB using Kodak's proprietary lossless compression scheme; lossless means that a minimum of visual data is discarded during compression.

The Photo CD process also can put previously developed 35mm slides and negatives—black-and-white and color—onto the same disc with your rolls of film.
Photofinishers, color labs, and professional image-processing services use Kodak's Photo CD Imaging Workstation to create Photo CDs. The system includes the Kodak PCD Film Scanner, which digitizes 35mm slides and negatives at a maximum resolution of 2048 lines by 3072 pixels at 12 bits per color channel; a Sun Microsystems SPARC workstation, which performs the color corrections and stores images in Photo CD-formatted image packs; and Kodak's PCD Writer, for recording those image packs onto compact discs. The system can automatically scan negatives and transparencies at high speeds or allow you to scan one image at a time for custom work.

One Photo CD can store 100 to 150 images (the amount varies; black-and-white photos, for example, contain less data than color images do, so a disc can hold more black-and-white than color photos). You don't have to put your images on disc all at once; you can add to the CD until it's full. However, you need a multisession CD-ROM drive to access those files added later to the disc. (Multisession drives read files that were written to the disc in more than one session.)

If you have a Photo CD-compatible hardware and software, you can pop the CD into a player; view electronic thumbnails of the images; open an image file and save it as a TIFF, PICT, or EPS file on your hard drive; perform the kind of editing tasks—cropping, rotating, color correcting—that you would on any digitized image; then place the image in a page-layout, or other, program for output. Since you have five scans of each photo, you can use a low-resolution image for positioning and a higher-resolution scan for final output.

To process a roll of 24-exposure color film (and receive one set of prints) and transfer it to a Photo CD costs about $20—which is less than $1 per image.

The Real Story

While my experiences with Photo CD aren't vastly different from what Kodak promises, I encountered some glitches worth mentioning.

I took one unprocessed roll of 24-exposure Kodak Ektar 25 color print film to a professional camera store on a Monday. The store didn't send the film to the Photo CD-finishing site until Wednesday. The disc came in the following Wednesday—a total of five working days, just as Kodak promises (but in reality, thanks to the camera store's delay, I had to wait a total of seven working days). The cost, including tax and a set of prints, was $30, or $1.25 per image—slightly more than expected, but this still works out cheaper than having someone on staff do the job or sending the film to a service bureau, where a scan can cost $60 to $90.

5. Dazzle potential clients. Real estate agents, for example, can take photos of a property, have the film scanned onto a Photo CD disc, then import a picture into a page-layout program and print a fact-sheet, complete with a four-color photo.

Getting the Picture

Kodak's Photo CD Access software mimics a traditional photographic contact sheet (top), providing an overview of all the images (displayed as thumbnails) on a Photo CD. Another way to obtain images with Photo CD Access is to double-click on an image file name (bottom), preview the image (box at right in screen shot), then double-click on the file name to open the file.

Five Things You Can Do with Photo CD Now

1. Show vacation photos to friends on your TV set. By hooking up a Kodak Photo CD Player to a television monitor, you can display Photo CD images on screen.

2. Archive photographs on inexpensive CDs, which reduces the need to store images on SyQuest cartridges, optical drives, and other expensive storage media. Using an image-management program such as Kodak's Shoebox or Aldus's Fetch, you can locate images quickly by searching a database of thumbnails.

3. Create digital negatives. Should the original transparencies get lost or damaged, new ones can be made by printing the Photo CD images to a film recorder (with a slight loss of resolution). If you commission professional photography or use stock photos, ask the photographer to put the images on Photo CD. This process could provide some peace of mind, as you're frequently liable for hefty fees if you lose or damage the photographer's original negative or transparency.

4. Reduce your work load. Send your 35mm scanning jobs to a Photo CD supplier rather than having someone on staff do the job or sending the film to a service bureau, where a scan can cost $60 to $90.

5. Dazzle potential clients. Real estate agents, for example, can take photos of a property, have the film scanned onto a Photo CD disc, then import a picture into a page-layout program and print a fact-sheet, complete with a four-color photo.
Five Tips for Using Photo CD

1. Consider developing your film before putting the images on disc. You can't erase unwanted images once they're on the disc. Developing your film first and then choosing individual images prevents having unwanted images on your CD. However, you'll pay more per image, and you may wait a bit longer for your disc. You could also have the images you want from several discs copied onto one new disc for consolidation, but that will cost you more, too.

2. Pick your Photo CD drop-off location carefully. For best results, ask your colleagues for the names of the most reliable camera stores and photo developers in your area. Otherwise, you run the risk of encountering Photo CD "experts," as I did, who aren't familiar with the system, how it works, and what you can expect from it.

3. Find out where you can get the fastest service. If you want to use Photo CD images and you are facing a tight deadline, call Kodak's toll-free number (800/242-2424, ext. 36) and ask for the name of the closest photofinisher with an on-site Kodak Photo CD Imaging Workstation. These sites can give you speedy service—one or two working days, depending on your order, compared with the five- to seven-day service you will get elsewhere. If no photofinisher is in your immediate area and you are in a rush, consider sending your film via overnight mail to the closest location.

4. Experiment before you invest. If you already own a CD-ROM drive and you're not convinced of Photo CD's merits, buy a software utility such as the CD-ROM ToolKit ($79) from FWB that will enable your drive to read single-session Photo CD files. You'll have to save up a whole disc's worth of photos before ordering (or waste a lot of disc space getting a new CD-ROM whenever you get film processed), but you'll get an idea of what Photo CD can do for you. While spending $600 to $800 on a multisession CD-ROM drive.

5. Upgrade your computer's memory and hard drive space. If you decide to take the Photo CD plunge, you're going to need as much storage and memory as you can possibly afford and/or install, particularly if you plan to view and edit the larger Photo CD files. You can open an 18MB Photo CD poster-size file on a Mac with, say, only 8MB of available RAM using an application (such as Adobe Photoshop) that supports virtual memory. Be forewarned, however: opening a large graphics file with virtual memory is a tiresome, slow process, since virtual memory uses hard drive space. If you plan to open large files regularly, it's time to add more RAM.

on each envelope that everything was to be on one disc, then Stapled all the envelopes together.

I picked up my disc ten working days later and everything was on it except the roll of black-and-white film. Fifteen working days after I dropped off the film, a second Photo CD containing the black-and-white images came in, accompanied by a note from the photofinisher explaining that the film had accidentally been exposed to light while in the camera (causing some photos to contain a few streaks and splotches of light).

During the process of manually scanning the various pieces of film onto disc, the photofinisher had decided to divert the black-and-white roll for more careful handling. Meanwhile, my other film was scanned onto a Photo CD. The photofinisher could have added the black-and-white images to the same disc, but that would be assuming that I had a multisession CD-ROM drive capable of reading images scanned in two sessions. As there aren't many multisession drives in use today, that would be a risky assumption (for more on multisession CD-ROM drives, see "Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives," in this issue). A better solution would have been to put everything on one disc at one time, even though I would have had to wait longer.

The cost of the first disc was $60 (including tax and prints) for 34 images—about $1.75 per image; the second was $20 for 14 exposures, or about $1.40 per image. The price for the first disc didn't surprise me; it's much more expensive to have individual images scanned to disc than to have an entire roll of unprocessed film scanned to disc. That's because there's more labor involved; the photofinisher has to manually scan images one at a time rather than having the Kodak Imaging workstation scan an entire roll.

I should point out that I experienced these problems in January 1993, only a few months after Kodak began rolling out Photo CD across the country. By the time you read this, photofinishers and camera stores will have had more experience with Photo CD. Also, an increasing number of high-quality service bureaus and image processing specialists are working with Photo CD. You'll pay more for their services than you would consumer photo outlets, but you'll generally receive faster, more reliable service.

What You Need: Hardware

Once you've got your Photo CD, you won't be able to comfortably view or edit any of the images on a Macintosh unless you have, at a minimum, the following hardware:

- A Macintosh running System 6.0.5 or higher, a 68030 processor, 8MB of RAM (16MB or more is best for viewing higher-resolution files), and at least a 14-inch color display.
- 16-bit color. For optimal viewing, your Mac should be capable of displaying millions of colors (24-bit mode), but 32,768 colors (16-bit mode) is the minimum for professional use.

- A multisession CD-ROM XA Mode 2 drive. This new breed of CD-ROM player is just now becoming widely available; Apple's internal CD 300i drive in the Macintosh IIvx was one of the first. A multisession drive gives you the flexibility to add images to your Photo CDs. Upgrading a CD-ROM drive from single session to multisession requires hardware and software; at press time, only a few vendors, such as NEC Technologies and Toshiba, were offering multisession hardware-and-software upgrades to their CD-ROM drives. Otherwise you can get by with a single-session CD-ROM drive if you don't plan to add images to a disc. For more information, see "Five Tips for Using Photo CD."
- A graphics accelerator board is optional but recommended. Unless you have a souped-up Mac IIx or Quadra, opening the larger Photo CD images can be an endurance test—the poster-size images can take 15 minutes or longer to materialize on screen, depending on your Mac. Several graphics accelerators, such as SuperMac's Thunder II ($4999), now ship with Kodak's Photo CD Access soft-
ware ($39.95), which lets you open Photo CD files and export them in TIFF, PICT, or EPS format.

What You Need: Software
THE PHOTO CD IMAGE FORMAT USES Kodak's proprietary PhotoYCC color-encoding scheme, which enables you to view the images on Macs, PCs, and even high-definition television (HDTV) sets. PhotoYCC isn't widely supported yet. Among the programs that can, or soon will be able to, directly import Photo CD files are Aldus PageMaker 5.0, Fractal Design Painter 2.0, and Adobe Photoshop 2.5. Photoshop 2.0 users can use the Photo CD plug-in module from Adobe, available at no charge via AppleLink, America Online, and Computerve. Kodak's Photo CD Acquire module for Adobe Photoshop ($59.95), a Photoshop plug-in, enables you to manipulate an image's color balance, saturation, or brightness in the native PhotoYCC format, preserving color data.

With an AppleCD 300 (external) or CD 300i (internal) CD-ROM drive and QuickTime 1.5, you can view Photo CD files as thumbnails or in a small QuickTime window via the Apple Photo Access system extension, which ships with Apple's drive (a few other drive manufacturers also include this software). TeachText 7.1 (part of System 7.1) lets you open the lower-resolution images and save them as PICT files. TeachText can't handle the large and poster-size Photo CD files, though; for those you need Photoshop or another Photo CD-compatible program.

Kodak has released several software packages, such as Photo CD Access (mentioned earlier), that directly import Photo CD files. Photo CD Access, a minimalist tool, lets you view the contents of a disc as an electronic contact sheet. PhotoEdge Compare the image from a Photo CD (left) with the image scanned at the same resolution and dimensions on a $20,000 Barneyscan CIS 4520 RS film scanner (right). The Photo CD image's color and detail depth closely resemble the original 35mm slide; it was color corrected automatically by the photofinisher. The Barneyscan image, which we color-corrected in Adobe Photoshop, still appears slightly washed out in comparison to the Photo CD scan. ($139) gives you those capabilities, plus some minor image-editing features. Kodak Renaissance ($695) is a page-layout program with some drawing tools (see Reviews, Macworld, December 1992).

Photo CD: A Shopping List
To fully exploit Kodak's Photo CD system, you need a multisession CD-ROM XA Mode 2 drive. You'll also need software that can read Photo CD-formatted files, or a Photo CD player to view pictures on your TV set. See "Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives," in this issue, for contact information and lab results on multisession drives. Here's a shopping list of other Photo CD-compatible hardware and software to get you started.

• PhotoSpeed, SuperMac Technology (408/773-4498, 800/334-3005; $3999). This product includes everything you need: a bunch of useful software including Kodak PhotoEdge, Storm Technology's Picture Press, QuickTime 1.5, and HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools; and hardware—the Spectrum 24 Series 4 (a SuperMac 24-bit color QuickDraw acceleration board), stock-photo CD-ROMs, and a Toshiba 3401 double-speed, multisession CD-ROM player. PhotoSpeed Pro ($4999) replaces the Spectrum 24 with a faster QuickDraw accelerator (SuperMac's Thunder II Light) and also includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5.

• CD-ROM ToolKit, FWB (415/474-8055; $79). CD-ROM Driver for Macintosh, Transtor Systems (510/770-1400, 800/872-6867; $99). SuperCache, Optical Access International (617/937-3910; $99). These software utilities are among those that upgrade a CD-ROM drive to single-session Photo CD. You should check with these vendors before buying, though; not all CD-ROM drives can be upgraded.

• Photo CD Players

• Model PCD 270 ($379), an entry-level machine; the mid-range Model PCD 870 ($449); and the high-end Model PCD 5870 ($549)—all from Kodak (716/724-4000, 800/846-2200).

The Model PCD 5870 can accommodate five discs at a time. These players hook up directly to a TV or stereo/TV system and can play consumer audio CDs as well (they can't be hooked up to a computer, though).

• PowerCD from Apple (price not available at press time). Apple's portable multisession drive functions as a single-speed desktop CD-ROM player and can be hooked up to a TV for Photo CD image playback or to a stereo system, as a standard compact disc player.

• 3DO Interactive Multiplayer, developed by The 3DO Company. You will be able to view Photo CD images—including panning them from left to right and zooming in on areas—with this stand-alone CD-ROM player, which connects directly to a TV. Vendors such as Panasonic plan to begin selling the player this fall; the price is expected to be around $700.

• Kodak Photo CD Access ($39.95), PhotoEdge ($139), Renaissance ($695), and Shoebox ($395), Kodak (716/724-4000, 800/242-2424). All read Photo CD files.

Photo CD-Compatible Software


• Aldus Fetch 1.0 ($295) and Aldus PageMaker 5.0 ($895), Aldus Corporation (206/628-2320). Fetch, an image-management program, opens Photo CD files. Aldus says the forthcoming PageMaker 5.0 will open Photo CD files using a filter.

• Painter 2.0, Fractal Design (408/688-8800; $399). This 24-bit paint program has image-editing tools.

• Kodak Photo CD Access ($39.95), PhotoEdge ($139), Renaissance ($695), and Shoebox ($395). All read Photo CD files.
Kodak Shoebox ($395), an image-management application, enables you to create and update a visual database of all your graphics files—everything from QuickTime movies to Photo CD images to clip art. The image-management arena is new and red-hot Aldus's Fetch ($295), Nikon's Image Access ($495), and ImSpace Systems Kudo Image Browser ($295) are just a few Shoebox competitors (see “Photo CD: A Shopping List”).

What's Next

KODAK PLANS TO OFFER MORE PHOTO CD FORMATS BY MID-1993. THE PRO PHOTO CD MASTER SYSTEM WILL SUPPORT PROFESSIONAL FILM FORMATS SUCH AS 70MM AND 4-BY-5-INCH TRANSPARENCIES. KODAK PHOTO CD PORTFOLIO WILL LET YOU COMBINE SOUND, TEXT, AND RELATED GRAPHICS (BUT NOT VIDEO) TO CREATE TOOLLIBRARY CD-ROMS.

How Does Photo CD Stack Up Against the Competition?

Photo CD is just one method of digitizing graphs for use with your Mac. Here's a look at how the advantages and disadvantages of Photo CD compare with current imaging technologies.

- **Photo CD**
  - **Advantages:** Image scans are inexpensive and of high quality. The storage medium is inexpensive and enables you to create digital negatives. **Disadvantages:** You need to invest in Photo CD-compatible hardware and software. The Photo CD format is tailored for (not for) scanning only 35mm film. You have to stay several days to get your disc. The Photo CD-image file format is nonstandard.
  - **Scanners:** You can digitize images on demand. Some models scan reflective artwork as well as 35mm slides and negatives. Scanning in-house is a better option for confidential materials. 24-bit color scanners have become inexpensive (many models are under $2000) but offer only 300- or 600-dpi resolution. **Disadvantages:** Digitizing a photo at the same resolution as Photo CD—2048 lines by 3072 pixels (12 bits per color channel)—requires a 35mm film scanner in the $11,000-and-up price range. Photo CD-equivalent scanning jobs require a fast computer with large amounts of memory and storage.
  - **Digital cameras.** **Advantages:** Cameras provide instant digital images. There's a variety of camera models from which to choose. **Disadvantages:** High-resolution cameras can be expensive (Leaf Systems' Leaf Digital Camera Back, for example, offers 2048-by-2048-pixel resolution and costs $29,000). Many models store images on a camera's internal hard drive, the weight of which restricts mobility and can quickly drain battery power. Lightweight still-video cameras cost less ($1500 to $3000) but offer low resolution.
  - **Service bureaus.** **Advantages:** Sending slides or negatives to a service bureau frees up staff for other tasks; the bureau scans the image as well as provides color corrections, separations, and proofs, and you can specify image size and resolution. **Disadvantages:** Large graphic files require lots of storage capacity on expensive media (SyQuest drives, for example). The cost per image is high (often up to $90), although that could be changing: last winter, in response to Photo CD, the electronic color presser service bureau CyberChrome, in Branford, Connecticut, dropped its per-image scanning-separation-proof charge from a range of $50 to $75, down to $12.

The Big Question

SO IS PHOTO CD A VIABLE TECHNOLOGY, or is it just marketing voodoo? From my experiences, Photo CD lives up to its promises, even with the few kinks I found in the system.

There's one potential stumbling block to Photo CD, however: most computer users still don't own CD-ROM drives. But Kodak has several reasons to hope this situation will change, and soon. The benefits of Photo CD as it exists now, as well as the promising capabilities Kodak plans to add, should lure many into buying CD-ROM drives. Apple recently validated CD-ROM technology by offering an optional, internal CD-ROM player in the Macintosh IIx, Performa 600, and Centris computers. And the emergence of ever-faster drives should be another draw.

Photo CD isn't going to completely replace scanners, particularly the high-end models.

But it's an attractive, inexpensive way to view and archive photos, whether you want to catalog family pictures and watch them on television or create a slick advertising brochure. At the very least, a Photo CD could make the life of a desktop publisher a lot less hectic—and that's worth the price of a CD-ROM drive alone.

MACWORLD July 1993 97
NEC MultiSpin 38 (top), AppleCD 300 (middle), and Pioneer DRM-604X (bottom)
The latest drives are the fastest yet. Macworld Lab tests nine new CD-ROM mechanisms.

**Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives**

No doubt about it—CD-ROM is hot right now. Multimedia discs for the Mac are coming out at a fast pace, and Eastman Kodak's Photo CD format—offering inexpensive, high-quality scans of 35mm photography stored on disc—is giving longtime CD-ROM holdouts another reason to consider buying their first drive.

The growing interest in multimedia and Photo CD has spawned a new generation of CD-ROM drives with doublespeed transfer rates, which are designed to increase the playback rate for video and animation by sending more data per second, which results in smoother motion and clearer images. These new CD-ROM drives also offer multisession CD-ROM XA Mode 2 support (which is needed for full Photo CD capability). (For more on Kodak's new image format, see "Hands-On: Photo CD," in this issue.)

With prices as low as $465 for CD-ROM drives using these new mechanisms, and several such models available for $599, it seems to be the perfect time to buy. (The table "Who Offers Double-Speed Drives" lists what vendors offer which mechanisms.) But before you write that check, consider two caveats:

- **Limited speedup for animation** Despite the fact that the new drives double their transfer rates (from 150 kilobytes per second to 300-330 Kbps), you won't see a significant improvement in a QuickTime video or other animation.
- **Faster drives are coming** By this time next year, it's a good bet that CD-ROM drives with even faster transfer rates will be available for around the same prices as today's models.

This isn't to suggest that you should steer clear of the current crop of double-speed CD-ROM drives. Indeed, most of the new drive mechanisms performed well in Macworld Lab tests. Nonetheless, it's important to separate hype from reality and ask yourself if now is really the time to buy and, if so, which drive best suits your needs. Our lab tests were designed to help you with the latter question; when to buy is up to you.

**Rating Transfer Rates**

To achieve the double-speed transfer rate, drive manufacturers needed special spindle motors. In addition, the drive's controller software and error-correction logic had to be reprogrammed to accommodate the increased flow of data.

Most manufacturers agree that upgrading drive mechanisms to handle double speed is a fairly straightforward pro-
cess. The biggest challenge is in building mechanisms capable of faster speeds while still maintaining the same half-height CD-ROM form factor that most single-speed drives have.

But not all mechanism makers followed this same-size goal. Pioneer, for example, designed its new CD-changer mechanism (which can accommodate six CDs at a time), the DRM-604X, to offer a "QuadraSpin" transfer rate of 600 KBps. To provide that speed, the mechanism is roughly twice the size of other CD-ROM mechanisms. That extra space is needed for the larger motor and other components.

To test transfer rates, we viewed QuickTime movies and watched for jerky motion and missing audio. The faster the transfer rate, the smoother the video. Why? Because to transfer the video and audio to the Mac's processor in sync with the movie's playback rate, QuickTime skips frames and drops audio when necessary. Among the mechanisms we tested, the Pioneer's data-transfer rate was by far the fastest, followed by the Sony and Toshiba mechanisms (see "Are Double-Speed Drives Really Twice as Fast?" for complete results).

Our tests reflect some improvement in video playback on the double-speed mechanisms compared with single-speed drives; overall, QuickTime clips ran a bit more smoothly, with less audio dropout. But again, the improvement is not significant—there's certainly not a twofold increase in QuickTime performance with double-speed drives. In fact, a QuickTime movie played on the Pioneer 600-KBps mechanism looks much the same as it does when played on drives with 300-KBps mechanisms.

The reason is that current multimedia titles have QuickTime video that's optimized to play on 150-KBps drives. Those drives, after all, have been the standard for years and represent the lion's share of CD-ROM drives sold. Once CD developers create new titles, or revise existing ones, with video optimized to run on 300-KBps drives, your investment in a double-speed drive for multimedia viewing will really pay off. The faster transfer rate, for example, will enable QuickTime developers to sustain more frames per second in their video, which will result in more fluid video motion.

But it's anyone's guess as to when such titles will be available. An informal query of CD developers and publishers (Warner New Media, The Voyager Company, Broderbund, and others) found that none had any immediate plans to take advantage of double-speed drives. "We develop for the lowest common denominator," explained one developer, "and for a while, at least, 150 KBps is still going to be that denominator."

Grabbing Graphics Files

Although double-speed drives can't really show their stuff yet with QuickTime, their faster speeds are quite noticeable with large graphics files.

In a test designed to measure transfer rate, we opened a 1.4 MB Adobe Photoshop 2.0 file from the Apple Color Graphics Sampler CD, which comes with Apple's drive. The Pioneer mechanism was the fastest again, taking just 5.8 seconds; the Sony CDU-8003 mechanism, used in Apple's AppleCD 300 drive, was second, followed by the Chinen CDA-553 and NEC 38 mechanisms.

Assessing Access Speeds

CD-ROM drive manufacturers have not focused their efforts entirely on speeding up transfer rates. Access speed (how long it takes the drive to find a piece of requested information) has also been improved in most mechanisms. Access speed is measured in milliseconds (ms) and is an important performance criterion for those who regularly search large CD-based databases (dictionaries, encyclopedias, and so on).

In our tests designed specifically to measure access speeds, we performed a keyword search on Quanta Press's World War II historical CD (see the "Search数据库" column in the bar graph below). The speediest mechanisms were those that delivered the fastest transfer rates: the Pioneer DRM-604X was tops, performing the search in 13.8 seconds, followed by the Sony CDU-8003 mechanism in Apple's drive, and the Chinen CDA-553. The slowest was, not surprisingly, the Toshiba XM-3301TA single-speed mechanism we used for comparison. We picked the Toshiba mechanism because, of the mechanisms used by multiple vendors in their single-speed CD-ROM drives, it is the fastest, according to Macworld Lab tests.

Consider Other Factors

Speed is certainly one of the most important factors to consider when choosing a CD-ROM drive. But there are others to weigh as well:

**Are Double-Speed Drives Really Twice as Fast?**

Double-speed CD-ROM drives do play back data at twice the rate of a standard CD-ROM drive (300 KBps compared with 150 KBps), but this doubled rate does not hold up for real-world tasks. For example, a double-speed drive plays video about 1.5 times as fast as a standard drive. For search and retrieve, a double-speed drive is about 1.2 times as fast. Overall a double-speed drive is only about 1.4 times as fast as a regular drive. System and drive overhead keep the overall speedup lower than the doubled transfer rate would otherwise indicate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Data Rate</th>
<th>Video Rate</th>
<th>Search Database</th>
<th>Retrieve Graphics File</th>
<th>Read Interactive CD</th>
<th>Ranking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DRM-604X</td>
<td>600.3</td>
<td>310.7</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>49.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinen CDA-553</td>
<td>300.0</td>
<td>182.3</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDU-8003</td>
<td>329.3</td>
<td>233.7</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDU-561</td>
<td>300.0</td>
<td>321.0</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>292.8</td>
<td>161.3</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 38</td>
<td>300.0</td>
<td>180.3</td>
<td>29.9</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 84-1</td>
<td>292.0</td>
<td>161.3</td>
<td>31.4</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba XM-3301TA</td>
<td>169.7</td>
<td>161.0</td>
<td>32.9</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In fact, a QuickTime movie played on Applle's drive. The Pioneer mechanism was the fastest again, taking just 5.8 seconds; the Sony CDU-8003 mechanism, used in Apple's AppleCD 300 drive, was second, followed by the Chinen CDA-553 and NEC 38 mechanisms.

Assessing Access Speeds

CD-ROM drive manufacturers have not focused their efforts entirely on speeding up transfer rates. Access speed (how long it takes the drive to find a piece of requested information) has also been improved in most mechanisms. Access speed is measured in milliseconds (ms) and is an important performance criterion for those who regularly search large CD-based databases (dictionaries, encyclopedias, and so on).

In our tests designed specifically to measure access speeds, we performed a keyword search on Quanta Press's World War II historical CD (see the "Search Database" column in the bar graph below). The speediest mechanisms were those that delivered the fastest transfer rates: the Pioneer DRM-604X was tops, performing the search in 13.8 seconds, followed by the Sony CDU-8003 mechanism in Apple's drive, and the Chinen CDA-553. The slowest was, not surprisingly, the Toshiba XM-3301TA single-speed mechanism we used for comparison. We picked the Toshiba mechanism because, of the mechanisms used by multiple vendors in their single-speed CD-ROM drives, it is the fastest, according to Macworld Lab tests.

Consider Other Factors

Speed is certainly one of the most important factors to consider when choosing a CD-ROM drive. But there are others to weigh as well:

**Are Double-Speed Drives Really Twice as Fast?**

Double-speed CD-ROM drives do play back data at twice the rate of a standard CD-ROM drive (300 KBps compared with 150 KBps), but this doubled rate does not hold up for real-world tasks. For example, a double-speed drive plays video about 1.5 times as fast as a standard drive. For search and retrieve, a double-speed drive is about 1.2 times as fast. Overall a double-speed drive is only about 1.4 times as fast as a regular drive. System and drive overhead keep the overall speedup lower than the doubled transfer rate would otherwise indicate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Data Rate</th>
<th>Video Rate</th>
<th>Search Database</th>
<th>Retrieve Graphics File</th>
<th>Read Interactive CD</th>
<th>Ranking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DRM-604X</td>
<td>600.3</td>
<td>310.7</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>49.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinen CDA-553</td>
<td>300.0</td>
<td>182.3</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDU-8003</td>
<td>329.3</td>
<td>233.7</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDU-561</td>
<td>300.0</td>
<td>321.0</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>292.8</td>
<td>161.3</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 38</td>
<td>300.0</td>
<td>180.3</td>
<td>29.9</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 84-1</td>
<td>292.0</td>
<td>161.3</td>
<td>31.4</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba XM-3301TA</td>
<td>169.7</td>
<td>161.0</td>
<td>32.9</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recordable CDs: Affordable Do-It-Yourself Discs

by Jim Feeley

Four years ago, you needed a roomful of equipment, two expert technicians, and eight hours to produce a single CD. Today, you can make a disc in an hour using a Mac with a CD-recordable (CD-R) drive costing as little as $4000. CD-R is a write-once optical storage technology suitable for archiving data, prototyping CDs before conventional production, and final production of titles with runs under 50. (Kodak's Photo CD system is built around CD-R, for example.) Several Mac CD-R drives are now available for under $9000, and blank CD-R discs have dropped in price to about $30. These prices convinced MCI, the telecommunications company, to offer billing records to large customers on CD-R discs.

HOW CD-R DRIVES RECORD

All CDs have patterns of reflective and nonreflective areas to encode and store data. To get those patterns on a CD-R disc, a powerful laser heats a spot in a layer of dye. The dye then transmits heat to the adjacent area of the substrate; the heated area becomes altered so it disperses light. In areas left untouched by the laser the substrate remains clear and allows the laser light that reflects off the metal layer through, so it bounces back to be read by the drive's light sensor.

WHY ANY CD-ROM DRIVE CAN READ CD-R DISCS

Although the techniques for recording information on standard CDs and CD-R discs are different, the result is the same: a pattern of reflective and nonreflective areas that any CD-ROM drive can read. To read a disc, a drive aims a low-power laser beam at the disc and uses a light sensor to monitor the pattern of reflected light.

How CD-R and CD-ROM Discs Are Alike

All CDs store data along an extremely narrow (1/100 the thickness of a human hair) spiral track that, if uncoiled, would be 3 miles long. All CDs have a clear polycarbonate substrate layer that makes the disc rigid (and keeps scratches on the surface of the disc out of the laser beam's focal plane), a layer of metal that reflects the laser beam, and an acrylic layer (on which the label is printed) that protects the metal layer.

How CD-R and CD-ROM Discs Differ

On standard CDs, the substrate material is injected into a mold, resulting in reflective flat areas (called lands) and nonreflective indented areas (called pits). On a CD-R disc, some areas of the substrate are altered (making them nonreflective) by a high-power laser that heats the adjacent dye layer. Standard CDs use aluminum as the material off which the laser beam reflects, but a CD-R disc uses gold, since aluminum would not reflect enough light back through the dye layer for the CD-ROM drive's light sensor to pick up.

CD-R PROS AND CONS

CD-R offers some clear advantages over traditional cartridge write-once, read-many (WORM) and magneto-optical (MO) drives. You don't need an expensive drive to gain access to your data. Any CD-ROM drive can read CD-R discs (but as with Photo CD, you need a multisession drive to read multisession discs). Unlike MO cartridges, CD-Rs can't be accidently erased. And CD-R storage costs about 5 cents per megabyte, while MO storage costs start at 17 cents per megabyte.

But a CD-R drive isn't for everyone. If you only need to produce an occasional CD, it's still cheaper to have a service bureau press a single disc for $200 to $300. To create your own discs, you need at least a Mac IIci with a fast 600M8 hard drive. You must feed data to CD-R drives in a continuous stream; any break in the data flow makes the disc's data unusable. Currently, to archive data from a network server, the contents must first be dumped to a local drive, then sent to the CD-R from that local drive, ensuring a continuous stream while writing data.

Meridian Data and Kodak are working on a product that will allow a CD-R drive to back up a busy network without needing an additional hard drive as an intermediary. Pinnacle Micro also hopes to improve network backup and access to its CD-R drive.

WHERE TO BUY CD-R DRIVES

If you want to record your own CDs on your own drive, the following Mac CD-R drives are available now from several vendors:

- Eastman Kodak (800/242-2424). The Kodak PCD Writer 200 ($5995 for the drive plus $2000 for the Mac software) can record at 300 KBps and supports audio, Apple HFS, and ISO 9660 formats.
- JVC Information Systems (714/475-8869). The COD 521 MR ($8000; $4100 internal, $4595 external) records in Apple HFS, ISO 9660, and Audio formats. It can record multiple sessions.
- Philips Consumer Electronics (615/475-8869). The CDD 521 MR ($8000) can record at 300 KBps and supports audio, Apple HFS, ISO 9660 formats. It has a write-once hard drive, optional digital audiotape (DAT) output, and premastering software to the drive. JVC hopes to have multisection recording software available by the time you read this.
- Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300). The RCD 202 ($3995) records discs in audio, ISO 9660, and Apple HFS formats. It can record multiple sessions.
- MicroWiz (714/952-3300). The RCD 202 ($3995) records discs in audio, ISO 9660, and Apple HFS formats. It can record multiple sessions.

If you only need to produce an occasional CD, it's still cheaper to have a service bureau press a single disc for $200 to $300. To create your own discs, you need at least a Mac IIci with a fast 600M8 hard drive. You must feed data to CD-R drives in a continuous stream; any break in the data flow makes the disc's data unusable. Currently, to archive data from a network server, the contents must first be dumped to a local drive, then sent to the CD-R from that local drive, ensuring a continuous stream while writing data.

Meridian Data and Kodak are working on a product that will allow a CD-R drive to back up a busy network without needing an additional hard drive as an intermediary. Pinnacle Micro also hopes to improve network backup and access to its CD-R drive.

ROMMaker ($9995) adds a 680MB hard drive, optional digital audiotape (DAT) output, and premastering software to the drive. JVC hopes to have multisection recording software available by the time you read this.

MacWorld July 1993 101
Understanding Transfer Rates

Transfer rate measures the speed at which a CD-ROM drive moves data from the disc into the Mac's processor. This speed is most important when viewing multimedia titles (which contain large QuickTime or animation files) and 24-bit color, high-resolution graphic files (such as some Photo CD images).

Why transfer rate is important Due to the large size of graphics files, a fast sustained transfer rate is needed to send all that data from the drive through to the computer as efficiently as possible. The faster the transfer rate, in theory, the smoother the video and audio playback, and the less time spent waiting for an image to appear on screen.

Faster is still relatively slow When CD-ROM drives were first released in the mid-1980s, their transfer rates averaged about 150 kilobytes per second (KBps)—a speed that didn’t change until NEC released its InterSect 74 CD-ROM for the Mac in early 1992 (now supplanted by the MultiSpin 74), with transfer rates averaging 300 KBps. (By comparison, most hard drives can transfer data at about 1MB to 2MB per second.) As for all types of drives, the actual transfer rate depends on the type and amount of data.

Advantages of buffers To help increase transfer rates, most drive manufacturers offer a data buffer (or cache), an internal storage area that helps smooth the flow of data during the transfer process. The majority of single-speed drives have 64K data buffers, but several mechanism manufacturers (Sony, NEC, and Toshiba among them) have upped that to 256K with the new double-speed drives.

How audio is different Transfer rates for audio, unlike those for video and graphics, remain at 150 KBps on double-speed drives, because increasing the audio-speed standard would result in chipmunklike voices. As a result, double-speed drives must perform at dual speeds—150 KBps for audio and 300 KBps for video and graphics, constantly shifting back and forth between the two speeds.

The Mac’s not usually the bottleneck in most cases, CD-ROM transfer rates are not significantly affected by the processing power of your Macintosh. The SCSI bus on a 68000-based compact Mac like a Classic, for example, has a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of up to 1MB per second. When playing a CD title on a drive capable of only 300 KBps, a Classic is hardly going to create a bottleneck. However, it is possible that the Mac could be a bottleneck for two types of CD titles—occasionally for QuickTime movies and often for Photo CD images:

- QuickTime uses the Mac's processor to decompress a movie as it's transferred from the CD-ROM drive, so you might notice some difference between a Classic and a Quadra when playing a QuickTime movie. But QuickTime was designed to play synchronized video on all Macs regardless of processing power, so that difference is minimal.
- Unlike with QuickTime, how quickly (or slowly) your CD-ROM drive can transfer Photo CD files to the processor varies, depending upon your Mac’s processing power. Kodak’s Photo CD format uses a proprietary compression scheme for the two highest Photo CD resolutions (each Photo CD image is available in five resolutions). The Mac’s processor is responsible for decompressing the images so it can display them on screen. Naturally, the faster the processor, the faster the decompression.

WHO OFFERS DOUBLE-SPEED DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Mechanism Used</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Driver Used</th>
<th>SCSI Pass-through</th>
<th>Money-Back Guarantee</th>
<th>Free Tech Support Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>AppleCD 300</td>
<td>Sony CDU-8003</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Apple CD Setup 4.0.2</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Technology</td>
<td>CD Ports Drive</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>OM! 1.6</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinon America</td>
<td>CDA-535</td>
<td>Chinon CDA-535</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>Chinon</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>HammerCD</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drives International</td>
<td>PowerDrive</td>
<td>Texel DM-5024</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>Tranter</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Systems</td>
<td>115 Series CD</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>Magic CD-ROM</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>NuBis 1.02</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet Technology</td>
<td>Micro/CD ROM</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>Mirror CD 3.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>MultiSpin 74</td>
<td>NEC 84-1</td>
<td>$615</td>
<td>Tranter 3.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MultiSpin 38</td>
<td>NEC 38</td>
<td>$465</td>
<td>Tranter 3.01</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Access International</td>
<td>Allegro II</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>ScapCache 2.2.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performer II</td>
<td>Matsushita CR-533</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>ScapCache 2.2.3</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo 6 Pak</td>
<td>Pioneer DRM-604X ***</td>
<td>$1796</td>
<td>ScapCache 1.5.1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips</td>
<td>CHA256BK</td>
<td>Shimano Kensa</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Tranter/Adaptec</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM-604X</td>
<td>Pioneer DRM-604X ***</td>
<td>$1796</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>CD ROM MB200</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>OM! 1.6</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procom Technology</td>
<td>Mac CD/AX</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>Procom</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac CD Station II</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>Procom</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Tranter</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>Pioneer DRM-604X ***</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>Tranter</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>CDU-561</td>
<td>Sony CDU-561</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>Tranter 3.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texel</td>
<td>DM-5024</td>
<td>Texel DM-5024</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Tranter 3.05</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba America Information Systems</td>
<td>TXM-3401E-Mac</td>
<td>Toshiba XM-3401TA</td>
<td>$1010</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* $499 internal version to be available in July. ** Dealers may offer their own money-back guarantees. *** Has 600-KBps transfer rate.
• Multisession Photo CD support If you have a roll of film scanned onto a Photo CD, you'll be able to view those files (provided you have the right software) on many different single-speed, single-session drives. But should you add another roll of film to that disc later, only a multi-session drive will be able to read those added photographic images.

In most cases, those multisession drives are also double-speed drives. There's no relationship between double-speed and multisession, however, other than the fact that most drive-mechanism manufacturers added multisession capability at the same time that they increased the drive's speed.

• Bundles Increasingly, CD-ROM drive vendors are including choice CD titles with the deal; some vendors even include a pair of stereo speakers or other lagniappes. Apple's CD bundle, for example, is extremely generous, offering among its titles the book-and-CD combo From Alice to Ocean as well as several demo discs, at no extra charge. Most vendors do charge extra for their bundles, though, so be sure to ask.

• Physical characteristics CD-ROM drives, for the most part, look a lot like external hard drives: boxy and nondescript. There are some exceptions, though. The Sony-based drives are sleek and slender; the drives based on Pioneer's DRM-604X CD-changer mechanism are big and bulky; and NEC's MultiSpin 38 is lightweight and portable. Chinnon's drive was the most unappealing of the bunch, with its awkward external power supply.

All the drives (except the portable MultiSpin 38) looked at have a covering over the disc-insertion slot to keep out that old devil: dust. NEC's MultiSpin 74 model gets top honors here, with its double dust-door covering. Also, the MultiSpin 74 comes with external attachments that let you stand it on its side, an advantage in cramped desktop situations. Other vendors should follow suit.

• Ease of use Adding a CD-ROM drive to your Mac is pretty straightforward (or as straightforward as adding a SCSI device gets). For those who are new to the process, it may be heartening to know that many drive vendors now offer unlimited technical support. And among the manuals I perused, Apple's was the most complete—the only one to explain Photo CD and how to access files in that format. Other vendors should follow suit.

Most vendors also know that SCSI termination should be external or switchable so you can easily put your CD-ROM drive anywhere on the SCSI chain you need to. Only NEC's MultiSpin 74 and drives based on Sony's CDU-561 mechanism still use hard-to-reach internal termination, forcing you to put the drive at the end of your SCSI chain.

Adding It All Up ALL OF THE NEW DRIVES WE TESTED turned in respectable (by CD-ROM standards) performances; even though some drives were faster than others, not one was bad. So your buying decision comes down to how important speed is to the work you're doing now or will be doing within the next year.

Graphic designers, photographers, illustrators, and others who plan to be serious Photo CD users will need the fastest CD-ROM drive they can afford. For them I recommend the Pioneer-based CD-changer drives—but only if they don't mind paying about $1500 for such a drive.

If money is a limitation, the Chinnon CDA-533 drive ($795) and the AppleCD 300 ($599) offer solid performance at more reasonable prices.

If multimedia is your bag, the question remains: Should you buy a double-speed CD-ROM drive now and wait for the software titles to catch up in speed with the hardware? Or should you put off your purchase until next year, when CD-ROM drives with 600-KBps transfer rates will be more affordable (even though the software will still just be in transition from 150-KBps to 300-KBps transfer rates)?

It's a difficult call to make. One thing is certain about buying hardware: as soon as you do, there will be something cheaper and faster on the market—and you won't be able to upgrade. NEC is one of the few vendors that has made hardware upgrades available (for a limited time) to its CD-ROM drive customers. But whether or not NEC will offer a program to upgrade your double-speed drive to a quadruple-speed mechanism—when and if it even offers such a device—is a question the company understandably can't (or won't) answer at this time.

The importance of playing multimedia titles, or accessing Photo CD files, or using CD-ROM in general, to your work is the key question. If indeed those capabilities are vital, then study the test results, read the product table and the Editors' Choice picks, and go ahead and write that check.

If you're just curious about multimedia and Photo CD, chances are a single-speed, single-session CD-ROM drive will adequately suit your needs—for now. (It should also cost less than a doublespeed, multisession drive.) Just remember that in a year or so, you'll probably want to trade up. But given the fast pace that CD-ROM software and hardware are following these days, you'd probably want to do that anyway, no matter which drive you buy today.
Finding the best programs for keeping track of busy schedules

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

LIKE IT OR NOT, OUR LIVES OFTEN SEEM to revolve around the clock or the calendar. Whether you’re slated to attend a meeting in the company boardroom or savor your child’s first birthday party, being in the right place at the right time is always important.

If you’re looking for an electronic aid to keep your schedule under control, you can get a personal information manager (PIM), which organizes contacts, schedules, and to-do lists (see “Software Secretaries,” Macworld, February 1993). Or, if a PIM has more features than you need, you can get a scheduler, which is a calendar-oriented program that keeps track of schedules.

Even the simplest scheduling programs go far beyond Apple’s venerable Alarm Clock DA by providing multiple options for alarms and reminders; some let you coordinate several schedules over a network. To help you choose, I’ll cover key features that you should look for and tell you which programs perform best in each category.

Also, because impressive feature sets aren’t much help if software is never used, I’ll help you decide whether—and which—scheduling software is right for your needs. The table “Schedulers Compared” summarizes the pros and cons of different types of schedulers, including those in PIMs.

Booking Events

MOST SCHEDULING PROGRAMS WORK BY letting you book activities (usually called events) that have specific times and dates. Just as graphics applications are often judged by the range of drawing tools, scheduling programs are gauged by the range of event options they provide.

Anatomy of an event To understand why flexibility in event scheduling is so important, consider some activities that might appear on a personal calendar.

- Attend a conference from Wednesday through Thursday (a multiday event).
- Meet with your accountant on Monday from 10 a.m. to 10:30 a.m., with a reminder one hour in advance (a timed event with alarm).
- Attend your weekly soccer game on Sunday afternoon at 2 p.m. (a timed recurring event).
- Go to a 2 p.m. dentist appointment on Thursday (a timed, open-ended event).
- Saturday is your mom’s birthday party (a recurring special event).
- Monday is Labor Day, so you don’t have to go to the office (a holiday).
- Pick up your boss at the airport on Tuesday at 5 p.m. (a timed to-do).
- Clean out the rain gutters when you get a chance (an untimed to-do).

Multiday events The more event types the program supports, the less you’ll be forced to improvise for special occasions. Activities that span more than one day are a good example—although you can simulate them using multiple single-day events, that’s far less convenient than using multiday events.

Amaze’s Daily Planner supports activities that span several days, but I prefer the approach of After Hours Software’s DateBook and Now Software’s Now Up-to-Date. Both programs use graphics called banners to mark multiday events on the monthly calendar, although only Now Up-to-Date lets you assign categories and priorities to banner events. Now Up-to-Date also lets you reschedule banners by dragging them around. But Now Up-to-Date doesn’t let you define banners that cross weekends, which DateBook does.

Recurring events Support for recurring events is another key feature. You should be allowed to enter any repeating interval from minutes to years. Likewise, special circumstances (such as a meeting that takes place on the second Thursday of every month) should be handled easily. When you book a repeating event, you should be allowed to enter the total number of occurrences or specify the date of the last event in the series.

Amaze Daily Planner, DateBook, and Now Up-to-Date all provide excellent support in this area, with DateBook having the edge because of how it lets you modify repeating events. When you edit a
recurring event in Datebook, you have
the option of applying the changes to as
many of the occurrences as you want.

**Priorities and categories** Scheduling
software helps you manage your time
effectively by prioritizing activities. Most
programs let you assign three event pri-
orities—usually low, medium, or high, or
a similar variation. Now Up-to-Date lets
you define up to ten event-priority levels.
Likewise, event categories let you
group events to suit your work habits. For
example, you can distinguish business
from personal events by assigning them to
separate categories. Now Up-to-Date's
ability to define sets of categories is espe-
cially helpful. With one menu selection,
you can instantly view events from any
subset of categories while hiding all other
events. In contrast, Numa Technology's
Data-Areas provides only four to-do and
three calendar-item categories, while
Essential Software's Easy Alarms doesn't
let you categorize events at all.

Assigning categories and priorities to
events should be as painless as possible,
and you should be able to set default val-
ues for both. Most scheduling programs
use pop-up menus to let you specify cate-
gories and priorities when you enter new
activities, a good solution as long as your
category list remains fairly short.

**To-dos** Although some schedulers
treat to-dos as routine events, they really
demand special handling. At the very
least, you should be able to mark to-dos as
uncompleted or done. Dated to-dos
should advance automatically until you
take care of them or delete them from
your calendar. (Pastel Development Cor-
poration's DayMaker lets you forward
uncompleted to-dos a day, a week, or a
month at a time.) Undated to-dos like
Now Up-to-Date's are another handy
feature, although some people claim that
by assigning dates to tasks you're more
likely to do them. Attain Corporation's
In Control deserves mention for its strong
support for to-dos.

**Event descriptions** Most schedulers
let you give separate titles and descrip-
tions to events. The title should convey
the event's main subject or goal ("Strategy
meeting in conference room"), but it
should be short enough to display fully in
list views. The description field should
provide ample space to let you enter any
other pertinent event information, and
both fields should support cut and paste.

Some scheduling programs like Day-
Maker and Powercore's TimeVision let
you use pop-up menus to enter event
times, an approach I find unwieldy be-
cause the menus can be very long. I also object to programs like PMC Telesystems' Rendezvous that force you to schedule activities by clicking next to the event's time on a daily time log—this often limits your choice of start times.

Fortunately, most schedulers let you post times from the keyboard by typing the hours, minutes, and AM or PM, separated by tabs. DateBook goes one step further; when you enter 2145, the software is intelligent enough to know that you mean 9:45 p.m., saving you keystrokes. DateBook can also calculate an event's duration when you enter its starting and ending times.

**Top contenders compared**

For overall flexibility in scheduling events, Now Up-to-Date gets the nod over DateBook, its closest competitor, largely because of its superior handling of special and multiday events and because it supports undated to-dos. However, Now Up-to-Date is far from perfect. For example, its lack of support for timed open-ended events is a notable omission, as is its inability to warn you when you try to schedule two conflicting events.

If categorizing activities is important to you, DayMaker is worth considering because of its hierarchical system for tagging events. DayMaker lets you define categories, or tags, using an outline-like tool, called the Browser. For example, a category called Business Correspondence might have Regular Mail, E-mail, and Faxes as subcategories. And because DayMaker enables you to create undated text notes in addition to calendar items, you can use it as a free-form database to store all sorts of information.

**Viewing Calendars**

BOOKING EVENTS IS ONLY HALF THE battle in juggling a complex schedule: a good scheduler should also let you peruse your agenda of activities in any fashion. Not surprisingly, most Macintosh schedulers use the familiar wall-calendar metaphor to display events. In this approach, individual days appear as rectangles on a grid, with event times and descriptions superimposed (see the screen image "Month at a Glance").

**Text control**

To cram more event information into limited monitor space, some programs let you adjust the font and size of displayed text, as well as turn word wrap on and off for event text. Optional hiding of weekend days to make additional room for weekday events is another good way to make the most of a restricted viewing area.

**Multiple time spans**

In the same way that different types of paper calendars (like wall calendars and appointment books) can cover different time spans, many scheduling programs let you display events for days, weeks, months, and years. In many programs (including DateBook and DayMaker), the views are mutually exclusive, so, for example, you can't open both the weekly and daily calendars.

If this limitation bothers you, Now Up-to-Date, CE Software's Alarming Events, and TimeVision all let you display more than one view simultaneously. But TimeVision is hampered by serious limitations such as fixed-size windows.

Team Building Technologies' Agent DA and MacVonk USA's TeamAgenda take the most innovative approach to letting you adjust the number of calendar days to view. In both programs, controls at the bottom right of the calendar window let you choose how many days and weeks to display. While some of the more unusual permutations (say, three days a week over five weeks) might not be terribly helpful, the flexibility is welcome.

**Busy-ness levels**

Another feature that may appeal to some users is a visual indication of how full any given day's schedule is. For example, DateBook uses horizontal bars to denote "busy-ness" levels in its month and year views, while TimeVision uses tiny triangles and squares to denote activity loads. These indicators can be helpful when you glance at your schedule from a distance, although TimeVision's markers are too small to be of much use.

**List views**

One advantage of computer-based schedulers over paper ones is their ability to display a series of events in either a calendar or a scrolling list format. Almost all of the scheduling programs provide list views; Alarming Events is a notable exception. Some, like Rendezvous, restrict the list view to to-do items, while others, like Agent DA and TeamAgenda, provide hybrid views that display lists of events on a dated grid.

Because activity lists are so handy (especially in printed form), the best...
scheduling programs let you tailor list views extensively. For example, both DayMaker and Now Up-to-Date let you define custom list views that display any subset of events and to-dos, and even let you specify what information about each item to include.

Timely Reminders

ANOTHER ARGUMENT IN FAVOR OF using software to manage your schedule is the computer’s ability to nag you when something needs attention. It's important for alarms to appear whether or not the scheduling application or DA is actually launched, unless you plan to keep the program running in the background at all times. Usually, this functionality comes in the form of a startup file or extension. (One conspicuous exception is JAM Software's Smart Schedules, which doesn’t let reminders activate independently of the application.)

Because alarms usually serve to remind you about important items on your calendar, it's most convenient to set them when you enter the associated event or to-do. Of all the schedulers, DateBook and In Control provide the most flexibility in setting reminders—you can adjust them to ring either at a fixed interval before the event (say, one day before) or at a specific date and time.

Scheduling programs also differ in how they notify you when an alarm goes off. The most intrusive alarms produce a sound and interrupt whatever you're doing with a dialog box that demands some sort of response—you're forced to either dismiss the reminder or delay it for a specified amount of time (see the screen image “Nagging Alarms”).

Some schedulers, such as Now Up-to-Date, automatically postpone unanswered alarms after a default interval has elapsed. Now Up-to-Date also gives you the gentler option of flashing the reminder text in the menu bar instead of displaying a dialog box. You can set the alarm to snooze or dismiss it without launching the application.

Special Features

SEVERAL OF THE SCHEDULING PROGRAMS offer unique features that appeal to different types of users.

Whimsy

Amaze Daily Planner incorporates diversions including cartoons and animations (Gary Larson's "The Far Side" or Cathy Guisewite’s "Cathy," both favorites of mine) and Trivial Pursuit quizzes. The cartoons are entertaining, and show up nicely on a color monitor. Similarly, LizardTech (505/989-7117) has announced the Rock History Electronic Day-Planner and Personal Journal.

But while the levity makes for a welcome break from managing a heavy schedule, Amaze Daily Planner's graphics files can consume several megabytes of hard drive space.

Scripting language

In a more serious vein, Easy Alarms lets you write scripts that execute when alarms activate. Easy Alarms' scripting language is similar to HyperCard’s, and includes support for

Scheduling Group Events

Even hard-nosed advocates of paper calendar planners will admit that juggling multiple schedules on paper is often frustrating. In my medical office, simple tasks like finding free time for two people to meet is a challenge; trying to arrange a conference with five participants can be next to impossible. (Doctors are notoriously difficult to schedule.)

Network support

Most of the scheduling programs reviewed here let you share calendar files over an AppleTalk network using AppleShare or System 7's file sharing. Several, including ASD Software's Active Memory, Essential Software's Easy Alarms, and Now Software's Now Up-to-Date go beyond the basics by providing specific network support. For example, Now Up-to-Date's networking scheme lets users view and modify each other's schedules with a minimum of fuss. Now's server software is implemented as an extension that operates in the background under either System 6 or System 7. The server doesn't require a dedicated Mac, although heavy network traffic will eventually slow down the host computer. Events posted to categories that a user defines as public automatically become visible to all other users on the network. (For security purposes, public categories can be assigned separate read and write passwords.)

Event reconciliation

A welcome feature is the ability to view and edit public events even when you're away from the network—when you reestablish connection later, Now Up-to-Date tries to reconcile the public events in your calendar file with those on the network server. If Noo Up-to-Date finds that an event you modified while offline has been altered by another user, the program gives you the option of discarding your changes or dumping the event into a special category called Unreconciled Events.

Scheduling conferences

Although you can use any scheduling program that lets you view other people's calendars to find free time slots for meetings, only On Technology's Meeting Maker, Microsoft's Schedule+, JAM Software's Smart Schedules, and MacVonk's TeamAgenda provide tools for scheduling conferences.

Schedule+, an add-on to Microsoft Mail, lacks the functionality of its competitors, especially as a stand-alone schedule manager.

Smart Schedules, from the developer of Smart Alarms, is a bit uneven in its first release—for example, help was not implemented in the version I tested, and I encountered a few glitches with controls in some of the windows. Still, if JAM Software's long-standing support for Smart Alarms is any indication, future updates should be much improved.

Both Meeting Maker and TeamAgenda require that you install special server software. As with Now Up-to-Date, though, the server Mac can be used for other tasks if your workgroup is small enough. Meeting Maker's interface is so intuitive that most experienced Macintosh users will be able to schedule meetings with minimal reference to the user’s guide.

After entering the meeting's title, the next step is to choose the participants, or guests. Guests can be required or optional, and you can send public or blind meeting notices to people who are not invited to the meeting. You can search for a suitable meeting time manually, or you can use Meeting Maker's Auto-Pick feature to locate the first free time that all the required guests can meet. Prospective guests receive notices over the network and can accept, decline, or defer the invitation.

In addition to selecting a meeting's participants, you need to locate a suitable meeting site and equipment. Both Meeting Maker and TeamAgenda let you define resources, which can be conference rooms, video projectors, or even company limousines. In Meeting Maker, resources can be assigned hours of availability, can be associated with telephone numbers, and can be marked as meeting locations. When you schedule a meeting, you can specify the resources that you require in the same way that you choose guests.

Because of its well-designed interface, I prefer Meeting Maker for meeting planning. But Meeting Maker is a poor choice as a personal scheduler; it stores all event information on the server and therefore runs more slowly than TeamAgenda.
variables and conditional branching, as well as for Apple events if you are running System 7.

For those with the proper inclination, scripting (especially from within the program) can be a very powerful feature—for example, you can write a script that sends a reminder message to a pager application like Ex Machina's Notify (718/965-0309) to relay to your beeper (see the screen image "Script Support").

**Deciding What's Right for You**

**ALTHOUGH THIS MAY SOUND STRANGE,** scheduling software may be a waste of money for some people. In researching this article, I talked to people who spent hundreds of dollars on Macintosh schedulers before abandoning them for paper calendars. I doubt that many word processor owners would trade in their keyboards for pen and paper, which shows that the advantages of computer-based scheduling are not as clear-cut.

Paper calendars have two advantages: low cost and portability. For many people, the promotional pocket-size calen-

---

**SCHEDULERS COMPARED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Views (month/week/list)</th>
<th>Configurable Recurring Events</th>
<th>Pop-Up Alarms</th>
<th>Pros and Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Hours Software</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaze</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD Software</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attainment Corporation</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainchild</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Software</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornice Software</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Software</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heizer Software</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAM Software</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAM Software</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVonk USA</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine to Five Software</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numa Technology</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Technology</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastel Development Corp.</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Info-Management</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC Telesystems</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powercore</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Technologies</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visionary Software</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>O/O/O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- ± yes; = no.
- With superimposed event information.
- Independent of program.
- Updated version is expected to ship.
- Price is for five-user pack.
- Is $19 through August 1993.
- Activities shown only in graphics view; no other view options.
- /vs list view for to-do items only.

---

**Pros and Cons**

- PIM scheduler has multiple views and excellent event-entry interface, but support for multiday events could be improved.
- Whimsical interface with cartoons and other entertaining diversions. Replacement cartoon packages available for $24.95 each.
- Spreadsheets format with tools for sending events to other users on network. No calendar views.
- Powerful outline-based to-do manager with calendar view that can be turned on and off.
- Fast PIM with contact manager and schedules.
- Desk accessory with timed events, dated to-dos, and alarms. No monthly or list views.
- PIM with contact manager and word processor. Poorly organized reference manual. Interface could follow Macintosh standards more closely.
- PIM with single-user and network versions. Includes electronic-mail function.
- Reminder-activated scripting language included. No support for event priorities or categories.
- HyperCard-based PIM with functional scheduling module, but slow. Each year's calendar must be built separately.
- Very good basic reminder system with simple, no-frills interface.
- Full-function scheduler with address book and meeting arranger. Good network support, but several features are missing from first release.
- Personal and workgroup scheduler with strong network support. Requires nondedicated network server.
- Requires Microsoft Mail. Limited event options.
- Inexpensive, HyperCard-based PIM. Relatively slow.
- Excellent stand-alone scheduler. Users can share calendars over network.
- PIM with very simple address-book, note, and scheduling modules.
- Excellent group meeting scheduler. Requires nondedicated network server.
- Supports timed events, to-dos, and note items. More extensive item-tagging options than other schedulers, but harder to learn than some other schedulers.
- Relatively slow. HyperCard-based PIM can schedule events graphically.
- Use of three separate data files is inefficient. Awkward event-scheduling interface.
- Schedules with note card and memo functions. Event types too similar to be useful.
- Simple desk accessory scheduler with flexible viewing options but no event priorities or categories.
- List-based scheduler with timed and untimed events and to-dos. Floating desktop clock for quick access.

---

July 1993 Macworld
Alarms and reminders  Unless you're disciplined enough to check your paper calendar daily, a computer-based system that reminds you about important appointments and to-dos can be a lifesaver. Like paper calendars, though, computerized alarms demand that you turn the Macintosh on now and then, but they do offer the advantage of accumulating unanswered reminders for you.

Although you can use alarms to remind you about any events on your calendar, I find them especially useful to nag me about those items months in the future that I'm most likely to forget, like birthdays, conferences, and tax payments. For events that require advance preparation, I set an alarm to go off several weeks beforehand. Obviously, it's important to make sure that the reminder's title and description are specific enough to jog your memory—an alarm can't be much help if you don't recognize the event you're being reminded of.

Tracking past events  If you're conscientious in entering information about meetings and other important events into a scheduling program, you will gradually build up an archive of past activities. Just as a computerized check register can help you explain last year's charitable donations to the IRS, a scheduler can provide quick access to all sorts of useful information such as the last time you had your car serviced or visited the dentist.

If your calendar file grows to unmanageable proportions, you can delete and archive events older than, say, a year or two. All the scheduling programs I reviewed let you export information in text-only file format, making it simple to import the data into another scheduler, print it out, or reload it if you need to refer to it later.

Arranging meetings and coordinating workgroups  For those who require it, coordination of schedules is the most seductive argument in favor of computerized scheduling. If you often need to scan your colleagues' appointment calen-

dars, or better yet, if you have an assistant who handles your scheduling for you, programs like Now Up-to-Date can be a godsend. And software like On Technology's Meeting Maker can pick times for conferences, book meeting rooms, and notify participants about agendas (see the sidebar "Scheduling Group Events").

The Pick of the Lot

Before you pay for a high-end scheduler that you might not use, I suggest you sit down and list your requirements. If all you need is a reliable alarm system for your Macintosh and can do without the frills offered by comprehensive schedulers like DateBook or Now Up-to-Date, check out JAM Software's Smart Alarms Plus or Visionary Software's First Things First (FTF). FTF has an especially appealing interface: when it's not open, FTF shrinks down to a compact clock that floats on the desktop, ready to be opened with a double-click.

For managing the daily schedules of one or more users, I recommend Now Up-to-Date. Despite a few shortcomings, Now Up-to-Date offers excellent functionality in a single package.

Finally, if automated meeting arrangements are your chief requirement, On Technology's Meeting Maker should be your first choice.

FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, a radiologist and Macworld contributing editor, turned in this article on time when multiple alarms sounded at once. He is recovering nicely.
ROUTER, LIKE MOST WORDS BEST NOT uttered in polite company, it is enough to make the initiated uneasy and the naive downright anxious. And for good reason. Choosing and installing the staple Macintosh router—the kind that connects LocalTalk and Ethernet networks—can be frighteningly complex, mysterious, and expensive. What starts out as a seemingly simple process (the LocalTalk-bone connected to the Ethernet-bone) can escalate into major surgery on alien anatomy.

If you break out in hives at the thought of adding a router to your network, throw out the calamine lotion and read on. With increasing competition, routers have grown easier to install, configure, and manage. Today’s routers keep their cool when the power goes out. They can be managed more easily, with software that reaches out over the network, automatically configures the router, and keeps security tight. But best of all, they are getting cheaper, with some routers selling for under $1000.

Macworld Lab tested 11 LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers that sell for under $3500 and, with one exception, are designed expressly for Macintosh networks. Most of these routers could work just as well for a workgroup in a large company as for a small business—anyone who wants to add a few Ethernet nodes to a LocalTalk workgroup, speed up access to a server on LocalTalk, or communicate with a corporate Ethernet network. (An appealing alternative for small networks are hybrid hub/routers; see “Three New Ways to Wire Your Network.”) Macworld Lab tests found little difference in speed among the routers tested. Instead, router makers have set out to distinguish themselves with easier installation, better configuration and management, more sophisticated security, or other less tangible features.

Routers are devices—part hardware, part software—that direct traffic flow between the different physical segments of a network. (Think of a physical segment as each workgroup as it stands isolated before being connected to the router.) Hardware routers come complete with their own hardware and software, including software for configuring the router when it is installed and managing it afterward. Software routers run on a Mac (or, in the case of Novell’s NetWare MultiProtocol Router 2.0, an Intel-based PC) typically dedicated to routing.

While bridges, repeaters, and hubs blindly pass network traffic down the wire without being aware of where it is destined, routers are aware of the existence of the rest of the network. Gateways, which often run in tandem with routers, translate network packets from one protocol to another but also don’t consider the traffic’s destination. Routers are responsible for knowing where network data is headed, making sure it’s addressed correctly, and directing that data on the most efficient path available.

Since technical punctiliousness often takes a backseat to marketing in product names, some routers may be called bridges or gateways. To figure out what a device really does, read its description carefully or ask the vendor.

In AppleTalk networks, each physical segment attached to each port of a router must be assigned a unique network number. (Don’t confuse a network number with a zone, which is a logical network division. An AppleTalk zone can encompass more than one physical network segment. Conversely, an Ethernet or Token Ring segment running AppleTalk Phase 2...
can include more than one zone.) Each router on the network keeps a table identifying the network numbers directly attached to it and those attached to the other routers on the network.

When a packet of network data passes through a router, the router matches the packet's address to a routing table, forwarding it along the speediest route to its destination. (That's the route with the fewest routers, or hops, between the first router and the packet's destination.) The router may also adjust addressing conventions if the packet is traveling between LocalTalk and Ethernet segments.

Sometimes routers acquire their configuration initially through seeding, a process by which one router acts as the point of reference for other routers on the network. When some routers are started up or restarted, they look for a seed router and copy its routing tables. If no router is designated as a seed router, you may have to manually enter network numbers using configuration software. Increasingly, routers are sophisticated enough that when no seed router is present, they may default to a preset, arbitrary configuration, useful only in a network without any other routers. Or routers may be able to discover existing network numbers and other routers just by eavesdropping on network traffic.

Why Route?
THE MOST COMMON AND MOST OBVIOUS reason to buy a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is to add higher-speed, 10-mega-bit-per-second (Mbps) Ethernet nodes to an existing 230-kilobits-per-second (Kbps) LocalTalk network. Installing Ethernet on your workstation will noticeably speed up how fast you can access a server, transfer large files, print, or perform any other operation where network throughput is the bottleneck. Ethernet costs more than LocalTalk, because it requires extra hardware for most Macs. Using routers, however, can save money, because you install Ethernet only on those nodes that really need the speed, while leaving the rest of the network on less expensive LocalTalk cabling. Routers can also help you better manage your network by keeping one workgroup's traffic from leaking into other workgroups and slowing them down. Routers can connect isolated LocalTalk workgroups to campuswide or companywide Ethernet networks.

Speed
WHILE IT'S TRUE THAT A SLOW ROUTER affects a network's performance, Macworld Lab found that most routers today perform quite comparably (see "Can Your Router Keep Up?"). To help determine what kind of speed you can expect, we tested how long it takes for routers to send information in a simple configuration (LocalTalk-to-Ethernet) and in a backbone configuration (LocalTalk-to-

Hardware Picks

Farallon's InterRoute/5 (top) combines speed with easy installation and management. Check out Compatible's EtherRoute (bottom) for multilevel security options.

Ethernet then Ethernet-to-LocalTalk) common to large network sites. We started with one pair of Macs and built up to four pairs communicating simultaneously, a reasonably heavy load for the typical general-purpose workgroup. (For more about router performance, see Lab Notes in this issue.)

International Transware's EtherWay turned in the best one-pair performance in the single-router test but lost its lead when it boggled down under traffic. While APT Communications' ComTalk HX turned in middling times for one and two pairs, it sweated the least under the pressure of heavier loads. The ComTalk HX not only turned in the best time under the heaviest loads, but its performance degraded the least in the single router test between one and four pairs. Farallon's

Ten Tips for Smoother Routing

1. Avoid the number one mistake: Don't assign two network segments the same number or an overlapping number range. If you use a seed router, you might have to reconfigure the network to find this error.
2. Plan before you install. Draw how your network will look, where your routers will sit, and how network numbers and zones will be assigned.
3. Keep a record. Record every change you make to your network and any problems or oddities to help you or your router vendor solve problems later on.
4. Remember, zones aren't networks and vice versa. Network numbers mark each physical segment of the network that hangs off a router port. Zones are logical groups that, for your convenience, can include more than one network number. AppleTalk Phase 2 networks even let you divide one network into several zones.
5. Run AppleTalk Phase 2 where you can. Many autoconfiguring routers default to AppleTalk Phase 1 on their Ethernet ports. You'll get better performance, bigger networks, and more flexible zones if you configure for Phase 2.
6. Beware of seeding. If you are in a small network, seeding may create more problems than it's worth. To be absolutely certain you won't perpetuate a conflict, you can manually configure all routers or just start with one seed. When the network grows, you can use more than one seed router. Some routers even let you designate seeding port-by-port.
7. The best route might be soft-seed options that try to "read" your network before spreading around misinformation.
8. Passwords: use 'em if you got 'em. You never know what a disgruntled or simply curious user might do to your network. If your hardware router stores your password in on-board nonvolatile memory, write it down somewhere safe. If you lose it, you are configured forever.
9. Router fascism is good. Make rules about adding routers to the network, and stick to them. Rule number one should be that all routers are configured and recorded by one person or group.
10. Always look ahead and behind. Make sure your new router will support any expansion or special needs you expect in the next couple of years. If you already have routers, make sure you aren't buying a router that won't support the other end of a TCP/IP tunnel.
Getting Carded  
Webster's HyperCard configuration software is cumbersome, peculiar, and difficult to understand, presenting a challenge to the novice installer. It can also try the patience of the more experienced network manager, who's forced to go card by card through every installation step.

InterRoute/5 also vied for top placement, coming in second. Cayman Systems' GatorBox CS started out close to the middle of the pack with one pair, but under a load (three and four pairs) it dropped to last place by a slim margin.

For the backbone test, the InterRoute/5 was the winner by a small margin. It performed the fastest under all loads, with the ComTalk HX running a close second. Webster Computer Corporation's MultiPort Gateway and Shiva Corporation's FastPath 5 also performed well in the backbone test. The GatorBox CS and Compatible Systems' EtherRoute performed the slowest.

All three of the software routers we tested ran as fast as or faster than hardware routers. But be warned: we installed software routers on dedicated computers not quite ready for the cast-off heap—we ran Farallon's Liaison Internet Router and the Apple Internet Router 3.0 on Mac IIci's, and Novell's NetWare MultiProtocol Router on a Compaq DeskPro 4/25i, a 25lv1I-Iz 486SX.

Since there's little room for competition on speed, many router companies have tried to simplify the installation and configuration. Their solutions range from easy to understand, presenting a challenge to the novice installer. It can also try the patience of the more experienced network manager, who's forced to go card by card through every installation step.

Installation and Configuration
EVEN FOR EXPERIENCED NETWORKERS, setting up a router can be frustrating. Since there's little room for competition on speed, many router companies have tried to simplify the installation and configuration. Their solutions range from easy to understand, presenting a challenge to the novice installer. It can also try the patience of the more experienced network manager, who's forced to go card by card through every installation step.

Three New Ways to Wire Your Network

1. A new breed of combination hub/routers are making it more affordable for small workgroups to add Ethernet. The Farallon StarRouter ($3299) and Cayman GatorStar GX ($3599) combine two pieces of hardware in one. With 12 to 24 LocalTalk connections, these hub/routers let you create a LocalTalk network and add Ethernet in one fell swoop. Cayman's product comes with built-in TCP/IP gateway and DECnet support. Users who want to add a hub or an Ethernet backbone a bit at a time can just string these hub/routers together.

2. To segregate traffic generated by Ethernet workgroup networks from an Ethernet backbone, use an Ethernet-to-Ethernet router, like Cayman's GatorBox EX ($3495) or Compatible Systems' RISCRouter 3000E ($2995).

3. The TribeStar from Tribe Computer Works ($1795; 510/547-7800), a LocalTalk/Ethernet hub, bridges eight LocalTalk devices (or entire networks) with one Ethernet network but does not route. The TribeStar uses Tribe's packet-switching technology to allow the eight attached LocalTalk devices to bombard a server or printer on Ethernet with simultaneous requests and communicate simultaneously with each other rather than at one time.

Better documentation to simpler (or sometimes automatic) configuration to more-intuitive interfaces.

By far the simplest router to install was the Apple Internet Router, one of the three software routers tested. Using Apple's familiar Installer, a simple control panel, and a management application, we had this router up and running in less than five minutes. The documentation is brief and to the point, with sufficient explanation. The EtherWay offers an interesting twist on configuration software; its interface lets installers fill in information like network numbers and zone names on a graphical representation of the network.

Kudos go to Cayman for the thoroughness of the GatorBox CS's canonical documentation, especially for its careful explanation of the intricacies of TCP/IP. For simplicity, user-friendliness, good organization, and just the right amount of information, however, Farallon's InterRoute/5 documentation is tops. It leads you through unspectacular but straightforward installation and configuration. But unlike the other routers reviewed, the InterRoute/5 requires an extra piece of hardware—a harmonica or a punchdown block for installation on the LocalTalk side.

At two hours, the NetWare MultiProtocol Router took, by far, the longest to install. Chalk up the extra time to the fact that you have to install a full NetWare server before moving on to installing and configuring the router. The documentation forces you to hopscotch between and within manuals to patch together a full set of instructions from prose that alternates between patronizing and impenetrable. For experienced NetWare 3.11 server installers, however, this router should prove a cakewalk.

Probably the most irksome Macintosh-controlled installation we encountered was Webster Computer's MultiPort Gateway. Its HyperCard configuration stack is cumbersome, peculiar, and difficult to understand. The accompanying documentation matches the software's configuration process card-by-card, but
Can Your Router Keep Up?

**THE TEST CONFIGURATIONS**

Macworld Lab tested 11 routers both in a single-router configuration (with one router connecting a LocalTalk network to an Ethernet network) and in a backbone configuration (with two identical routers, each connecting a LocalTalk network to an Ethernet backbone). Four Macintosh IIcs set up as AppleShare clients resided on one LocalTalk network, and four other IIs configured as AppleShare clients resided on either an Ethernet network (single-router test) or another LocalTalk network (backbone test). All of the Macs had 8MB of RAM. For the software routers, Farallon's Liaison Internet Router and the Apple Internet Router each were tested on a dedicated IIc, and Novell's NetWare MultiProtocol Router was tested on a Compaq DeskPro 4/25i, a 25MHz 486SX. Remember that software router performance depends on the hardware platform.

**SINGLE-ROUTER TEST CONFIGURATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Servers</th>
<th>Router</th>
<th>Clients</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BACKBONE TEST CONFIGURATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Servers</th>
<th>Router</th>
<th>Clients</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethernet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE RESULTS**

Note just how similarly most of the routers perform, especially in the single-router test. In the single-router test, APT's ComTalk HX turned in the best time under the heaviest loads, and its performance degraded the least between one and four pairs. For the backbone test, Farallon's InterRoute/5—the second-place finisher in the single-router test—performed the fastest under all loads, with ComTalk HX running a close second. Webster's MultiPort Gateway and Shiva's FastPath 5 also performed well in the backbone test; the GatorBox CS and Compatible Systems' EtherRoute were the slowest.

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Routers</th>
<th>Number of client-server pairs communicating simultaneously</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APT ComTalk HX</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman GatorBox CS</td>
<td>1 pair: 60.3; 2 pairs: 60.7; 3 pairs: 56.9; 4 pairs: 55.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible Systems EtherRoute</td>
<td>1 pair: 60.3; 2 pairs: 60.7; 3 pairs: 56.9; 4 pairs: 55.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Pathfinder</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon InterRoute/5</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Transware EtherWay</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva FastPath 5</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster MultiPort Gateway</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Routers</th>
<th>Number of client-server pairs communicating simultaneously</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Internet Router</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Liaison Internet Router</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell NetWare MultiProtocol router</td>
<td>1 pair: 59.9; 2 pairs: 60.6; 3 pairs: 56.8; 4 pairs: 55.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Software router performance depends on the hardware platform. 2 Tested on a Mac IIC. 3 Tested on a Compaq DeskPro 4/25i (25MHz 486SX).
similarly through public-domain methods. But tunneling works differently among different routers. That's part of the reason why Apple is trying to convince all vendors to use a wide-area protocol it's developed, called AUPR (Apple Update Routing Protocol). While Apple uses AUPR to establish tunnels, most other routers use the older tunneling method developed by Cayman.

If you plan to use tunneling, choose two routers you know use the same method, preferably from the same vendor, or you may find your plans for a coast-to-coast Mac network dashed.

For advanced TCP/IP networking, only the GatorBox CS offers a Network File System (NFS) server add-on. The optional software lets Macintosh users log on and use a Unix-based NFS server as if it were an AppleShare server.

Price

MACINTOSH ROUTERS BREAK INTO THREE PRICE CATEGORIES: STANDARD HARDWARE ROUTERS ($1500 TO $3500), WHICH OFFER A FULL FEATURE SET AND SEVERAL CONFIGURATION OPTIONS; BARGAIN HARDWARE ROUTERS (UNDER $1500), WHICH TEND TO BE EITHER BASIC MODELS OR FROM NEWER COMPANIES EAGER TO COMPETE IN THE MARKET; AND SOFTWARE ROUTERS (ALL UNDER $1000).

If you compare each class feature-by-feature, you'll find that some bargain-price routers are comparable to the standard choices. Their interfaces may not be as slick, and their implementations not as polished in one area or another, but if you are willing to put up with this and to settle for often skimpy documentation, bargain routers may be the thing for you. Bear in mind that cheaper isn't always better. The PathFinder is cheapest at $899, but for $100 more, you get more security and management over the network with the EtherWay. The EtherWay's only concession to frills is an automatic default configuration that lets users plug and play in a one-router network.

You may want to buy a tried-and-true standby, like Cayman's GatorBox CS, for a number of reasons, including installed base, stability, and integration. The InterRoute/5, for example, is designed to slip in easily and manage well in a network made up of Farallon's line of Star Controller hubs, boards, and cabling.

When it comes to routers, be sure you aren't paying for things you don't want, and be willing to pay for the things you need or will need soon. Although Apple and Compatible Systems sell TCP/IP options separately from their routers, many routers, like the GatorBox CS, come with built-in support. If you need TCP/IP support, make sure that you factor in the cost of add-ons.

If you need room for future expansion (and most networks do grow), consider paying for a multiprotocol router, like the ComTalk HX or InterRoute/5, or using a software router. With software routers, you have to pay a port you just buy a network interface board (presumably the computer you run the router on has a free expansion slot). The three software routers we reviewed support from five or more networks. Keep in mind, however, that you'll need a CPU powerful enough to keep the router from bogging down under these loads. Software routers also give you the flexibility of upgrading your hardware, and the computer formerly dedicated to routing can be recycled as a communications server or mail server, unlike a single-purpose hardware router.

Remote Access

MAC-BASED SOFTWARE ROUTERS CAN BE a great deal for small networks and cheapskates because they are inexpensive, make use of existing resources, and are easy to use. But the one really big advantage they offer over hardware routers is a feature called half-routing, which lets you link two remote AppleTalk networks over regular phone lines using modems. Half-routing is especially useful when you can't justify the cost of full-time connection between two network sites, since you only pay phone charges when the networks are actually connected. Farallon's Liaison lets you choose whether to connect only at certain times of day or on demand. Liaison also lets users dial into the network from home or on the road using a small client, called LiaisonNet, that comes free with the router.

When the remote Mac connects, it looks and acts like a local node on a zone in that router's network. The Apple Internet Router supports half-routing, between networks, but unlike Liaison won't support a single user on the road dialing into the network. Apple sells a separate product, AppleTalk Remote Access ($199), for that purpose.

A Router Right for You

THERE'S A ROUTER FOR EVERYONE. Depending on how much money you want to spend and whether you value speed, features, or another mix of variables, you can find a balance of what's right for you. After evaluating 11 routers, we couldn't pick just one, so the Editors' Choice selections—Farallon's InterRoute/5, Compatible's EtherRoute, and Apple's Apple Internet Router 3.0—reflect what we think is the best value in each of the three price categories. Still, you may find that your needs cross categories. If you want to trade off a little speed and a couple of ports for more TCP/IP support or a board that fits in a Cabletron hub, the GatorBox CS could be good for you. Got a big installed base of FastPaths? Then maybe the FastPath 5 is what you need. More concerned about speed than security? Then the ComTalk HX might be a better choice than the EtherRoute for you.

Whatever your choice, you'll find routing a little less prickly than it was just a couple of years ago.

MARGIE WYLIE is a San Francisco-based freelance writer who specializes in demystifying computer networking and communications technologies and issues.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MATTHEW CLARK.
SPECIAL REPORT
on electronic privacy

BOSSES WITH X-RAY EYES

Your employer may be using computers to keep tabs on you

BY CHARLES PILLER

Each and every day, Gayle Grant and her colleagues were electronically monitored down to the second as they did their jobs. Unplugging themselves from their job monitors could lead to dismissal. "We punch in and out of three units: the time clock, the VDT [computer terminal], and the telephone keypad known as Collins. We plug a phone jack into Collins that is attached to our headset and [we] receive telephone calls. The VDT and Collins track every second of our day," says Grant (a pseudonym), an airline reservations agent in California. She and her colleagues were allowed 11 seconds between calls and 12 minutes of personal breaks daily. Two episodes of unauthorized unplugged time in a week were cause for disciplinary action. She eventually cracked under the pressure. Grant suffered a nervous breakdown.

Grant's reaction may have been extreme, but her employer merely followed standard practice in many industries, and acted consistently with both the letter and intent of U.S. federal law. The 1986 Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) prohibits phone and data-line taps with two exceptions: law-enforcement agencies and employers.

Employers have no such limits. They may view employees on closed-circuit TV; tap their phones, E-mail, and network communications; and rummage through their computer files with or without employee knowledge or consent—24 hours a day.

The most pervasive use of monitoring takes place in occupations where tasks are highly repetitive, so productivity can be easily measured. The Communications Workers of America, the union that represents most telecommunications workers, estimates that employers eavesdrop on phone calls between workers and consumers 400 million times per year—more than 750 calls every minute. Mail sorters, word processors, data entry clerks, insurance adjusters, and even computer tech-support specialists, often working on terminals connected to a mainframe, may be monitored constantly or intermittently for speed, errors, and time spent working.

Working in Glass Offices

MOST PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL EMPLOYEES assume that they have nothing to fear. Their privacy is protected by the nature of their jobs—too complex to evaluate by machine, right? To test that assumption, Macworld examined 25 popular network-management, integrated groupware, electronic-mail, and remote-access products to see if they could be used to invade employee privacy, and if so, how easily. The study used only Macintosh software, but similar tools are available on other platforms.

If your office network runs on a full-featured network operating system, like Novell NetWare or Microsoft LAN Manager, and is run by a technically astute manager, then your Macintosh and all data transferred from it is an open book. Working from an office across the room or across the country, a network manager—particularly in server-based local area networks—can eavesdrop on virtually every aspect of your networked computing environment with or without your approval or even knowledge. The manager can view the contents of data files and electronic-mail messages, overwrite private pass-
Job Seeker Beware: Electronic Hurdles to Employment

Ross Perot's eager campaign volunteers were stunned last year when they discovered that agents of the billionaire politician may have looked into some of their backgrounds. The news stimulated an FBI probe into allegations that the Perot campaign organization illegally obtained volunteers' confidential credit reports. The allegations made Perot seem paranoid and sleazy. Actually, he may just have been following the standard practice of many prudent managers, who have become some of the biggest users of electronic tools to investigate job seekers or recent hires.

These managers verify prior-employment claims carefully, of course. Nothing new there. Then they check credit and criminal records online in a matter of minutes. If data is not available in electronic form—for example, college transcripts—they hire research services to get transcripts and deliver their contents to the client's online account in a day or so.

These efforts fit right into a corporate culture that leads a growing number of employers to require drug tests and, leaving nothing to chance, so-called personality profiles. Such profiles may contain hundreds of true-false questions, such as these typical examples: "I have read little or none of the Bible," "My sex life is satisfactory," and "I am very seldom troubled by constipation." They may be used to predict laziness, poor work habits, or psychological problems, or merely to verify whether the job seeker has mainstream values or an outlook consistent with company goals.

"Management is very pragmatic," says Alan F. Westin, a professor at Columbia University who is an expert on electronic privacy issues and an industry consultant. "Management will do whatever the social system and the legal system says, with a special emphasis on whether it helps get the work done to make a better product."

This pragmatic approach derives, in part, from skyrocketing health-insurance and legal bills. The cost of medical care has led many employers to screen out applicants who smoke or are overweight.

And until last summer, many employers searched online data banks to find out whether a job seeker had ever filed a workers'-compensation claim—an insurance claim for an on-the-job injury. Some employers refused to offer a job to anyone who had ever filed a claim. The Americans With Disabilities Act, signed into law last year, limits the use of such data banks before a firm offers employment has been made. But if an employer finds a history of compensation claims after making a job offer, the employer can shift the prospective employee to a job classification that reduces risk of reinjury. If in the employer's opinion no appropriately safe job is available, the offer can be rescinded.

And a rash of lawsuits in the 1980s accusing employers of "negligent hiring" has also pushed employer vigilance to a new standard. You hire a man to do maintenance at your hotel, giving him a passkey to all the rooms, of course. That man rapes a guest. Because you failed to check his criminal history online, you didn't know that he served time for assault six years earlier. Welcome to court. Employers are caught in a dilemma, says Westin. "Do they stay with the hands-off, respect-the-privacy, that's-not-our-business view, or do they respond to their lawyers' warnings to protect themselves against liability, and their bean-counters' warnings that health-benefit costs are going to be out of sight?"

Employers have a responsibility to protect themselves from potential liability and their customers from undue danger. But privacy advocates ask whether society is well served by a business culture that can blacklist people with the cool efficiency of a 9600-bps modem.

words, and audit your time and activities on the network.

All the major electronic-mail and groupware products that combine messaging, file management, and scheduling (such as WordPerfect Office) allow the network administrator to change passwords at any time, then read, delete, or alter any messages on the server. With few exceptions, network-monitor programs, such as AG Group's LocalPeek, Farallon Computing's Traffic Watch II, and Neon Software's NetMinder, allow astute managers to read files transmitted over the net. In short, these tools are only slightly less invasive than others specifically designed for surveillance and used primarily on mainframe systems.

They Like to Watch

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNICATION tools were designed for valid reasons, not to invade employees' privacy. Like any technology, they are value-neutral. Some vendors even include strongly worded privacy warnings and a few offer options that allow a client Mac to shut out network managers.

The capacity to snoop is there, but is it used? Old surveys and anecdotal accounts suggest that in some industries—telecommunications, insurance, and banking, for example—as many as 80 percent of employees are the subjects of telephone or computer-based monitoring. Such estimates may be inflated, but there is little dispute that many employees monitor routinely. And if the rapid sales and market growth of snooping tools is an indication, monitoring is on the rise. But virtually no rigorous research has been done about how much electronic eavesdropping takes place on the job.

Until now. Macworld conducted a survey of CEOs and MIS directors at 301 large, medium, and small businesses in a wide range of industries to find out how much they peek at their employees' work on their computers, and why (see the "Electronic Eavesdropping at Work" charts). About 22 percent of our sample have engaged in searches of employee computer files, voice mail, electronic mail, or other networking communications. In companies with 1000 or more employees, the figure rises to 30 percent. Nearly 16 percent of respondents report that they have checked employees' computerized work files.

The average company in our study employs 3240 people, so the total sample represents the conditions experienced by nearly 1 million workers. This data suggests that some 20 million Americans may be subject to electronic monitoring through their computers (not including telephones) on the job. Meanwhile, only 18 percent of respondents' companies have a written policy regarding electronic privacy for employees.

Managers who endorse electronic surveillance argue that it helps them gauge productivity and chart the work flow of a group of employees. It can generate statistics on individual or departmental accomplishments and plot future work loads. Computer monitoring can even be used to give employees managerial feedback and reduce the need for personal attention from supervisors. In the
A Model Employment-Privacy Policy

Macworld's privacy survey suggests that less than one-fifth of U.S. employers have electronic privacy policies. So in most cases, employees may have no idea whether or how employers monitor their everyday activities and work files. The following points represent what many privacy advocates consider basic features for a good electronic-privacy policy for employers:

- Employees are entitled to reasonable expectations of personal privacy on the job.
- Employees know what electronic surveillance tools are used, and how management uses the collected data.
- Management uses electronic monitoring or searches of data files, network communications, or electronic mail to the minimum extent possible. Continuous monitoring is not permitted.
- Employees participate in decisions about how and when electronic monitoring or searches take place.
- Data is gathered and used only for clearly defined work-related purposes.
- Management will not engage in secret monitoring or searches, except when credible evidence of criminal activity or other serious wrongdoing comes to light.
- Monitoring data will not be the sole factor in evaluating employee performance.
- Employees can inspect, challenge, and correct electronic records kept on their activities or files captured through electronic means.
- Records no longer relevant to the purposes they were collected for will be destroyed.
- Monitoring data that identifies individual employees will not be released to any third party, except to comply with legal requirements.
- Employees or prospective employees cannot waive privacy rights.
- Managers who violate these privacy principles are subject to discipline or termination.

From Watching to Intruding

The Macworld survey indicates that many employers may recognize that excessive monitoring has possible negative side effects. “Technology now allows employers to cross the line from monitoring the work to monitoring the worker,” said Cindia Cameron, a field organizer for 9 to 5, National Association of Working Women, told a Senate committee. She cited the case of an express-mail company employee whose computer logs the length and frequency of her trips to the bathroom. The woman was reprimanded for using the bathroom four times in a single day.

Some employers use monitoring data in efforts to boost productivity through competition—by posting data publicly. One enterprising Florida company, Thomas Powell Associates, found a way to automate the process. “I got the idea watching the [Miami] Dolphins [football team],” says a company founder. “Those athletes play their hearts out. Why? Certainly the money helps, but it’s not the real reason. They play at 100 percent because everything they do is seen by hundreds of thousands of people—instantly.” The company produces and sells software that instantaneously puts every telephone operator or telemarketer’s productivity statistics on a computer screen, visible to all employees.

Do such schemes pay off? “Monitoring that creates feelings of surveillance and stress is antithetical to the new cultures of management,” said Alan F. Westin, a professor at Columbia University and consultant to the data-gathering giant Equifax. Westin practically invented the idea of “electronic privacy” and has written on the subject for three decades. “It’s not management that doesn’t motivate employ-
To Catch a Spy:
Is Workplace E-Mail Private?

Most people believe that electronic-mail messages are secured by a personal password—as private as a letter in the U.S. mail. "They are finding out," says Marc Rotenberg, Washington, D.C., director of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, "that E-mail is more like a postcard than a sealed letter."

Test case for privacy Employers have ready means to read E-mail messages, and many do just that, as computer executive Eugene Wang found out recently. His case, involving two Silicon Valley companies, could break new ground in electronic-privacy law.

Wang, who was Borland International's vice president for computer languages, decided to a direct competitor, Symantec Corporation, last September. Court documents filed by Borland attorneys state that shortly after Wang left the company, Borland executives found E-mail messages from Wang to Symantec CEO Gordon Eubanks. The messages allegedly revealed top-secret corporate data, including marketing plans, product-release dates, and detailed information on Borland's game plan against Symantec. The police and FBI were called in shortly thereafter, and several other documents at Eubanks' and Wang's homes.

Because Wang used MCI Mail—a commercial E-mail service—allegedly to transfer data to Eubanks, electronic privacy has become a key issue in the case. Borland and Eubanks, who have been indicted on criminal felony charges involving theft of trade secrets, deny that they violated trade secrecy laws. They also argue that when Borland viewed Wang's MCI Mail messages, the company may have violated federal law. If so, the confiscated E-mail messages might not be admissible in court. The 1986 Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) protects messages sent on commercial E-mail, such as MCI Mail, from outside or unauthorized users. "Even if Borland had gathered evidence in a legitimate and legal way regarding privacy, [Eubanks and Wang] would still be innocent," says Symantec attorney James McNamara. "But if after reviewing all the data, it appears to us that there has been a violation of the ECPA statute, we will raise that."

Borland counters that it paid for Wang's MCI Mail account, and therefore had every right to inspect the messages. "New employees at Borland are given an MCI Mail password that is on file with a Borland administrator," says Borland spokesperson Steve Grady. "You do not have a reasonable expectation of privacy in an E-mail system that is given to you for company business by your employer." If the privacy issue is litigated, it could set new standards on the privacy of commercial E-mail.

California challenges Federal rules regarding in-house electronic mail are less ambiguous than those governing commercial E-mail. ECPA treats internal company communications as company property. And a Macworld survey suggests that some 375,000 employers agree. About 9 percent of respondents—CEOs and MIS directors of U.S. companies of all sizes—indicate that they sometimes search employee E-mail files. This prerogative is being challenged in California, where the state constitution specifically protects privacy, unlike the U.S. Constitution. Court documents indicate that Alana Shoars, formerly E-mail director of Epson America, was fired in 1990 for questioning her boss's right to read hundreds of E-mail messages sent between other employees. Shoars filed wrongful-termination and class-action lawsuit against Epson. Her attorney, Noel Shipman, claims that by reading employee E-mail messages, the company may have violated federal law. If so, the confiscated E-mail messages might not be admissible in court. The 1986 Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) protects messages sent on commercial E-mail, such as MCI Mail, from outside or unauthorized users. "Even if Borland had gathered evidence in a legitimate and legal way regarding privacy, [Eubanks and Wang] would still be innocent," says Symantec attorney James McNamara. "But if after reviewing all the data, it appears to us that there has been a violation of the ECPA statute, we will raise that."

Borland counters that it paid for Wang's MCI Mail account, and therefore had every right to inspect the messages. "New employees at Borland are given an MCI Mail password that is on file with a Borland administrator," says Borland spokesperson Steve Grady. "You do not have a reasonable expectation of privacy in an E-mail system that is given to you for company business by your employer." If the privacy issue is litigated, it could set new standards on the privacy of commercial E-mail.

California challenges Federal rules regarding in-house electronic mail are less ambiguous than those governing commercial E-mail. ECPA treats internal company communications as company property. And a Macworld survey suggests that some 375,000 employers agree. About 9 percent of respondents—CEOs and MIS directors of U.S. companies of all sizes—indicate that they sometimes search employee E-mail files. This prerogative is being challenged in California, where the state constitution specifically protects privacy, unlike the U.S. Constitution. Court documents indicate that Alana Shoars, formerly E-mail director of Epson America, was fired in 1990 for questioning her boss's right to read hundreds of E-mail messages sent between other employees. Shoars filed wrongful-termination and class-action lawsuit against Epson. Her attorney, Noel Shipman, claims that by reading employee E-mail messages, the company may have violated federal law. If so, the confiscated E-mail messages might not be admissible in court. The 1986 Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) protects messages sent on commercial E-mail, such as MCI Mail, from outside or unauthorized users. "Even if Borland had gathered evidence in a legitimate and legal way regarding privacy, [Eubanks and Wang] would still be innocent," says Symantec attorney James McNamara. "But if after reviewing all the data, it appears to us that there has been a violation of the ECPA statute, we will raise that."

Borland counters that it paid for Wang's MCI Mail account, and therefore had every right to inspect the messages. "New employees at Borland are given an MCI Mail password that is on file with a Borland administrator," says Borland spokesperson Steve Grady. "You do not have a reasonable expectation of privacy in an E-mail system that is given to you for company business by your employer." If the privacy issue is litigated, it could set new standards on the privacy of commercial E-mail.

California challenges Federal rules regarding in-house electronic mail are less ambiguous than those governing commercial E-mail. ECPA treats internal company communications as company property. And a Macworld survey suggests that some 375,000 employers agree. About 9 percent of respondents—CEOs and MIS directors of U.S. companies of all sizes—indicate that they sometimes search employee E-mail files. This prerogative is being challenged in California, where the state constitution specifically protects privacy, unlike the U.S. Constitution. Court documents indicate that Alana Shoars, formerly E-mail director of Epson America, was fired in 1990 for questioning her boss's right to read hundreds of E-mail messages sent between other employees. Shoars filed wrongful-termination and class-action lawsuit against Epson. Her attorney, Noel Shipman, claims that by reading employee E-mail messages, the company may have violated federal law. If so, the confiscated E-mail messages might not be admissible in court. The 1986 Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) protects messages sent on commercial E-mail, such as MCI Mail, from outside or unauthorized users. "Even if Borland had gathered evidence in a legitimate and legal way regarding privacy, [Eubanks and Wang] would still be innocent," says Symantec attorney James McNamara. "But if after reviewing all the data, it appears to us that there has been a violation of the ECPA statute, we will raise that."

Borland counters that it paid for Wang's MCI Mail account, and therefore had every right to inspect the messages. "New employees at Borland are given an MCI Mail password that is on file with a Borland administrator," says Borland spokesperson Steve Grady. "You do not have a reasonable expectation of privacy in an E-mail system that is given to you for company business by your employer." If the privacy issue is litigated, it could set new standards on the privacy of commercial E-mail.

Possible Legislative Relief

SUCH CONCERNS HAVE STIMULATED some members of Congress to ask what constitutes fair and appropriate monitoring. The proposed Privacy for Consumers and Workers Act failed in the last Congress, but Capitol insiders have high hopes for it this session. The proposed law would limit how monitoring could take place in these ways:

- Employers would have to tell new hires how they might be monitored and how the collected data would be used.
- Employers would be required to give advance warning that monitoring will take place (except for employees on probation)—possibly including a signal light or beep tone during monitoring.
- The total time that an employee could be monitored would be capped at two hours per week.
- Secret, periodic, or random monitoring of long-term employees would be prohibited.

Macworld's survey shows that the law would force policy changes for many businesses. We found that only 31 percent of companies that conduct electronic monitoring or searches of employee computers, voice mail, electronic mail, or networking communications give employees advance warning.

Many companies recognize consumer demand for privacy protections, and they have stepped forward with pioneering consumer-privacy policies that go far beyond the limited legal requirements. But few companies have policies in place that go as far to protect employee privacy as the Privacy for Consumers and Workers Act would mandate.

Companies that have led the way on consumer-privacy concerns, such as American Express, Citibank, and Equifax,
describe their electronic monitoring of employees as strictly limited. But they would not release internal policies on employee privacy, and they acknowledged surveillance practices beyond what would be allowed by some features of the congressional proposal.

One reason that employers may give less weight to employee privacy is that they feel countervailing pressure: legal requirements to monitor or audit employee activities, particularly in information-intensive industries. So most employers comply with employee-monitoring laws and regulations as they see fit, rather than breaking new ground by minimizing monitoring and using the least-invasive approach, says privacy expert Westin.

Industry groups also castigate the Privacy for Consumers and Workers Act. "An employer would be put in the absurd position of having to advise suspected thieves when they are being observed," Vincent Ruffolo, president of Security Companies Organized for Legislative Action, told a Senate hearing.

If the proposal is enacted, says Lawrence Fineran of the National Association of Manufacturers (NAM), customer service will erode, and manufacturers might have to abandon certain kinds of computer-aided manufacturing. "NAM opposes any legislation that will interfere with the ability of modern and future equipment that can assist domestic companies in their fight to remain competitive," Fineran says. "Otherwise the United States may as well let the information age pass it by." Yet Japan and most of Europe already impose much tighter restrictions on employee surveillance than the U.S. proposal would mandate.

Few privacy advocates argue that monitoring should be eliminated. But they say industry ignores a critical factor: most employees are hardworking and honest. "The problem with the business community," says Louis Maltbe, director of the American Civil Liberties Union's Workers Rights Project, "is that they are trying to make the rules with the assumption that every employee is a goldbrick."

Maltbe and other advocates see reasonable privacy protection going far beyond the provisions of the proposed law, to the point where employees have some control over monitoring practices and data collected (see the sidebar "A Model Employment-Privacy Policy").

"There has been a kind of reflex reaction, automatically resisting things that ultimately have been very helpful to industry," says Senator Paul Simon, D-Ill., principal sponsor of the Senate version of the privacy bill. "The banking industry resisted having—believe it or not—federal insurance for banks. Now no bank would want to do without it," he adds. "Some companies are giving prior notice of monitoring right now and having no difficulties. I think it improves employee relationships," Simon says. In any case, he argues, "employees should not be forced to give up their freedom, dignity, or sacrifice their health when they go to work." !n

Research assistance by Jim Carr.
SPECIAL REPORT

on electronic privacy

PRIVACY

IN

PERIL

How computers are making private life a thing of the past

BY CHARLES PILLER

In recent years, gathering and sharing personal information has become a way of life for business and government. People have kept track of one another for millennia, of course. But the advent of telecommunication, the growth of centralized government, and the rise of massive credit and insurance industries that manage vast computerized databases have turned the modest records of an insular society into a bazaar of data available to nearly anyone for a price.

The U.S. Constitution carries no explicit guarantee of personal privacy. But most Americans consider the ability to conduct one's personal affairs relatively free from unwanted intrusions to be an inherent human right. A year-long Macworld investigation shows that such a right stands little chance against new electronic technologies that make most people's lives as clear as glass.

From a personal computer anywhere in the world, data can be gathered from limitlessly broad and diverse sources. The ability to capture, sort, and analyze that data is often nearly instantaneous. The force of such tools has overwhelmed the capacity of laws and social mores to protect privacy.

Until the last few years, if you wanted to find out, say, if anyone had sued Roger Heinen, the former Apple vice president who defected to Microsoft in January, you had to laboriously check, in person, at various county courthouses. I spent about two minutes doing the same thing online.

"As technology becomes ever more penetrating and intrusive, it becomes possible to gather information with laserlike specificity and sponglike absorbency," says Gary T. Marx, a privacy expert who teaches at the University of Colorado. "Information leakage becomes rampant; indeed, it is hemorrhaging. Barriers and boundaries—be they distance, darkness, time, walls, windows, even skin—that have been fundamental to our conceptions of privacy, liberty, and individuality give way. Actions, feelings, thoughts, acts, even futures are increasingly visible." Easy access has blurred the borders of private life.

The public views these developments with growing alarm. In a 1992 poll conducted by Louis Harris and Associates, 78 percent of Americans expressed concern about their personal privacy, up from about a third of those polled in 1970, and up from 64 percent in 1978. Perceived threats to personal privacy from computers rose from 38 percent in 1974 to 68 percent last year.

In a 1991 Time/CNN poll, 93 percent of respondents asserted that companies that sell personal data should be required to ask permission from individuals in advance. The 1990 census showed the highest rates of noncooperation ever—the result of fears that participation could place personal information in jeopardy, contend some privacy advocates. And California's Privacy Rights Clearinghouse—the first privacy hotline in the nation—logged more than 5,400 calls within three months of its inception last November.

What They Have on You

PUBLIC CONCERNS HAVE RISEN IN TANDEM WITH the proliferation of personal records kept by government, corporations, and employers. New forms of data are coming online all the time. Nearly every quantifiable aspect of our lives—and many a judgment call—finds its way into data banks where it is exchanged, sold, and resold, again and again.

The sheer volume of available data is stunning. In 1990, the U.S. General Accounting Office, an arm of Congress, conducted a survey of federal data banks that contain health, financial, Social Security, and a wide range of other personal data. That incomplete tally included 910 major data banks with billions of individual records. Much of the information
A Model Consumer-Privacy Code

Feeling the sting of consumer anger at the deluge of direct-marketing solicitations and credit-report problems, many companies have voluntarily established privacy codes of conduct. The following model code combines high points from corporate and trade-association policies with the views of privacy advocates. This model is based on reasonable expectations for business practices in today's world. Therefore, it does not address three ideas that could prove critical to protecting privacy in the long term:

- An opt-in system for direct marketing, in which the personal data would be collected only on consumers who request that their names be placed on marketing lists.
- Mandatory updates, audits, and correction of public records data.
- The option to replace credit cards that leave an electronic trail for every consumer transaction with anonymous debit cards, as some nations now do (see photo below). But for now, the following measures would go a long way toward protecting consumer privacy in electronic transactions.

Data Collection
- Fully disclose to consumers the nature of the data collected.
- Collect only data necessary to your business purpose.
- Contact consumers yearly to disclose current and anticipated secondary uses of their personal data, and to offer an opt-out option.

Data Accuracy
- Conduct systematic and regular audits to catch data entry errors.
- Disclose the source of data on request from individual consumers.
- Provide easy and free methods for consumers to challenge records that concern them and, if needed, to correct those records.

Data Security
- Limit access to personal data on a "need to know" basis—available only for legitimate business purposes.
- Train employees to prevent unauthorized disclosure, and audit their compliance at regular intervals.

Credit and Medical Data Bureaus
- Provide free yearly complete reports to consumers.
- Create a speedy appeal process for consumers to challenge their data.

Sunset Provisions
- Follow all laws in expunging incriminating records such as criminal convictions or bankruptcies.
- Periodically check for and purge all obsolete data.

Consider the Big Three credit bureaus—TRW, Equifax, and Trans Union—which are among the largest and most closely monitored purveyors of personal data. These agencies compile and sell the records of key economic transactions for a large majority of American consumers.

Early this year, TRW agreed to pay $1000 each to about 1200 residents of Norwich, Vermont, whom the company erroneously designated as deadbeats due to a coding error. A 1988 survey of 1500 credit reports found that 43 percent contained errors. And a 1991 survey by Consumers Union found errors in 48 percent of reports requested from the Big Three, including 19 percent with inaccuracies that could cause a denial of credit, such as a delinquent debt. The Federal Trade Commission receives more complaints about credit bureaus than about any other industry.

Errors are not always the fault of the credit bureau—it might be from one of its sources. "In many cases the [credit bureaus'] responsibility to their customers is to give an accurate reflection of what's in the public record, and that public record may itself be inaccurate," explains Steve Mentalitz, general counsel of the Information Industries Association, which represents about 500 companies that gather and resell data.

Regardless of the origin of such errors, there are no clear lines of responsibility for correcting the record. Meanwhile, the victim's life may descend into a Kafka-esque nightmare.

Values in Conflict

THE NEW STANDARDS OF ELECTRONIC intrusion upset the balance between two distinctly American values: an open and accountable society, and the right to be left alone.

There are many reasons to keep public records open and easily accessible. Society has the responsibility, for example, to monitor illegal activities, to capture criminals, and to preserve public safety. If electronic privacy rights were absolute, we would never have learned about Oliver North's E-mail messages, which helped unravel the Iran-Contra scandal. And organized-crime kingpin John Gotti might never have been convicted but for the tap on his phone.

Yet data collection has a dark side. In the 1960s and 1970s, J. Edgar Hoover's FBI gathered personal data by any means possible and often used it to blackmail innocent people, sometimes destroying their lives.

Employers have a right to guard against ineptitude, criminality, and cor-
In many cases, the credit bureaus' responsibility is to give an accurate reflection of what's in the public record, and that record may itself be inaccurate.

Trade association spokesman Steve Metalitz:

Privacy advocate Evan Hendricks: "To me, junk mail is not the most burning privacy issue, but I can see it annoys the hell out of a lot of people." He receives hundreds of letters that prove the point.

Information industry lawyer Ronald Plesser: "Is the use of information compatible with the purpose for which it was collected?" If not, misinterpretation or crass exploitation usually follows.

The U.S. is a laughingstock among privacy experts because we protect videotape-rental records, but not medical records.

Beyond Junk Mail

Trade association spokesman Steve Metalitz:

Privacy advocate Evan Hendricks: "To me, junk mail is not the most burning privacy issue, but I can see it annoys the hell out of a lot of people." He receives hundreds of letters that prove the point.

Information industry lawyer Ronald Plesser: "Is the use of information compatible with the purpose for which it was collected?" If not, misinterpretation or crass exploitation usually follows.

Beyond Junk Mail

THE ISSUE TRANSCENDS ELECTRONIC-"LIST sales and the invasive micro-marketing tactics they stimulate. Personal data itself has become a commodity for sale on the open electronic market to anyone who owns a personal computer.

Privacy advocate Evan Hendricks: "To me, junk mail is not the most burning privacy issue, but I can see it annoys the hell out of a lot of people." He receives hundreds of letters that prove the point.

Information industry lawyer Ronald Plesser: "Is the use of information compatible with the purpose for which it was collected?" If not, misinterpretation or crass exploitation usually follows.

Beyond Junk Mail

THE ISSUE TRANSCENDS ELECTRONIC-"LIST sales and the invasive micro-marketing tactics they stimulate. Personal data itself has become a commodity for sale on the open electronic market to anyone who owns a personal computer.

Take the case of Marketplace: Households, an ill-fated joint venture of Lotus Development Corporation, a software developer, and the Equifax credit bureau. Marketplace would have placed the names, estimated incomes, purchasing habits, marital status, and other data on 120 million consumers on a CD-ROM—the nation on a disc for only $700. Few consumers were persuaded by the project's privacy protections. And they let it be known: 30,000 angry letters killed Marketplace. Shortly thereafter, in the face of mounting consumer pressure, Equifax agreed to quit selling consumer credit data to direct-marketing vendors.

In the space of a year Equifax went from promoting one of the most far-reaching incursions into privacy ever contemplated to opting out of the credit-data marketing business altogether. Early this year, TRW (but not Trans Union) followed suit.

But the personal-information market hardly depends on Equifax or TRW. Thousands of other data resellers—Macworld among them—offer lists of likely buyers. This wealth of sources has spawned a sprawling information-reselling industry. The Burwell Directory of Information Brokers describes 1253 commercial services with names like Disclosure, Access Information, and Answer Associates.

Many of those services provide only data on companies, economic trends, or sociopolitical issues. But personal information—address, marital, salary, driving, and employment history; corporate affiliations; who your neighbors are; vehicle and real estate holdings; civil and criminal court records—and much of the rest of the trail of bytes left by all of us is now available from scores of commercial sources. And to make their lives easier, the data-hungry turn to supermarkets of online information.

Down in the Data Mines

SO-CALLED SUPERBUREAUS BUY ACCESS to the major credit bureaus, state and federal agencies, and just about any other private or public-record repository they can find. They provide one-stop shopping for online data. The data-reselling trade is the electronic equivalent of the gold rush—few legal restrictions apply, and there is lots of money to be made if you own the mine.

Standards vary widely, but some information brokers are less scrupulous in screening their clients. Even legally shielded data, such as credit and phone records, as well as arrests that do not result in convictions, frequently are revealed to a wide range of qualified or merely determined and savvy requesters. These include private investigators, direct marketers, the press, FBI agents, lawyers,
## Shattering the Illusion of Privacy

### The Goal

How easy is it to obtain someone's home address? Social Security number? Real estate holdings? *Macworld* investigated 18 business leaders, politicians, Hollywood celebrities, and sports figures. We primarily targeted residents of California, where most public records are online, and sought all legally accessible data available from four commercial and two governmental data suppliers. We exhausted the systems' resources after spending about $112 per subject. In addition to the records shown below, we searched public records for criminal court filings; fictitious business names; and records of bankruptcies, insider trading transactions, trusts, deeds, powers of attorney, and other legal matters.

### The Subjects

In addition to the pictured subjects, we obtained similar data on U.S. Attorney General Janet Reno, U.S. Representative Robert K. Dornan, actor Clint Eastwood, Microsoft executive Roger Heinem, former U.S. Attorney General Edwin Meese III, restaurateur Wolfgang Puck, San Francisco Mayor Frank Jordan, and several others.

#### The Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Data Obtained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Lucas</td>
<td>Movie producer</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Montana</td>
<td>Football star</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leon Panetta</td>
<td>Director, U.S. Office of Management/Budget</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William R. Hearst III</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard M. Rosenberg</td>
<td>CEO, Bank of America</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Reno</td>
<td>U.S. Representative</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Thomason</td>
<td>Former San Francisco 49ers quarterback</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. G. Dornan</td>
<td>Former San Francisco Mayor Frank Jordan</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Heinem</td>
<td>Former Microsoft Executive</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Meese III</td>
<td>Former U.S. Attorney General</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfgang Puck</td>
<td>Restaurant owner</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Fuentes</td>
<td>Former Hollywood Suppli er</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Jobs</td>
<td>Computer Industry Leader</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Berman</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>Personal Data: Birth date, Home address, Phone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### What We Found

#### Personal Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Obtained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birth date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighbors' address/phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver record*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter registration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Legal/Financial Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Obtained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tax liens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign contributions**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles owned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate owned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial loans/debts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil court filings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate ties***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes physical characteristics. **$200 or greater contributions, federal offices only. ***CEO or registered agent of a corporation.

Macworld does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the records we obtained.

---

business, politics, the Macintosh industry, and sports, including Hollywood producer (and friend of President Bill Clinton) Harry Thomason, former San Francisco 49ers quarterback Joe Montana, and Bank of America CEO Richard Rosenberg.

Then we tried to find out everything we could on them, with the following restrictions: we did not seek legally protected data, and all the information had to be obtained online.

For this modest search we spent an average of only $112 and 75 minutes per subject. Even so, we unearthed the essential financial, legal, marital, and residential histories of nearly all of our subjects (see the chart "Shattering the Illusion of Privacy"). In short, we compiled electronic dossiers. And these were the efforts of data-mining neophytes.

As online services become increasingly interconnected, affordable, and fast, the ability to build electronic dossiers may quickly become the hottest privacy issue of the next century. Then again, there are so many pressing privacy issues and such widely divergent sensibilities about personal privacy, even professional privacy advocates have trouble deciding what's most important.

### A Question of Priorities

"To me, junk mail is not the most burning privacy issue," says Evan Hendricks, editor of the *Privacy Times* newsletter. "But I can see it annoys the hell out of a lot of people." To illustrate the point, he pulled out a box of 300 recent letters from consumers apoplectic over a deluge of unwanted letters flowing into their mailboxes. Financial interests and personal sensibilities about electronic privacy cover an enormously broad spectrum. This makes it hard to separate trivial problems from real invasions that damage people.

"You have to choose a certain bundle of records, prioritize those records, and create a trustee situation around them," argues Jerry Berman, Washington, D.C., director of the Electronic Frontier Foundation, an advocacy group for computer users. "You cannot protect all data, bit by bit, byte by byte."
What should be in the bundle? Medical records are a top priority "due to the sensitivity of the data and the lack of any existing legislation to protect it," says Ronald Plesser, a lawyer who represents the information industry and headed President Clinton's transition team for the Federal Communications Commission. Tighter privacy controls for banking, tax, and credit records are also near the top of every privacy advocate's list.

"Around the world, the U.S. is a laughingstock among privacy experts because we have a law protecting videotape-rental records, but not medical records," Hendricks adds. (The release of individual video-rental records was sharply restricted after a reporter faked the details of Judge Robert Bork's viewing habits during his confirmation hearings for a seat on the U.S. Supreme Court two years ago.)

Outcry over Credit Records

PUBLIC OUTCRY AND POLITICAL PRESSURE have already reformed the major credit bureaus: all three bureaus now permit anxious consumers to view and correct credit reports, although the reports released to consumers may not be as detailed as those given to, say, prospective employers or landlords. What's missing is usually information like an assessment of the person's credit risk.

TRW makes reports available free to individual consumers. Equifax has opened a toll-free line (800/685-1111) to respond to consumer questions. Bad publicity has prompted credit agencies—particularly Equifax—to more strictly screen companies and information brokers who seek access to credit reports. And in February, federal legislation was introduced that would force credit bureaus to correct errors within 30 days, and would hold banks and retailers accountable for the quality of the information they turn over to credit bureaus.

But credit records represent only a small fraction of online personal data. The far broader category of public-records data—real estate ownership, court records, tax liens, bankruptcy filings, voter registration data, auto and driver records, marriage records, and the like—should be on the table, argues Jan-Lori Goldman of the American Civil Liberties Union's Privacy Project.

"We're now asking a question that hasn't been asked before: What is the public's interest in accessing this information?" she says. Should the price of a driver's license be that you give up your detailed personal description to anyone who wants to buy it? Privacy advocates call for a close look at online data mining and they recommend limits on the collection of unduly detailed electronic dossiers.

Plesser, the Clinton transition team adviser, suggests using this test: "Is the use of the information compatible with the purpose for which it was collected?" When the answer is no, the prospect of misinterpretation or crass exploitation usually follows.

Do Access and Privacy Conflict?

MANY LAWYERS, DIRECT MARKETERS, and reporters say that radical restrictions on public-records data would give them electronic migraines, and could even make their jobs impossible. But Marc Rotenberg, Washington, D.C., director of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, warns against believing arguments that access and privacy rights are inherently incompatible. Such conflicts are often promoted by those who stand to profit by expanding access to private data, he argues.

Take the case of caller ID. Such systems instantly reveal a caller's number on a display attached to the phone of the party receiving the call. Caller ID has often been portrayed in the media as a simple case of competing consumer interests—some people advocate the system as a way to apprehend heavy breathers; others fear caller ID as an open invitation for businesses to surreptitiously pad marketing lists and for bullies to find battered spouses hiding in shelters.

But there is a third factor. "With the advent of caller ID, the telephone companies stood at the fulcrum of this information transfer and stood to benefit from the proposed sale of personal telephone numbers," Rotenberg says. How? They can charge businesses for using the caller ID service and then charge consumers for being listed or not listed, depending on the local laws' requirements.

Managing Electronic Privacy

HOW SHOULD SUCH CONFLICTS BE RESOLVED? In the U.S., a wide range of federal and state agencies grapple with privacy issues. Sometimes they have exemplary tools to work with, such as the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, which bans most electronic eavesdropping over phone or data lines.

More often, there is little or no legal protection of personal data. Part of the reason may be that no government agency reviews privacy issues comprehensively or tries to map a coherent overall policy on the wide range of consumer, commercial, and workplace privacy issues.

Canada and many European nations use privacy commissions or data-protection agencies to advise their governments on privacy policy, protect consumer rights, or regulate corporations. Most privacy advocates in this country see some kind of privacy board—staffed with specialists equipped to evaluate emerging privacy issues—as a key to timely and effective regulation.

"The U.S. is an embarrassment to the privacy movement overseas," says Simon Davies, director of the Australian Privacy Foundation. "The U.S. stands alone as an example of what a superpower should not do in privacy."

A U.S. data-protection board with advisory powers was proposed in Congress in 1991. Proponents believe that such a board could sort out the privacy implications of new services or technologies before they saturate the marketplace or are unnecessarily quashed by consumer outrage.

The developers of Lotus Marketplace might have averted years of fruitless development if a privacy board had offered feedback on the idea in advance. The National Research and Education Network (NREN), promoted by the Clinton administration, would be a prime candidate for advance evaluation by a privacy board. This multibillion-dollar "data superhighway" would theoretically allow tens of millions of Americans to communicate data, voice, video, and other forms of media at many times the speed of current networks. Protecting personal information on NREN is "the privacy issue of the twenty-first century," says the Elec-

---

Our society collects and stores data without a clear purpose. It's like vampire data. It rises up from the dead to bite you.
PRIVACY IN PERIL

11 Easy Ways to Safeguard Your Electronic Privacy

Other than a few hermits living on remote mountain peaks, few of us can realistically give up insurance, credit cards, and electronic banking. Sacrificing some personal privacy is the price of admission to our consumer society. But the following steps can curb some of the worst invasions of privacy in the lives of today's consumers.

Personal Identification
- Give only the minimum data required for commercial transactions. Leave all Social Security, home phone, driver's license, and credit card numbers off checks whenever possible. And don't give such numbers for credit card purchases; in most cases they are not needed by merchants.

Credit
- Obtain your credit report yearly from one or more of the big three credit bureaus (Equifax, Trans Union, and TRW; to contact these companies check for an office in your area), and try to correct any errors you detect.
- When rejected for credit, ask why; then verify the accuracy of the data used to reject you.

Insurance
- Obtain a free copy of your medical record from the Medical Information Bureau (617/426-3660), an agency used by more than 750 insurance companies to calculate financial risk. If (in consultation with your doctor) you detect errors, contact the bureau and demand that the record be corrected promptly.
- When rejected for insurance, ask why; then verify the accuracy of the data used to reject your policy application.

Marketing
- When offered “free” premiums, rebates, or other incentives in return for giving personal data for a marketing list, find out who will use the data and for what purpose. Ask if you can participate by giving minimal information, such as name and address.
- When you return warranty cards, provide only information essential to the warranty service. Ignore personal questions used only for marketing.
- To pare back junk mail, calls, and faxes, check the “opt-out” box many companies offer on warranty forms and subscription cards. Ask solicitors to take your name off their lists, and get the Direct Marketing Association (212/689-4977, ext. 369) to remove your name from its members' lists.
- If you participate in marketing or public opinion surveys, verify that answers will be used only in conjunction with those of other respondents, and that no personal information can be traced back to you.

Telecommunications
- Some states allow caller ID services—a way to view a caller's phone number on a monitor attached to your phone before answering. In most such states, the phone company must provide callers with an option to block viewing of their number. Ask your phone company to set up that blocking ability.

Banking
- Ask your bank to agree in writing to disclose your personal financial records only to legally authorized requesters, and to notify you when such requests are granted.

tronic Frontier Foundation's Berman, yet so far the government has ignored the privacy implications of the project.

With powerful industry interests arrayed against it, privacy-board legislation has gone nowhere. “American consumers have more choice than any other consumers in the world. Part of the reason is that we are an open information society,” says Lorna Christi of the Direct Marketing Association, echoing the industry's general fear of government regulation. “Self-regulation is working.”

John Baker, senior vice president of Equifax, supports the idea of a board that conducts research and gives confidential advice to industry. But he objects to giving a privacy board the very investigative and complaint-resolution responsibilities that privacy advocates see as minimum requirements to safeguard consumer and worker rights.

For now at least, the privacy implications of new technologies are likely to be confronted by government on an ad hoc basis, and only after the public has cried out for relief.

The Role of Technology

Privacy advocates are fond of saying that the United States is “first in technology, last in privacy protection.” And while technology has made our personal lives more transparent, privacy and technology are not inherently antagonistic.

In the absence of a privacy board, new technologies may prove one of the most potent forces driving what Privacy Times's Hendricks calls “the right to informational self-determination.”

Technology has already alleviated many everyday intrusions: Airport X-ray units have made hand searches of luggage rare. With magnetic markers in books and clothing, searches of purses or briefcases in libraries and stores are quickly becoming obsolete. And encryption software makes computer files infinitely more secure than paper documents in locked cabinets.

A California company has even developed a “video game” to replace drug testing for truck drivers and other workers. Before each shift, employees go through a short hand-eye coordination exercise at a computer terminal. If they fail this simple test, they skip the shift or are moved to less demanding work that day. The technique not only screens out drug or alcohol intoxication, but also seems to identify workers who are excessively fatigued or preoccupied. One trucking company reports a dramatic decrease in accidents and worker errors after a year using the system.

Such stories are encouraging, but so far they are rare. Industry and society face a daunting challenge: to develop technologies that protect personal privacy faster than those that threaten privacy.

The stakes are high. “Privacy allows us to move freely between the public world and private world, to form smaller communities within the larger community, to share our concerns, dreams, and beliefs with our close friends. To have secrets,” Rotenberg commented in an online forum sponsored last year by the Wall Street Journal. “There is a close tie between privacy and pluralism. . . . This is what I suspect is at risk in the current rush to record and exchange personal data. Global Village in theory. Surveillance State in practice.”

130 July 1993 MACWORLD
Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

For Quality, Power and Price/Performance
MiniCad+ and Blueprint
Race Ahead!

MiniCad+ $795.00

Claris CAD $899.00

Blueprint $295.00

2D CAD:
- smart walls
- Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- advanced auto-dimensioning
- editable line styles
- run by scroll bars or hand
- color by object or layer
- DXF translator - free
- unlimited layers
- global symbol editing
- on-line prompts
- unlimited drawing space
- pick-up and put-down attributes
- selection by properties
- auto-insert symbols in walls
- hierarchical symbol library
- add & subtract surfaces
- fractional feet and inches option

3D CAD:
- mechanical projections
- orthogonal or perspective views
- work in wire-frame or solid
- walkthrough and flyover tool
- create 3D view from blueprint
- sweeps, extrusions & meshes

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:
- attach data to graphic objects
- export reports to text, merge diff, & sylk
- familiar spreadsheet interface
- search or select by field value

Programming:
- Over 300 powerful routines
- generate drawings automatically
- perform engineering analysis

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top-selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $49 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

Azimuth
The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by U.S. News & World Report. $395.00

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 $495.00

© 1992 Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Semi Cursor are trademarks of Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphsoft is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-calibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than $2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.

For more information on the HP ScanJet IIc, call 1-800-385-2867, Ext. 7061.

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. In Canada call 1-800-385-2867, Ext. 7061.
To test the HP ScanJet IIC, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP their World Class Award, and named the HP ScanJet IIC as the Best Color Scanner for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIP as the Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner. While MacWeek gave their prestigious Diamond Award to the HP ScanJet IIC.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIC is just $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIP is just $879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIC includes Adobe" Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364. And judge for yourself.
IN THIS ISSUE: Fractal Design Painter, Virtus WalkThrough, Apple Color OneScanner, Ofoto 2.0, MacWrite Pro, Apple Adjustable Keyboard, PowerBook 165c, Alias Sketch, and more

Macintosh LC III

**PROS:**
- Inexpensive; 25MHz 68030 processor; expandable to 36MB of RAM and 768K of video RAM; FPU socket.
- Only one SIMM slot; cannot boot with third-party disaster-recovery emergency disks.

**CONS:**
- Only one SIMM slot; cannot boot with third-party disaster-recovery emergency disks.

**COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010).

**LIST PRICE:**
- Base model $1349.

IN ITS QUEST TO GIVE US "THE POWER to be your best," Apple has once again improved both the price and performance of its successful LC line (attempting to give us the power to be our best and still have lunch money). The LC III is Apple's latest offering in the LC family.

Outside, the LC III looks like your average, mild-mannered LC-family box. But inside you'll find a machine that can outrun the likes of a IIE, sans floating-point unit (FPU). The LC III comes equipped with a 25MHz 68030 processor, 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, an 80MB internal hard drive, and 512K of VRAM. These features, along with the $1349 price tag, translate into brisk sales, similar to those of its older LC siblings. (Apple recently announced that the LC III would also soon be appearing in disguise as the consumerized Performa 450 at a Circuit City store near you.) And just so LC and LC II owners don't feel abandoned, Apple is offering an upgrade to the LC III for $99.

**Expanding Your Horizons**

THE LC III SHARES THE NOW-FAMOUS pizza-box design Apple pioneered with the original LC. As a result, the LC III, like its predecessors, has room for only one expansion slot in the form of a PDS socket, one ½-height hard drive, and one FDHD floppy drive. If you yearn for internal CD-ROM or SyQuest drives, yearn somewhere else. However, because of Apple's continual logic-board changes, the LC III has room on the logic board for other important expansion features.

The LC III comes with a 512K of VRAM soldered to the logic board and an empty VRAM SIMM expansion slot. (The LC II's 256K VRAM SIMM had to be discarded to upgrade to 512K of VRAM.) The 512K of VRAM allows the LC III to support 8-bit video (256 colors) on 13-, 14-, and 16-inch color monitors, and 16-bit video (32,768 colors) on 12-inch color monitors. The 512K of VRAM supports 8-bit video (256 grays) on 12-inch monitors and 4-bit video (16 grays) on 15-inch portrait monitors. Adding a $99 256K VRAM SIMM yields 16-bit video on the 12-, 13-, and 14-inch color monitors and 8-bit video on 15-inch monochrome portrait monitors.

In addition to accepting the older LC-family–compatible 96-pin PDS boards, the LC III includes 18 extra pins, for using 114-pin–equipped boards. These boards run at the same 25MHz speed as the LC III's processor. The 96-pin boards run at only 16MHz, the speed of the LC and LC II's processors. The 25MHz speed comes in handy when expansion boards, such as accelerators, need to hook directly into the 68030.

**The Power's in the Processor**

ONE IMPORTANT PERFORMANCE FEATURE is the LC III's 32-bit bus. Coincidentally, the 68030 in the LC III is a 32-bit processor. Big deal, right? What this means is that data traveling between memory and the 68030 processor moves as fast as possible. The LC II, on the other hand, had only a 16-bit bus, yet its processor was the same 32-bit 68030. The 16-bit bus with 32-bit processor translates into data moving in two 16-bit chunks...
LC III Tips

The LC III is a remarkable Mac, but it has some quirks and capabilities that you should know before buying one.

Memory
The LC III has only one SIMM slot. You should buy more memory now than you think you will need later, since computers always need more memory later.

That means you'll want at least another 8MB (for a total of 12MB). Avoid composite SIMMs because they run a bit slower than their rated speed and can cause system errors from data loss to lockups. If you must use composite SIMMs, get ones that are rated faster than the LC III’s minimum 80ns speed—look for 70ns or 60ns SIMMs.

Getting faster-than-needed SIMMs (composite or otherwise) also has another advantage. When you buy a faster Mac later (or a logic-board upgrade), your SIMMs will likely be fast enough for that new system.

FPU
The LC III has a slot for a floating-point unit (FPU), or math coprocessor, but you probably wouldn't use an LC III to do the scientific, graphics, or engineering work that uses such a coprocessor, so save yourself a hundred dollars and forgo this option.

VRAM
By adding a 256K VRAM SIMM (about $100), you can get 16-bit color on a 14-inch monitor. This gives you 32,768 colors, which means your image-editing and desktop-publishing programs display highly accurate versions of your color files.

The LC and LC III VRAM can be used on an LC III. This is true even though the LC III uses 256K SIMMs, not 512K SIMMs. Using a higher-capacity VRAM SIMM on an LC III won't give you more colors, but you will save money if you salvage the SIMM from an older LC or if you buy the LC III upgrade board.

Restart button
Like previous LC models (and the Centris 610), the keyboard's restart button doesn't work. Instead, you must use the LC III's power-on button. This is a silly, nonstandard design. You can get around it by using the PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits ($119, 206/485-7979; see Reviews, Macworld, December 1992).—Galen Gruman

So Who Needs It?

The LC III fits the bill and the pocketbook for most home and small-business users. At $1349, plus the price of a color monitor, the LC III is sure to be a hit. (I found that the average street price for the base model was around $1275.) If modeling, rendering, and Ethernet are your hot buttons, the LC III is probably not the machine for you. But for day-to-day business uses, such as word processing and spreadsheet and accounting tasks, run, do not walk, to your local dealer and pick up an LC III before Apple changes its mind.—Gary T. Kratzer
Fractal Design Painter 2.0

PROS: Previews custom brush settings; lets you create custom paper textures; new frisker functions include text tool; superb Magic Wand tool; realistic lighting functions; textured glass effect; customizable interface.  
CONS: Can't read fonts from System file; slightly buggy; slow; superficial manual.  
COMPANY: Fractal Design Corporation (408/688-8800).  
REQUIRES: Mac II; 2.5MB of RAM; hard drive; color or grayscale monitor; System 6.0.5; 32-bit QuickDraw.  
Recommended: 4MB of RAM; 24-bit video board; pressure-sensitive tablet.  
LIST PRICE: $399.

PAINTER 2.0 IS THE MOST AMBITIOUS graphics software update since Deneba’s Canvas 3.0. Not satisfied to be the foremost image-creation program on the Mac, Painter 2.0 sets out to tackle the world of image editing, currently the domain of Adobe Photoshop. Like Canvas, Painter throws in every feature you could possibly want plus a dozen or so you never knew you needed. But unfortunately, Painter’s everything-but-the-kitchen-sink philosophy leads to an astoundingly complex interface that sometimes gets in the way of using the software, again reminiscent of Canvas.

Getting More Real Every Day

VERSION 2.0 SUPPLIES THE USUAL HOST of preset brushes plus a few changes. Many of the pen tools are now antialiased, eliminating their previously jagged edges. There’s also a handful of single-pixel brushes among the pencil, water, and felt-pen tools, ideal for sketching and correcting pixel-by-pixel details. But the most distinct of the new tools are the liquid brushes, which smear on-screen paint in a variety of ways. You can create coarse smears, oily smudges, and fantastic continuous-color swirls. You haven’t seen stuff like this since you knocked over your oil painting in art school.

If you want to create some custom brushes, Painter adds a new Brush Stroke Designer function. Rather than memorizing the meaning of such wholly incomprehensible options as Resaturation and Contact Angle, you can view the results of your settings in a preview window. Then, when you get the exact look you want, you can save the custom brush for use in future images. Unlike standard brushes, these custom brushes—Painter calls them wands—incorporate the paper-texture setting and can even automatically load textures from disk.

Painter 2.0 ships with more than 50 new paper textures, including a hefty supply of halftone patterns and a small sampling of wilder surfaces from Fractal’s independent Really Cool Textures collection. As if the new textures weren’t enough, Painter now lets you design your own surfaces by selecting a portion of an image and saving it to the texture palette. Rather than leaving you to your own devices to create a pattern that repeats seamlessly, the program can automatically fade one tile in a pattern into its neighbor. According to your specifications, the right edge of one tile blends with the left edge of the next; the bottom edge of a tile blends with the top edge of the one below it. Painter is the only program that helps you avoid those unrealistic checkerboard effects that plague most user-defined textures.

New Directions in Selections

VERSION 2.0 INTRODUCES FOUR NEW frisker tools. The line tool lets you create friskers with straight edges and even constrain the angles to multiples of 45 degrees, giving you a degree of control missing from earlier Painter frisker tools. The text tool introduces type as frisker outlines. After you enter text, you can paint inside the outlines or apply filters to create unparalleled text effects. The only problem with this tool is that it requires that you load PostScript or TrueType font files from disk rather than simply referencing the fonts loaded into your system, the method accepted by just about every Macintosh program.

The third frisker tool, the pointer, lets you move and resize a frisker as though it were a shape in a draw program. You can now create and combine multiple friskers within a single image, and even edit individual frisker outlines by shifting-dragging with the standard knife tool. The new frisker metaphor is more flexible than its predecessor—roughly akin to paths in Photoshop—but its implementation takes some getting used to. It can be a shock to switch to the pointer tool and see every selection outline you ever created waiting for you just in case you decide to use them again.

Fractal Design touts Painter’s fourth tool as “the most magical magic wand ever,” and I’m inclined to agree. Like the magic wands found in most color paint programs, Painter’s magic wand allows you to select a region of similarly colored pixels. But Painter’s magic wand goes further by enabling you to isolate a selection by hue, saturation, or brightness. After you click or drag with the wand, Painter displays a slider bar for each of the color characteristics to show the range of colors selected. You can then manipulate the sliders after the fact to increase or decrease the size of the selection.

Taking On the Photo King

PAINTER 2.0’S BRUSH AND FRISKET enhancements will help you create serious art, but its rollout of state-of-the-art special effects will make your jaw drop. First, you can shine lights onto a painting as if it were mounted in an art gallery. Painter’s lighting effects are unlike anything I’ve seen in competing two-dimensional graphics programs. As with 3-D renderers, in Painter you can specify the light source, shape, color, and intensity of the light, create soft or hard shadows, and even make selective areas of the image transparent.

Never a Cold Day

Starting with a Mayan statue from the PhotoDisc library (left), I lit the image in two passes with blue and green lights, reflected the background through contoured glass, and inverted the background to achieve the icy blue texture on right. I painted inside the type friskers using a pressure-sensitive tablet (right side). Finally, I added the Teotihuacan head erupting from the statue’s chest (left)—repeated above and below the image through another glass pattern—and colorized it to match the statue.
**Introducing The 40 MHz Turbo 040...**

Up to 50% Faster Than a Quadra 800 or 950

Record-Setting Performance for Your Macintosh

**Shift into Overdrive**
This is the ultimate performance upgrade. Put the pedal to the metal and blow through your work at red-line 40 MHz speeds. Also available in superfast 25 MHz and 33 MHz speeds.

**Direct Connect to the Power Source**
Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.

**Boost to Maximum Speed**
Our external cache card supercharges the Turbo 040 performance by 30%. For the speed freak who demands the most in graphics punching power.

**Compatibility Available Only One Other Place**
Our standard of design is 100% compatibility—just like Apple! You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends.

**You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist**
You won't need a week of training at space camp. We design for easy installation and smooth operation. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.

**Service with a Smile.**
The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.

for the Mac IIci, IIfs, IIx, IIX, SE/30, IIvi, IIVx and Performa 600*

"Highly recommend this accelerator both for its performance and compatibility."

*Mac II/III and IIfs are now available. Mac SE/30, IIx, IIVx and IIX have limited availability thru June, 1993. Mac II/III and Performa 600 have limited availability thru July, 1993.

Call for an immediate fax brochure! 1-800-532-7853

DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4001
color, distance, and elevation of the light source, change the way it focuses on an image, and even introduce a modicum of ambient light. While it falls short of true 3-D lighting—you can't cast shadows or create reflections—it's a great way to add drama to an image.

Other new eye-catching effects enable you to refract an image through textured glass, transform it into a marbled pattern, or overlay a random collection of transparent spheres. Regardless of the effect you choose, Painter 2.0 lets you try it before you commit to it by previewing a detail of your image at actual size. You can drag inside the preview window to scroll to a different part of the image. Painter's previews are implemented as well as any I've seen, which is a good thing because once you accept your settings, you can't cancel the effect until it's run its full course.

To reduce the amount of screen clutter caused by all the floating palettes, version 2.0 lets you tear off individual brushes, looks, and paper textures. This allows you to open only the items that you use most frequently and free up more room for your image. Even so, the program is enormously complicated and sometimes creaks under the burden of its own weight. I ran into a number of bugs, especially in the course of editing very large images. In one case, Painter created a 30MB virtual memory file on disk and then refused to release the virtual file—after I closed the image—until I quit the application. Other times the program was just plain slow. The Brush Stroke Designer window can take several minutes to display the effects of a single brush stroke. Finally, the documentation breeze through the information much too quickly to provide any real insight into the program. Fractal Design claims that an additional tutorial manual and bug-fix version of the software will be available to registered users by the time you read this.

In the meantime, if you can put up with a few inconveniences and surprises, Painter will earn your admiration. It's a gas, easily racking up a 9.8 on the much-around-and-forget-you-have-a-deadline scale. It provides the real meat-and-potatoes tools required by professional artists. Many of its functions—natural-media brush tools, the color-sensitive magic wand, 2-D lighting effects—are entirely without peer. This is undoubtedly one of the finest and most ambitious programs available for the Mac. If it keeps sailing along at this pace, Painter may overtake Photoshop as the best bitmapped graphics program running on a personal computer.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

YOU JUST KNOW THAT SOME HARDWARE was designed with a certain environment in mind. The Fujitsu PrintPartner 10W printer is such an animal. Complete with emulators for four printer technologies—Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, IBM ProPrinter XL-24e, Epson FX-850, and Microsoft's TrueImage—the printer is clearly designed to fit into a multiplatform environment that includes DOS, Windows, and Macintosh systems.

On the plus side, The PrintPartner employs a proprietary Fine ART (Advanced Resolution Technology) function that refines its 300-dpi output by smoothing fuzzy character edges. With an output capacity of 10 pages per minute, the printer isn't a speed demon, but it's still faster than the average office printer. In Macworld Lab tests, it performed well, particularly in multiple-font and PageMaker 4.2 tests. In addition, the printer supports automatic emulation switching, which means that in a multiplatform environment with various types of computers connected to its serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports, the PrintPartner can automatically switch to the proper emulation mode for the computer currently attempting to print.

The main drawback for Macintosh users, however, is the way the PrintPartner 10W handles TrueType fonts. Each of the four emulation schemes included with the PrintPartner employs unique rasterizers and scalers to create type. Macintosh users rely on TrueImage 1.1L a PostScript Level 2 emulator built around a TrueType rasterizer that converts Type 1 fonts into TrueType format. Consequently, Type I fonts and graphics files print quite nicely. Unfortunately, however, the 35 TrueType fonts that are resident in the printer are the only TrueType fonts that the PrintPartner recognizes. You cannot download more from your Mac. (Windows users, on the other hand, have no problem printing TrueType fonts that are not resident in the printer.) The upshot is that Macintosh users who have installed System 7 have access to a variety of TrueType fonts that simply will not print on the PrintPartner. A software driver could solve this problem, but Fujitsu currently relies on Apple's LaserWriter drivers and has no plans to include one of its own.

The PrintPartner comes with a main paper tray that holds up to 250 pages of 16- to 24-pound paper. The universal tray for manual printing accepts legal-size and heavier 24- to 41-pound paper, as well as 5 envelopes at a time. Optional niceties include a second paper cassette ($299) that also holds up to 250 sheets. An optional face-up tray ($20) accepts output at the rear of the printer.

If this were a Windows magazine, I would give the PrintPartner 10W four stars. It is fast and relatively inexpensive, and the print quality is quite nice. But the fact that the printer cannot print some of the fonts that are shipped as part of the Macintosh Operating System can only mean frustration for its users. Until Fujitsu decides to begin shipping a printer-specific driver with the PrintPartner 10W, two stars will have to do.

SUZANNE STEFANAC
Connect VideoVision® to your Macintosh and get everything you need to produce high-quality videos, without the high cost. Now, and long into the future.

Just plug it into your NuBus slot and go from concept to videotape without leaving your desk. It's the quickest, easiest way to input video to your on-screen presentations. And output everything to tape.

Videos with high resolution, flicker-free, true-to-color images and rich, stereo sound. All from a system starting at less than $2,000.

And VideoVision is more than a superb solution that's sensibly priced. It also gives you room to grow, with an on-board expansion bus for add-ons such as video compression, tiling, chroma key and special effects boards. It's the system with a future.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call us now at 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 44C. Or call 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Connect with VideoVision now, and enjoy a most rewarding future in desktop video.
**Apple Color OneScanner**

**PROS:** Includes Ofoto 2.0 and HyperScan; good differentiation of subtle density differences; re-creates sharp details and unpolished colors.

**CONS:** Slow; no Twain support. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **PRICE:** $1349.

---

**Ofoto 2.0**

**PROS:** Closed-loop calibration and ColorSync support provide fidelity between original and printed result; excellent line-art output; advanced halftoning for laser output; automatic pattern removal for previously halftoned originals; competent controls for tone correction; acceptable sharpening; good correction for out-of-focus originals; support for Apple Color OneScanner's adaptive A/D converter. **CONS:** Poor feedback for manual tone corrections; little control over sharpening; slow as molasses. **COMPANY:** Light Source Computer Images (415/461-8000).

**REQUIREMENTS:** Mac LC; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $395.

---

**WATCHING THE CLOCK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Color OneScanner with Ofoto 2.0</th>
<th>HP ScanJet 4c with Ofoto 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scan</td>
<td>1 minute 14 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 4c with DeskScan II 1.0</td>
<td>1 minute 2 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 4c with DeskScan II 1.0</td>
<td>32 seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**The Software**

**THE SCANNER IS A GOOD PIECE OF HARDWARE,** but Ofoto 2.0 is much more significant. It adds many new features—notably color support—to the already impressive toolbox of its gray-scale counterpart.

The heart of Ofoto's approach is its adaptive (or closed-loop) calibration. You print a calibration chart on your final output device, scan that chart, and Ofoto builds a calibration table for that device. When you create your next scan, you apply that calibration, and Ofoto ensures that the output matches the original (as far as possible, at least).

In one test of Ofoto's calibration, I printed a calibration chart on a Canon CLC500 color laser copier with EFI Fiery RIP, built a calibration based on that chart, then scanned the chart itself, using that calibration. The CLC output from that scan was almost indistinguishable from the original chart, signaling excellent calibration. Ofoto will even write ColorSync profiles so you can extend the calibration process to include applications that support ColorSync.

Closed-loop calibration has one potential flaw—what if you don't want the final image to look like the original? In most cases a scan requires some tweaking to get it looking good in print. If you plan to do that tweaking in another application, such as Adobe Photoshop, then calibration to the original at scan time is premature—you throw away some information during calibration, so it's not available during the editing and correction process.

If, on the other hand, Ofoto gives you all the tools you need to produce scans that are ready for the printed page, calibrating to the original is a good approach. But does Ofoto give you those tools?

The answer is mixed. Ofoto's Balance Exposure command sometimes improves an image quickly and automatically. That's the exception, however. There's an easy method for matching colors between originals (so skin tones match between several photos taken under different lighting conditions, for instance), but it doesn't provide much control—you pick up two colors with an eyedropper tool, and Ofoto adjusts the image to match the colors. The results are often excellent, but sometimes not.

By combining three Ofoto tools—Highlight/Shadow, Brighten (Midtones), and Calibration Range—you have essentially the same controls as in Photoshop's Levels dialog box, the primary tool used to correct color and gray-scale scans. You don't receive the excellent feedback (histograms and tone-clipping representations) that you do in Photoshop; however, you can achieve the same results in Ofoto, but your only feedback is what the image looks like on screen.

The other important tool for producing publication-ready scans is sharpening. While Ofoto provides unsharp masking—the industry standard—and it optimizes the sharpening settings for the resolution of your scan, it doesn't provide the explicit controls over unsharp masking that Photoshop does, and in my tests the results from Ofoto aren't quite as good as Photoshop's. Ofoto's command for correcting out-of-focus originals does a better job than Photoshop.

Ofoto's method for producing high-quality line art from imagesetters is incomplete.
The Fastest CD-ROM System for your Macintosh.

Procom Technology's family of Internal and External Macintosh® Mac CD/MX CD-ROM subsystems meet the performance challenges of today's most demanding multimedia applications.

Procom Technology's PhotoCD™ ready drives include Apple's QuickTime™ and PhotoCD Access software, eliminating the need to purchase expensive software to view PhotoCD disks and import PhotoCD images.

Procom Technology's powerful audio software provides complete control over all audio CD playback functions. It stores the names of your audio CDs and tracks and can be easily programmed to play back your favorite audio tracks in any order you choose.

Procom Technology's PhotoCD™ ready drives include Apple's QuickTime™ and PhotoCD Access software, eliminating the need to purchase expensive software to view PhotoCD disks and import PhotoCD images. Procom Technology's powerful audio software provides complete control over all audio CD playback functions. It stores the names of your audio CDs and tracks and can be easily programmed to play back your favorite audio tracks in any order you choose.

Complete QuickTime™ Multimedia Starter Systems

If it's a total multimedia solution you're looking for, Procom Technology's MacCD Station II system comes with seven of the hottest multimedia CD titles, valued at $799, including the New Multimedia Encyclopedia. They also include lightweight headphones and a pair of amplified speakers for CD-quality stereo sound.

For the best in high-performance CD-ROM solutions for the Macintosh, nobody does it better than Procom Technology. Call us today at 1-800-800-8600 for more information or the location of the Procom Technology dealer nearest you.

Circle 111 on reader service card

2181 Dupont Drive, Irvine, CA 92715
714-852-1000; FAX: 714-852-1221
International FAX: 714-261-7456
INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT
EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect® set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn’t head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks®. A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way to describe using WordPerfect Works. Thanks to a breakthrough technology called In-Context Editing that optimizes System 7’s Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules (word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you’re using.
WORKS. IT WAS RATED THE BEST.

Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5150. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

WordPerfect
HOW TO BUY POWER.

Ferrari F-40 $435,000.

Arabian Purebred $275,000.
HOW TO STEAL IT.

No, it's not larceny. It's LetterPerfect Macintosh. For a mere $149, LetterPerfect delivers the kind of power features you'd expect from programs that cost a fortune more.

Like its ingeniously intuitive formatting Ruler. Its multiple-column layout capabilities. Drag-and-drop graphics. Stationery templates for instant forms, styles, or letterheads. And full support of System 7 technology.

All within a deceptively simple program that gives you all the features you need, but spares you those you don't.

Call (800) 526-5195 today to find out more.

Or better yet, get LetterPerfect today and discover how easily you can get used to power.

Not to mention afford it.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.
nious. By scanning at 300 dpi in grayscale mode, increasing the resolution to 635 dpi by interpolating dots, sharpening (using a sharpening routine optimized for line art), then resolving the information down into a 635-dpi line-art image, Ofoto provides line-art output far surpassing what could normally be achieved with a 300-dpi scanner. You could imitate this method using any gray-scale scanner and Photoshop (and patience), but Ofoto does it for you automatically.

Ofoto also has an ingenious method for producing halftones on laser printers (too complex to explain here), providing a 53-lines-per-inch (lpi) screen frequency and 256 gray levels where you would normally expect only 33 gray levels.

Other features of Ofoto include the ability to remove patterns from previously halftoned printed images (unavailable in other software, and it works surprisingly well, except for images with screens between about 55 and 90 lpi, where it's less than adequate); support for image compression using QuickTime; automatic straightening and explicit rotation with almost no image degradation; a virtual-memory system for scanning images larger than memory; simple monitor calibration for a more faithful on-screen representation; and color separation into CMYK TIFF, EPS, or DCS files.

**Speed's the Issue**

The one area where Ofoto really falls down is speed—especially scanning speed—as you can see in “Watching the Clock.” The speed problem is obviated to some extent by Ofoto's limited multitasking (you can queue up a series of scanning and correction tasks, and go about your work in another application without too much immersion by Ofoto), but it's still painfully slow.

Ofoto 2.0 often produces good results without requiring much knowledge of the scanning, halftoning, or printing processes. It rarely produces the best scan possible, however, for a given image and output method (the exception is with line art destined for imaging-set output, where Ofoto produces the best results I've seen). If you really don't want to learn how to produce good-quality scans, you don't produce many scans, and you don't care about producing the best quality possible, the Apple Color OneScanner is a good choice.

If you do a lot of scanning, however, and if you want to massaged scans manually in Photoshop or the like for top-quality results, you're better off with a faster scanner-software combination like the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIE using DeskScan.—STEVE ROTH

---

**7th Heaven 2.5**

**PROS:** Nice set of tools with some useful goodies; some utilities are integrated into system software and are not control panels or extensions. **CONS:** Some utilities are more fluff than useful. **COMPANY:** Logical Solutions (612/659-2495). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 7. Recommended: 4MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

I T SEEMS LATELY THAT EVERYONE

and their dog is coming up with enhancements to System 7. I have to admit, I'm happy with System 7 just the way it is. I have no use for tear-off menus, enhanced printer selection, or new typefaces for my menu bar. Real wireheads know that the benefit these doodads provide is far outweighed by the prospect of conflict with system software and applications. Now, along comes 7th Heaven, a set of seven enhancements to System 7. The best part about these utilities is that they don't use gummy extensions or control panels to clog up the operating system; they actually replace part of the System file by writing new code and removing existing Apple code. Some of these utilities are powerful productivity-enhancing tools; some are just for fun. Whether they're tailored for your work environment or not, only you can determine. Read on.

Five of the seven utilities might be helpful in your day-to-day work routine; they include a file-copying accelerator, a file-mapping utility, a system-information collector, a screen saver, and a simple desktop calendar. Rounding out the collection are a fantastic desktop-pattern editor and a system-alarm-icon changer.

FinderExpress is the most useful tool of the set. It speeds file transfers by copying data into RAM and then copying the data to the target medium in one continuous stream. Apple's way is to copy a tiny piece into memory, write it, copy another tiny piece and write it, until the whole thing is copied. FinderExpress cuts the transfer time almost in half. If you regularly transfer large amounts of data, this tool is a godsend.

FileMapper connects orphaned data files with an appropriate new or dally application. For example, if you have MacWrite II files but don't have MacWrite II, FileMapper can create a map that lets you just double-click on a MacWrite II document to open it; the map tells your Mac to launch MS Word to open MacWrite II files. The only catch is that you must have an application that's able to read the orphaned file format, since FileMapper has no translation capabilities. You must also have the orphaned data file before you can configure a map for it. This is annoying because it disallows preconfiguring an application to read certain file types, although several sample formats are included.

Informant is an application that probes your Macintosh for hardware and system software information. It lists your extensions and control panels, CPU configuration, and installed NuBus boards. This tool is invaluable for those times when you or a company technician needs to troubleshoot your system.

The screen saver (Vector Plasma) is extremely simple and takes up only 256K of RAM. Unfortunately, you must launch it; you cannot set it to go on after a certain period of inactivity. Logical recommends Vector Plasma for server or mailcenter CPUs whose screens get little use.

The 7th Heaven calendar exceeds in its minimalist approach to daily organization. It's basically a desktop-monthly desk calendar with a notepad for jotting down reminders. It may in fact be too simple—you can just as easily look at your wall or desk calendar and make notes on paper as launch the application.

My favorite part of 7th Heaven is the desktop-pattern editor, Chameleon (available alone for $59.95). Some sample files are included, and you can copy any PICT file directly to the pattern editor. After selecting or creating a pattern, you can easily install it in your system.

In the frivolous category is Red Alert. This little gem changes the look of your system-alarm icons—the talking blockhead, the triangle with the exclamation mark, and the stop sign. You have several choices, such as plastic, Voltair, Agent Orange, and MEDICAL.

I was impressed with the way these utilities slid quietly into my System File and caused no system conflicts or crashes. This really 7th Heaven's strong point. But when I whittle the utilities down to the ones I use, it's a short list, including only FinderExpress, Chameleon, and Informant.—MATTHEW CLARK
MicroNet's MR-90c Offers Both Read/Write Compatibility With SyQuest 44 and 88 MB Cartridges

MicroNet's MR-90c system features the new compatible SyQuest 88 MB removable drive that has the ability to read and now write to all formatted 44 MB SyQuest cartridges.

With over four million 44 MB cartridges already in use, you no longer have to worry about exchanging cartridges with the new 88 MB drives. Users can now store, alter, transport, and retrieve data on our MR-90c drive using both 44 and 88 MB cartridges.

Our 88 MB removable system features a SCSI-2 interface, 20 ms access time, SCSI Probe v3.5 compatibility, and has a MTBF rating of 80,000 hours using proven Winchester technology with rotary voice coil positioners.

SyQuest cartridges have become the industry standard for transporting large desktop publishing files. They also offer security and cost effectiveness when backing up fixed hard drives.

DOS-based laptop and desktop computers can now use MicroNet's optional Parallel-to-SCSI adapter which allows you to connect SyQuest removable drives, and other SCSI devices such as a CD-ROM, tape backup system, or a fixed hard disk drive to the parallel port.

For compatible removable cartridge systems, backed up by the most professional service and technical support in the industry, call a MicroNet sales engineer for more information and the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppletLink: MICRONET.SLS • CompuServe: 76004,1611

MR-90c is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card
MacWrite Pro

PROS: Text-wrap around graphics and text boxes; easy-to-use table function; paragraph and character style sheets; sticky notes; multiple columns of variable widths; text divisible into major text and graphics formats. CONS: Lacks edges; restricted table size; uneven column widths not mirrored in facing pages; minor display problems. COMPANY: Claris Corporation (408/987-7000). REQUIRES: Mac LC; hard drive; System 6.0.5. LIST PRICE: $249.

TO THOSE OF US FAMILIAR WITH MACWRITE II, MacWrite Pro looks—at least superficially—a lot like its predecessor. The uncluttered ruler appears to be almost identical, menus are still relatively spare, and the only window view is of the fully formatted page, margins and all. But the resemblance between parent and offspring is, in fact, little more than skin deep. The old Spelling menu, for example, has been replaced with one called Frame. However, the frame concept encompasses four important functions, all of them new to MacWrite Pro: picture frames, text frames, tables, and sticky notes.

MacWrite Pro places all graphics, in MacPaint, PICT, color PICT2, TIFF, or EPS format, in a graphics frame. Graphics can be scaled, cropped, or moved within the frame. The frame itself can sit in a line of text, have a fixed position on the page, or be linked to text (and thus move vertically—unfortunately, sometimes right into the page margin—as the text is edited). By dragging the frame or by means of dialog box settings, in-line graphics can be shifted up or down relative to the text baseline, and text-linked and fixed-position graphics can be repositioned anywhere on the page. Text automatically wraps around fixed-position frames (or, if you elect, around the image inside the frame). Disappointingly for those who would like to create no-fuss drop caps, you cannot wrap text around text-linked or in-line graphics frames.

In terms of positioning and text-wrap, text frames behave like picture frames. They can expand automatically to fit the text contents, or you can specify fixed dimensions. As is true of graphics frames as well, you can apply simple borders and fill the text frame with a color or shade of gray. Text frames are thus an excellent way to generate sidebars, call-outs, and titles that span multiple columns.

A MacWrite Pro table is a special kind of frame that cannot be larger than one page or 100 cells. You can easily create tables either directly on the page, or in a dialog box, or by converting tabbed text. A special Table menu makes it easy to add or delete rows or columns, merge cells, specify the row height and column width, and add borders to individual cells or groups of cells. You can fill each cell in a table with a different color, and rows can be sorted by the contents of any column. (Standard paragraphs can also be sorted, but only by the initial characters.) By dragging the column divider, you can set cell widths on a column-by-column basis.

As with other kinds of frames, you can place the MacWrite Pro equivalent of Post-it notes anywhere on the page and make them any size. Besides entering text in a note, you can attach a voice recording to these sticky notes, which are always affixed to a specific location. Text runs underneath, but you can easily hide (and display) all notes or shrink one or all notes to little yellow squares (and restore one or all notes to full size).

Sections are another new concept for MacWrite Pro. The number of columns, the right and left headers and footers, and the page numbering must all be uniform within one section. But by dividing a document into sections (each of which can start on either a new line or a new page), you can change the pagination from one part of the document to the next, vary the number of columns on a page, or create a new header or footer for any page.

Most of MacWrite Pro's new character and paragraph style sheet capabilities are easy to use and obvious. Styles can be defined by example or in a dialog box; a number of built-in (and easily editable) styles are automatically assigned to footnotes, headers, footers, and so on. Confusingly, while paragraph styles can be removed with the No Style style, character styles cannot (you have to use the Plain Text command instead). And when you're editing styles in the Define Styles dialog box, you have to be careful to use the Cancel button when you finish editing because, counterintuitively, the OK button actually applies the style to the current paragraph. As for formatting options, you can now adjust character spacing in increments as small as \( \frac{1}{8} \) of an em space. New paragraph attributes can keep single paragraphs from splitting and can keep separate paragraphs from splitting apart across two pages.

Line spacing is now specified as either automatic (by lines) or fixed (by points, inches, or millimeters).

Two other noteworthy enhancements are column widths and palettes. Column widths can now vary from column to column. Although a Left/Right Pages option creates left and right headers and footers and (if the margins are uneven) mirrored margins for left and right pages, it does not create mirror images of uneven column widths. Floating palettes provide quick access to table tools and text, style, and mail merge commands. Conveniently, palettes can be easily moved, opened, closed, or shrunk to nothing more than...
Why 8 out of 10 professionals choose OmniPage Professional.

Only OmniPage accurately scans words and images up to 256 shades of gray with the Graphic Editor.

Only OmniPage reaches scanning speeds of up to 2000 words per minute with Caere's 32-bit OCR.

Only OmniPage reads 11 different languages, including French (oui!), German (ja!), and Italian (sì!).

Only OmniPage gets the read on the most unusual characters with OmniTrain.

Only OmniPage features AnyFont, HP AccuPage™ and Caere AnyPage™ technologies, so it handles any page of text—even when your coffee cup gets in the way.

Only OmniPage features direct input through DDE or Apple Events, enabling you to scan directly into popular business applications.

Only OmniPage features direct input through DDE or Apple Events, enabling you to scan directly into popular business applications.

When it comes to OCR (optical character recognition), no other product can match the overall performance of OmniPage Professional. That's why 8 out of 10 business professionals consistently choose OmniPage Professional over all other options. Only OmniPage Professional has the full capabilities to accurately scan virtually any document into almost any word processor, spreadsheet, or database file. So you can use OmniPage Professional to accurately scan newspaper articles, business reports, journals or legal documents. It's not surprising then that 8 out of 10 scanners in the world have shipped with a trial version of OmniPage, including those from Hewlett-Packard, Epson, Microtek™ and Apple. Why would they be any different than the rest of us?

For a few more reasons why you should consider OmniPage Professional, call us now at 1-800-535-SCAN.

© 1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 69 on reader service card
REVIEWS

a tiny title bar (to clear your view), either individually or collectively.

Other MacWrite Pro enhancements include up to 81 different colors for text, frame borders, and fills; zoom controls that display a document at anywhere from 25 percent to 400 percent of original size; simple, on-screen repositioning of document margins and header and footer areas; the ability to both read and write documents in a wide variety of common formats; optional automatic document save and backup; a command for counting the number of characters, words, lines, and paragraphs; support for System 7's publish and subscribe; a fully integrated thesaurus; and if you purchase a foreign-language dictionary, the ability to mark off foreign-language text and check spelling for both English and the foreign language at the same time.

Although Claris has had plenty of time to work the bugs out, MacWrite Pro still could use some polish. In addition to issues already mentioned, MacWrite Pro has minor display glitches (which appear to have no effect on data integrity). The program refuses to open a document with the margins centered in the window. Some essential information (such as the list of normally invisible characters and what they mean) is nearly impossible to find. There are times when the thumb tab on the scroll bar bears little relation to one's position in the text. I've also gotten so badly tied up in conflicts between tables and neighboring text that I had to trash the entire thing, and I once lost an entire page of text while experimenting with a graphics frame (although I have since been unable to reproduce the problem).

On the other hand, MacWrite Pro is a considerable improvement over its predecessor, and as I've already noted, many of its new features are very well executed. The table function is a lot easier to use (though less powerful) than the one in Microsoft Word, the spelling checker is fast and efficient, there are lots of handy mouse shortcuts, the mail merge facility is still probably the least painful one around, the notes function is the best one I've seen, and the palettes are simple but elegant. Yes, it's true, it's been over two years since MacWrite Pro was supposed to hit the shelves. But if you own MacWrite II and have been patiently cooling your heels all this time, wait no longer and upgrade to MacWrite Pro. If you've been really patient and put off choosing a basic word processor until Claris came through, put those pens and pencils away: MacWrite Pro is here and it's definitely worth serious consideration.

—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

APPLE ADJUSTABLE KEYBOARD


IN MAO II, DON DELILLO REFERS TO "the deep spasm near the shoulder blade that's charged with mortal reckoning," an image I suspect he developed while writing ten novels on the standard flat-slab keyboard. Legions of computer users suffer chronic pain caused by frequent work on the flat slab, some with the deep spasm near the shoulder blade that Delillo and I have, but even more with tendinitis of the wrists and hands, or with carpal tunnel syndrome. Apple has finally made an effort to improve on the flat slab, but I hope it won't be its last, because the Apple Adjustable Keyboard doesn't help me in the least.

The keyboard offers users only a slight adjustment in the typing position of the wrist and hand. It's split into two halves that can be angled from 0 to 30 degrees. Theoretically, this angle corrects a crook in the wrist known as ulnar deviation. That's fine for anyone in pain for that one reason, but what about the rest of us?

Dr. Robert Markison, a hand surgeon and authority on repetitive strain injury (RSI), says the Apple Adjustable Keyboard does nothing to eliminate the far more serious problem of pronation —working with the palms parallel to the ground—which stretches all the muscles and connective tissue from elbow to hand.

In the meantime, I'll stick with the Apple Adjustable Keyboard. Its numeric and function keys are easier to use than those on the new keyboard. In addition to being located on a separate keypad, the numeric and function keys on the Adjustable Keyboard—like its sound-control keys—are very small, with a different shape and feel from the alphabet keys, all of which interfered with my touch typing.

The new curved mouse that ships with the Adjustable Keyboard provides better hand support than the old mouse, but you can buy it separately for $79 list price.—ANN GARRISON

Apple Adjustable Keyboard, with mouse and keypad
Why buy any other display when you can now get a 15" PrecisionColor® Pivot® for just $1149. It's like getting two great displays for the price of an ordinary one.

Because only the Pivot lets you work in both portrait and landscape modes, and turn from one to the other.

So there’s no compromise in what you’re doing. See your entire letter, not just a paragraph or two. And see 12 months on a spreadsheet, instead of just five or six months.

There’s also no need for all that scrolling up and down, zooming in and out, getting you off track.

And no interface is required for Macintosh® built-in video, either.

Pivot is perfect for boosting your productivity, enhancing your creativity, on any Apple® computer.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call us now at 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 6C. Or call 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

PrecisionColor Pivot. The display that lets you really turn work around, at a price you can’t turn down.
Macintosh PowerBook 165c

**PROS:** Fast 33MHz processor, clear and sharp 256-color, 640-by-400 backlit display.

**CONS:** Passive matrix screen is dull and has noticeable afterimages on cursor movement and screen refresh; screen refresh is slow, backlight and contrast controls effective only in narrow range. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** With 4MB of RAM and 80MB hard drive $3399.

**REVIEWS**

For those of you who have been anxiously awaiting a color PowerBook, Apple is attempting to satisfy that need with its new PowerBook 165c. It is as fast as many desktop Macs, has a 256-color screen display, and is easy to set up and use.

But if you're looking to edit color photos in Photoshop, or view your favorite QuickTime movie, you're apt to be disappointed. The 165c's passive matrix display shows a distinct afterimage. It's quite noticeable when you're moving the cursor across the screen. Fast typists will find that characters appear on the screen in a sort of ghostlike, flowing motion. Screen refresh and other display-intensive functions are also beset with these side effects. You'll get used to some of these symptoms, but high-end color work is not the 165c's cup of tea.

And if you've got any color activities in mind for the 165c, before you take it home, you ought to ask your dealer for a RAM upgrade. The time is long past when a full-color Mac can run comfortably with 4MB of RAM—8MB ought to be standard on this sort of product (the 165c can use up to 14MB of RAM). If you've got any desktop publishing duties in mind, you'll find yourself quite constrained until the extra RAM is installed.

Aside from the passive matrix screen, the PowerBook 165c has more in common with the high-end 180 than with the 160. The 165c has the same 33MHz 68030 processor as the 180, and in tests conducted at Macworld Lab provided virtually the same performance in all respects except for tasks related to screen display, where the 165c suffers considerably because of the limitations of passive matrix technology. All operations requiring screen redraw, including scrolling through a document, seem to bog down, making the computer appear much slower than it really is.

The 165c, on the surface, looks almost exactly like the 160 and 180. A small trackball is centered in front of the keyboard, and the all-too-closely-packed keys are smooth and quiet to the touch. To the right of the unit, at the rear, is a floppy drive. The drive is slightly noisy, but efficient in operation, though inserting disks side-saddle may be a bit awkward if you work at close quarters.

On the left is a slide-out battery, which is easily removed and replaced. And if you intend to do heavy CPU- or disk-intensive work, you'll be doing that removal often. You can expect to see a low-power warning on the 165c's screen scarcely more than an hour into your work session. Apple helps matters somewhat by providing a newer, larger nickel-cadmium battery and a fast, 24-watt AC power adapter for quick recharges.

The 1.89-inch, 640-by-400 backlit display is not quite WYSIWYG at 84.7 dpi. The images are clear and sharp when they are not in motion. Colors seem true, if a bit flat, compared with colors on a standard CRT-based desktop monitor. Large, solid areas seem blotchy at times, as well. The display can be adjusted with two sliding controls at the lower right side of the front panel below the screen, but the range of adjustment is narrow. A small movement of the contrast control one way or the other produces an image that is either much too bright or way too dull.

On the positive side, setup of the newest member of the PowerBook family shows why Apple has soared to the top in a sort of ghostlike, flowing motion. Screen refresh and other display-intensive functions are also beset with these side effects. You'll get used to some of these symptoms, but high-end color work is not the 165c's cup of tea.

And if you've got any color activities in mind for the 165c, before you take it home, you ought to ask your dealer for a RAM upgrade. The time is long past when a full-color Mac can run comfortably with 4MB of RAM—8MB ought to be standard on this sort of product (the 165c can use up to 14MB of RAM). If you've got any desktop publishing duties in mind, you'll find yourself quite constrained until the extra RAM is installed.

Aside from the passive matrix screen, the PowerBook 165c has more in common with the high-end 180 than with the 160. The 165c has the same 33MHz 68030 processor as the 180, and in tests conducted at Macworld Lab provided virtually the same performance in all respects except for tasks related to screen display, where the 165c suffers considerably because of the limitations of passive matrix technology. All operations requiring screen redraw, including scrolling through a document, seem to bog down, making the computer appear much slower than it really is.

The 165c, on the surface, looks almost exactly like the 160 and 180. A small trackball is centered in front of the keyboard, and the all-too-closely-packed keys are smooth and quiet to the touch. To the right of the unit, at the rear, is a floppy drive. The drive is slightly noisy, but efficient in operation, though inserting disks side-saddle may be a bit awkward if you work at close quarters.

On the left is a slide-out battery, which is easily removed and replaced. And if you intend to do heavy CPU- or disk-intensive work, you'll be doing that removal often. You can expect to see a low-power warning on the 165c's screen scarcely more than an hour into your work session. Apple helps matters somewhat by providing a newer, larger nickel-cadmium battery and a fast, 24-watt AC power adapter for quick recharges.

The 1.89-inch, 640-by-400 backlit display is not quite WYSIWYG at 84.7 dpi. The images are clear and sharp when they are not in motion. Colors seem true, if a bit flat, compared with colors on a standard CRT-based desktop monitor. Large, solid areas seem blotchy at times, as well. The display can be adjusted with two sliding controls at the lower right side of the front panel below the screen, but the range of adjustment is narrow. A small movement of the contrast control one way or the other produces an image that is either much too bright or way too dull.

On the positive side, setup of the newest member of the PowerBook family shows why Apple has soared to the top in a sort of ghostlike, flowing motion. Screen refresh and other display-intensive functions are also beset with these side effects. You'll get used to some of these symptoms, but high-end color work is not the 165c's cup of tea.

And if you've got any color activities in mind for the 165c, before you take it home, you ought to ask your dealer for a RAM upgrade. The time is long past when a full-color Mac can run comfortably with 4MB of RAM—8MB ought to be standard on this sort of product (the 165c can use up to 14MB of RAM). If you've got any desktop publishing duties in mind, you'll find yourself quite constrained until the extra RAM is installed.

Aside from the passive matrix screen, the PowerBook 165c has more in common with the high-end 180 than with the 160. The 165c has the same 33MHz 68030 processor as the 180, and in tests conducted at Macworld Lab provided virtually the same performance in all respects except for tasks related to screen display, where the 165c suffers considerably because of the limitations of passive matrix technology. All operations requiring screen redraw, including scrolling through a document, seem to bog down, making the computer appear much slower than it really is.
Certain things should not be compromised

When the printed page is a reflection of your creativity, don't let the printer compromise your work. Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8100 will ensure the printed page is as good as the person behind it.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an 11" x 17", 600 x 600 dpi laser printer that provides full PostScript® compatibility and a level of performance that will improve the quantity of your work as well as the quality.

Supporting 11" x 17" paper is only one of the paper handling benefits. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 comes with two input trays, allowing you to print on different size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850 sheet capacity.

Xante combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner to break the 600 dpi barrier and provide unmatched quality. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960, and even 1200 x 1200 dpi.

You may be surprised to find you won't be forced to compromise your budget either. At $3,995, it is the most aggressively priced printer in its class.

Don't compromise your work. Call Xante directly to order your Accel-a-Writer 8100.

1-800-926-8839 Ext. 2104
Fax 205-476-9421

Including your budget

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer 8100</th>
<th>QMS® 860 Print System</th>
<th>NewGen TurboPS 600 B</th>
<th>CalComp® CGL-600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>800 x 800, 960 x 960 &amp; 1200 x 1200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>600 x 1200</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Gray Scale</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
<td>$4,495</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Optional

© 1986 XANTE Corporation. XANTE is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation, 2509 Enterprise St., Middletown, OH 45044. Post Office Box: 1672, Middletown, OH 45044-0726 USA, Tel. 205-476-9424

Circle 2 on reader service card
Activity scheduler with graphical day, week and month views lets you schedule unlimited calls, meetings and to-dos.

Adobe Illustrator 5.0
- Plug-in Filters perform special effects, drop shadows, distort perspective along a plane and adjust colors globally or interactively.
- Pathfinder Filters manipulate intersecting objects to produce a variety of special effects.

Adobe Photoshop 2.5
- Full range of filters
- Drawing and selection tools give you artistic control and precision
- 24-bit color

FrameMaker 3.0
- Combines full featured WYSIWYG word processing, graphics, page lay-out, equation editing, HyperText and document tools in a single easy to use application.
- FrameMaker opens an architecture environment it and lets you import, revise and easily update text and graphics from other applications.

TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle
- Combine client contact management, calendaring, appointments and to-dos to keep you organized.
- Macworld Editor's Choice Award for Best Personal Information Management Software.
- After Hours Software #06713

BUY 3 - GET 3 FREE BONUSES
- Purchase three 10-packs of Fuji high-density unformatted disks and get these FREE:
  - 50-disk storage box
  - Fuji T-shirt
  - $6 Fuji rebate coupon

Aldus Persuasion 2.1
- The best software available for creating, managing and delivering presentations
- Specially bundled with T/Maker Presentation Click Art
- Requires proof of purchase of competitive product
- Limited time offer Aldus #06958

Adobe Illustrator 5.0 $364
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $548
FrameMaker 3.0 $288
TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle $88.98

NEW

Aldus Persuasion 2.1 $354
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $548
FrameMaker 3.0 $288
TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle $88.98

NEW COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Aldus Persuasion 2.1 $354
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $548
FrameMaker 3.0 $288
TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle $88.98

Jordan
The Mac Zone
Established 1986
Call Your Catalog SuperStore Now

LOW PRICES • $3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,500 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

ACT! for the Mac $248
- Activity scheduler with graphical day, week and month views lets you schedule unlimited calls, meetings and to-dos.
- Full-featured WYSIWYG word processor for producing professional correspondence.
Contact Software #06231

Adobe Illustrator 5.0 $364
- Plug-in Filters perform special effects, drop shadows, distort perspective along a plane and adjust colors globally or interactively.
- Pathfinder Filters manipulate intersecting objects to produce a variety of special effects.
Adobe #94191

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $548
- Full range of filters
- Drawing and selection tools give you artistic control and precision
- 24-bit color
Adobe #94042

FrameMaker 3.0 $288
- Combines full featured WYSIWYG word processing, graphics, page lay-out, equation editing, HyperText and document tools in a single easy to use application.
- FrameMaker opens an architecture environment it and lets you import, revise and easily update text and graphics from other applications.
Frame Technology #06281

#03582 FrameMaker 3.0 ......... $494

Powerful document/publishing for one page or a thousand

FrameMaker 3.0
- Combines full featured WYSIWYG word processing, graphics, page lay-out, equation editing, HyperText and document tools in a single easy to use application.
- FrameMaker opens an architecture environment it and lets you import, revise and easily update text and graphics from other applications.
Frame Technology #06281

#03582 FrameMaker 3.0 ......... $494

Aldus Personal Press 2.0 $98.98
- Intelligent templates give you ready-to-print documents in minutes
- Copy Fitting automatically adjusts your text to fit the designated space
- AutoFlow automatically adds pages as you need them
Aldus #65493

Design it in-house!

Adobe Illustrator 5.0 $364
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $548
FrameMaker 3.0 $288
TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle $88.98

NEW

Adobe Illustrator 5.0 $364
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 $548
FrameMaker 3.0 $288
TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle $88.98

FREE Presentation Clip Art

Macworld Editor's Choice Award for Best Personal Information Management Software.

After Hours Software #06713

BUY 3 - GET 3 FREE BONUSES
- Purchase three 10-packs of Fuji high-density unformatted disks and get these FREE:
  - 50-disk storage box
  - Fuji T-shirt
  - $6 Fuji rebate coupon

FREE Bonus Items!
$358

**Performantz 105MB External**

- Highly reliable industry-standard mechanism
- Attractive and durable zero-footprint cabinet supports Classic-style Macs
- Hard drives are preformatted and include Apple System software for easy installation and operation
- All Performantz drives are backed by a 2-year manufacturer's warranty
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#06728 Performantz 170 MB External</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#06216 Performantz 210 MB External</td>
<td>$528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#06222 Performantz 105 MB Internal</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#06733 Performantz 170 MB Internal</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#06223 Performantz 210 MB Internal</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$598

**Performantz 180 CD-ROM**

- Highly reliable industry-standard mechanism
- Heavy-duty auto-switching power supply supports foreign voltage
- All Performantz drives backed by a 2-year warranty
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee

**Permazzt #99586 Performantz multiDisk CD-ROM $1499**

**White Knight**

```
White Knight II

"White Knight is probably the best communications program on the market, combining technical sophistication, flexibility, user-friendliness and a bargain basement price. It deserves more than an unqualified recommendation. It should be a mandatory buy for anyone with a Macintosh and a modem."

— Computer Comment, United Press Int'l

FreeSoft #02861
```

**Effects Specialist 2.0**

- The industry's first and finest font styling program
- Features 120 dynamic effects
- New high-performance interface and full-color support
- Transform ordinary fonts into spectacular logo's, headlines, mastheads, etc.
- Use with any desk top publishing, drawing, word processing or paint program

**Postcraft International**

TO ORDER NOW
JUST CALL: 1•800•436•0606

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421
INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

**Please Use This Code To Receive These Special Prices**

**30702**
## BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zone</td>
<td>17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Redmond, Washington 98052-6716</td>
<td>Mail: 243-92-5750</td>
<td>98052</td>
<td>6716</td>
<td>98052-6716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stay up-to-date on new hardware and software FREE MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

### ACCOUNTING
- 02103 Accountant
- 02452 Accounting Software
- 02453 Accounting Software
- 02548 Accounting Software
- 02649 Accounting Software
- 02654 Accounting Software
- 02655 Accounting Software

### COMMUNICATION
- 03437 Communication
- 03438 Communication
- 03439 Communication
- 03440 Communication
- 03441 Communication
- 03442 Communication
- 03443 Communication
- 03444 Communication

### DATABASE
- 03619 Database
- 03620 Database
- 03621 Database
- 03622 Database
- 03623 Database
- 03624 Database
- 03625 Database
- 03626 Database

### GRAPHICS
- 04046 Graphics
- 04047 Graphics
- 04048 Graphics
- 04049 Graphics
- 04050 Graphics
- 04051 Graphics
- 04052 Graphics
- 04053 Graphics

### HARDWARE
- 04973 Hardware
- 04974 Hardware
- 04975 Hardware
- 04976 Hardware
- 04977 Hardware
- 04978 Hardware
- 04979 Hardware
- 04980 Hardware

### ILLUSTRATION/DESIGN
- 05364 Illustration/Design
- 05365 Illustration/Design
- 05366 Illustration/Design
- 05367 Illustration/Design
- 05368 Illustration/Design
- 05369 Illustration/Design
- 05370 Illustration/Design
- 05371 Illustration/Design

### MEMO
- 05803 Memo
- 05804 Memo
- 05805 Memo
- 05806 Memo
- 05807 Memo
- 05808 Memo
- 05809 Memo
- 05810 Memo

### WORD PROCESSING
- 05858 Word Processing
- 05859 Word Processing
- 05860 Word Processing
- 05861 Word Processing
- 05862 Word Processing
- 05863 Word Processing
- 05864 Word Processing
- 05865 Word Processing

### EDUCATION
- 05879 Educational Software
- 05880 Educational Software
- 05881 Educational Software
- 05882 Educational Software
- 05883 Educational Software
- 05884 Educational Software
- 05885 Educational Software
- 05886 Educational Software

### UTILITIES
- 06273 Utilities
- 06274 Utilities
- 06275 Utilities
- 06276 Utilities
- 06277 Utilities
- 06278 Utilities
- 06279 Utilities
- 06280 Utilities

### DRIVERS
- 06364 Drivers
- 06365 Drivers
- 06366 Drivers
- 06367 Drivers
- 06368 Drivers
- 06369 Drivers
- 06370 Drivers
- 06371 Drivers

### GRAPHICS
- 06673 Graphics
- 06674 Graphics
- 06675 Graphics
- 06676 Graphics
- 06677 Graphics
- 06678 Graphics
- 06679 Graphics
- 06680 Graphics

### PHOTOGRAPHY
- 06813 Photography
- 06814 Photography
- 06815 Photography
- 06816 Photography
- 06817 Photography
- 06818 Photography
- 06819 Photography
- 06820 Photography

### MULTIMEDIA
- 06849 Multimedia
- 06850 Multimedia
- 06851 Multimedia
- 06852 Multimedia
- 06853 Multimedia
- 06854 Multimedia
- 06855 Multimedia
- 06856 Multimedia

Stay for Low Prices and Overnight Shipping. Only $3
NEW BUYER's KIT! Yours FREE With the Purchase of $100 or More Until July 1, 1993

Get Complete 2D Drafting and 3D Modeling In One Package

$159

DesignCAD
2D/3D

- Lets you quickly produce professional drawings
- Saves you time and money through DesignCAD's flexibility and power
- Provides you with all the speed and accuracy you need to manipulate complex 2D and 3D designs
- Easy to use for architecture, engineering and desktop publishing design
- Gives you smooth 3D shading in any view, top, front, side and isometric!
- Hundreds of symbols free and free plotter support

Dear New Buyer,
I'd like to welcome you to The Mac Zone with a special gift—a Mac User's Kit.
This impressive 10-item kit is packed with valuable Mac software and accessories. Whether you're a new user or an experienced professional, it'll help you get the highest level of performance possible out of your Mac.

Call us and place your order today. We'll ship your merchandise and FREE User's Kit via Airborne Express for next-day delivery.

Sincerely,
David Burcham
Vice President Sales

MACWORLD

Your New User Kit Includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Safe and Sound</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acco/ Kensington Disk Case</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Expressions Mouse/Wrist Pad</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allsop Disk Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripp Lite Circuit Tester</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuji HD Disk coupon</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripp Lite Isobar 4 or 6 surge suppressor</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZone subscription coupon</td>
<td>$14.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCO Mac Zone Rebate coupon on next purchase</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $104.97

*Offer valid for first time MacZone customers only.
Expires July 31, 1993. We reserve the right to substitute products.

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-0606


Please use this coupon to receive these special prices.
3-D Illustration and Rendering Program

Alias Sketch 1.5

**PROS:** Nominal upgrade fee; supports shapes with holes; excellent surface-fitting and positioning controls; lets you specify refractive quality of materials; lets you specify different smoothness settings for different objects. **CONS:** Same old counterintuitive navigation tools; badly implemented environmental-mapping function; no type tool; no time estimate during rendering cycle.

**COMPANY:** Alias Research (416/362-9181).

**REQUIRES:** Mac IIci; 8MB of RAM; hard drive; color monitor; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 68040-based Mac; 24-bit video board; 12MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** $995.

---

**A** LIAS SKETCH’S SINGULAR INTERFACE lets you draw in true 3-D space rather than relying on static top, front, and side views of a model. And like the 2-D draw kings Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand, Sketch excels at the creation of curve shapes.

Unfortunately, the first version was marred by incomplete support for imported objects, slow drawing and rendering modes, and counterintuitive navigation tools. Sketch 1.5 not only addresses most of these issues—the exception being navigation, which isn’t any less mind-boggling than before—but it also breaks new ground in the value department. The product still lists for a cool grand, but registered users of version 1.02 only have to part with $23, roughly enough to cover the disks and the docs. Quite frankly, Sketch 1.5 is one of the best upgrade values this tightwad has had the pleasure of reviewing.

**Faces and Textures**

LIKE ANY GOOD ILLUSTRATION PROGRAM, Sketch 1.5 can now handle shapes with holes, which it calls faces. These include both objects imported from 2-D draw programs and objects created inside Sketch. In the name of flexibility, Sketch lets you separate polygons into separate faces, thus allowing you to assign different textures and colors to, say, each side of a cube. You can also erase breaks in the outlines of faces to delete holes, change holes into filled surfaces, and so on.

Among the objects that Sketch imports as faces is text. Sketch still lacks a type tool, but it does support the holes in imported letters like A, B, and D, so you lose nothing when importing EPS files in which text outlines have been converted to vector-based paths.

Sketch 1.5 offers two new varieties of mapping functions, one good and one bad. The projection-mapping feature is a real effort saver, enabling you to wrap a bitmapped image (called a material) onto multiple surfaces at once rather than laboriously mapping one object at a time. To ensure that the material fits like a glove, the program provides superb positioning controls so that you can align labels and patterns with little or no guesswork. The bad seed in the surface-fitting family is environmental mapping. Rather than offering real environmental mapping, as found in ElectricImage Animation System, in which the program projects background elements onto a model from several different angles and averages the results, Sketch requires you to render the scene as it appears to the model, and then wrap this single perspective around the model. Elements that appear in front of the model frequently reflect onto its backside. It’s pure bunk.

**A New Render Contender**

BUT SKETCH HAS SIGNIFICANTLY SPEEDED up its ray-tracing capabilities. Ray-traced reflections still take more time to execute than blue-light special environmental maps, but the effect is well worth the wait. In Sketch 1.5, you now have the option of specifying a refractive index, which is a numeric value that controls how light bends when shown through translucent material. Higher values equate to thicker materials. You can select from a few rather arbitrarily named presets like Water and Crystal, or you can enter a custom value.

If you’ve ever used a 3-D draw program, you probably know what it’s like to sit through a ten-hour rendering cycle only to find out in the end that you forgot to correctly set an essential parameter. To help eliminate this problem, the new Sketch lets you assign smoothness values to models in the wire-frame drawing mode that are separate from the smoothness values in the rendering mode. This means you can cruise through the drawing cycle and still render very smooth shapes, all without switching the setting in between. You can also specify the smoothness of individual objects, thus you can heighten the smoothness of a certain model in the wire-frame mode or introduce jagged objects into the background or foreground of an image.

During a rendering cycle, Sketch displays a message telling you the percent of the image that is complete and the number of scan lines left to render. The message badly needs a time estimate, both during the rendering cycle and after it completes. If you prefer to do your rendering outside of Sketch, you can export to Pixar’s RIB format. For those who communicate with the AutoCAD crowd, Sketch 1.5 exports to DXF and IGES.

Sketch 1.5’s enhanced modeling capabilities and revamped rendering capabilities go a long way toward legitimizing its claim as a 3-D illustration program. Sketch still needs a type tool. More important, it needs to restructure its navigational capabilities. But there’s no disputing that this is a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heartening example of a company listening to its users and delivering on its promises.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

---

**Date with a Gargoyle** This 1240-by-960-pixel image took Alias Sketch a modest five hours to render, despite four light sources, an abundance of ray tracing, and a refracted night sky.

---

**158 July 1993 MACWORLD**
Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice?

How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What’s more, it decompresses so quickly you won’t notice when you’re working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we’ve humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It’s the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.
**Effects for QuickTime Movies**

**VideoFusion 1.0.1**

**PROS:** Excellent selection of special effects; many effects can be customized. **CONS:** No titling feature or audio fade; manual and user interface are occasionally obscure.

**COMPANY:** VideoFusion (419/891-1090).

**REQUIRES:** Mac II; 5MB of RAM; hard drive; System 7. Recommended: Math coprocessor; color monitor. **LIST PRICE:** $649.

Most movie credits include a list of special-effects personnel that's longer than the list of actors. Now, VideoFusion brings special effects to the tiny screen—that is, QuickTime movies.

VideoFusion's effects are applied to all or part of each QuickTime movie clip or PICS animation file you import. The effects fall into several categories, from simple tinting to dynamic effects that let you tumble a movie across the screen. You can save the altered movie in QuickTime format, in VideoFusion's own format, or as PICS or PICT images.

Commands in VideoFusion's Filter menu let you do things like sharpen or soften a movie, zoom in or out, spin an image, warp an image as if it were on a sheet of rubber, or add shadow or emboss effects. VideoFusion lets you use Adobe Photoshop or Aldus Gallery Effects plug-in filters and its own built-in filters.

The program also lets you combine movie clips in various ways via the Combine menu. If you're combining two movies of different lengths, VideoFusion adds frames to extend the shorter clip. Transitions create a blend from one scene to another—the familiar fades, wipes, dissolves, and so on. A Composite command overlays part of a foreground movie on a background movie by means of a mask. As a simple example, you might import a PICT graphic of a black keyhole shape and use Composite to view your movie through a keyhole. You can achieve more complicated effects as well, using imported animations or QuickTime movies as traveling mattes. You can use the Blend command to superimpose one movie onto another, as if you were combining two photo negatives. One of the most impressive Combine effects is Chroma Key, which lets you select certain colors in a foreground movie to be transparent, so a background movie shows through. I had great fun placing a businessman at his desk on a buffalo-stampede background. If you like wild effects, the Morph command lets you transform one scene or object into another. This feature works much like Gryphon Software's Morph program; you apply control points to distinctive features in a starting and ending frame (eyes, nose, and mouth in a face, for example), and the program interpolates between the two images to create a movie that blends them. Or, you might try rotoscoping: save a movie in PICT format, paint on individual frames in a program such as Photoshop, and convert the painted frames back to a QuickTime movie with VideoFusion.

VideoFusion also offers a good deal of control over a movie's color. The Color menu's commands let you color a clip as if it were viewed through a piece of colored glass, or apply more sophisticated color effects, starting with a sepia tone and gradually transforming the movie into full color as it plays, for example. VideoFusion lets you use each of the color channels (red, green, and blue) separately. You can convert a color movie to black-and-white, invert colors for a negative image, adjust the brightness of one or more channels to correct the color balance, cycle through colors for a psychedelic look, or apply your own color palette to a movie.

One of my favorite VideoFusion features is the Pan Zoom Rotate command, which let's you move frames horizontally or vertically across the movie window, zoom in or out, or make an image spin or rotate across the screen. You can view an animated sketch to help you visualize what an effect will look like. You can then customize it in the Pan Zoom Rotate window, where you adjust attributes such as the size of the starting and ending frames, the axis of rotation, and how many times the image will spin or rotate.

VideoFusion offers three views of your project: Storyboard shows the first frame from each QuickTime movie clip you've imported; Player lets you play a movie straight through or view it frame by frame; and Time View shows a strip of individual frames and the movie's audio track. Choosing a command from the Color, Filter, or Combine menus brings up a dialog box with sliders or other controls for customizing the selected effect. The manual and user interface are generally good, but you'll need to familiarize yourself with the program's terminology—and a knowledge of computer graphics and color terminology wouldn't hurt. The company is fairly conscientious about explaining basic concepts; still, VideoFusion is not a program for the casual user.

VideoFusion is not for the casual Macintosh, either. The program's manual states that "VideoFusion places significant demands upon your Macintosh." No kidding. Although 5MB of RAM is required, 8MB or more is recommended, as is a math coprocessor. And as with other programs that compile QuickTime movies, with VideoFusion you will have plenty of extra time while a movie is being created.

Do you need VideoFusion? If you want to have a comprehensive set of customizable special effects, yes. But bear in mind that Adobe Premiere 2.0 offers its own suite of special effects, many of which are similar to VideoFusion's. Like VideoFusion, Premiere offers transitions, filters, masks, color adjustment, rotoscoping, and even a warp option. If you want to go beyond Premiere's effects capabilities, you could use VideoFusion as a complementary program, creating clips with various effects and incorporating them in a Premiere movie. If you can't afford both Premiere ($695 list price) and VideoFusion, you'll have to decide which is more important to you: a wider variety of special effects (VideoFusion) or a comprehensive movie-editing environment (Premiere). While you can combine numerous clips into a finished QuickTime movie with VideoFusion, Premiere is the better moviemaking program, with its ability to position multiple video clips in separate tracks, create titles, and fade audio in and out. You might want to consider GoSA's After Effects, a $1295 special-effects program aimed at the professional video market. After Effects excels in layering numerous movies together, lets you add multiple key frames to an effect (VideoFusion only lets you specify start and end frames), provides background rendering, and offers high-quality output options.

VideoFusion is not cheap, but its effects are generally impressive, and most offer a wide range of customization options. If you can't live without spinning logos and superimposed shots, VideoFusion is an excellent addition to your QuickTime movie tools. —Erfert Fenton
When it comes to powerful accounting systems for the Macintosh, we offer a world of difference.

Introducing VISUAL Accounting™ from RealWorld.

If you’ve been waiting for a comprehensive accounting system designed for the Macintosh®, welcome to the world of VISUAL Accounting.

This innovative system offers power and reliability to small and large companies with high-end accounting needs—and it takes full advantage of the Macintosh’s graphical user interface and other features. There’s simply nothing else like it on earth.

VISUAL Accounting from RealWorld is modular by design, so you can purchase the whole package or select one or two modules to solve your immediate accounting needs. And, as your business grows and future needs arise, you can complement your system with additional modules.

RealWorld has already made a world of difference in over 350,000 businesses, and we can make a difference for you. To learn more about VISUAL Accounting from RealWorld, call us at 1-800-678-6336.
Computeraided-design programs are often intimidating. Hieroglyphic tool icons, arcane menu commands, and thick, complicated manuals are a daunting combination. And CAD programs can be expensive, too. There's nothing like shelling out thousands and discovering you've bought a puzzle.

Blueprint, Graphsoft's entry-level 2-D drafting program, is a wonderful antidote to the complicated-CAD-system blues. And it's affordable. Blueprint is a full-fledged drafting package with professional features such as polylines that can combine lines, Béziers, and arcs; the ability to produce fillets and chamfers; definable dash styles; dimensioning and tolerancing; and "smart" walls.

Blueprint is the drafting component of MiniCad 4.0, without the 3-D capability, programming language, or built-in spreadsheet of its older sibling. The result is a clear, straightforward interface that conforms to Mac conventions—not always the case with CAD programs. The new menu bar is more logically organized; a Data Display bar provides information on objects and permits keyboard entry in conjunction with mouse-clicks; rulers and scroll bars are finally included; and a new floating palette lets you select color, pen, fill, line-weight, line-thickness, and end-cap attributes.

The Mode bar, which offers prompts and displays tool modes and modifiers, is an excellent idea but is not always consistent—it's sometimes unclear where a tool modifier ends and a new tool begins. For example, the various ways of creating circles (by radii, by points, and so on) are tools, accessed via Tool Palette pop-ups. However, you access different methods of building polylines from the Mode bar. The Mode bar should display all tool modes and modifiers to resolve the inconsistency and add utility to the bar.

Blueprint has a SmartCursor that informs you of a tool's proximity to possible snap points, letting you join or align objects precisely. I confess to having had a certain ambivalence about this feature when it first appeared in CAD packages. But Blueprint's SmartCursor is unobtrusive and genuinely helpful. Its responsiveness can be calibrated, and the on-screen hints can be toggled off or on.

Blueprint 4.0 also adds full dimensioning and tolerancing, features sorely lacking in the previous release. You can now apply standard, chain, baseline, ordinate, angular, and radial dimensioning to any of seven international standards. The ability (sometimes criticized) to set dimension-line attributes separately from those of regular drawing lines is a good feature that helps maintain a consistent dimensioning style.

Blueprint provides a clear and accessible method of organizing and traversing drawing layers. A pop-up on the Data Display bar lets you change layers or access the layer-editing dialog box. A similar mechanism is available for classes, a way of organizing objects by category across layers.

The symbol library function is well conceived. Symbols are objects or groups of objects stored for repeated use. In addition to convenience, symbols offer file-size benefits, since only one copy of the symbol is present in the file regardless of how many times it appears in the document. If you edit a symbol, the changes are reflected in the document. Symbols can also be converted back to objects or groups of objects, facilitating the creation of symbol variations.

Blueprint stores symbol libraries with their associated documents, but the symbol-selection dialog box, accessible from the menu bar, lets you access libraries from other files and move symbols to the current document or a dedicated library document. This method is acceptable, but the ability to simply save symbols into document-independent libraries would be better. However, if the symbol-selection dialog box were a floating palette, you could make a series of selections. Currently you must pull down the menu selection for subsequent selections. A short-cut sequence to open the palette would be nice, too.

Although Blueprint is a general-purpose drafting tool, it's well adapted for architectural use. A Smart Wall tool produces wall objects that can have cavity lines and fills denoting material specifications. For example, when a window symbol is applied to a wall, the symbol automatically orients itself with the wall and the wall trims itself to accept the symbol. Delete the symbol, and the wall fixes itself—nice. Wall objects can be ungrouped for editing, but doing so transforms them into "dumb" objects that cannot be reconstructed into walls.

Blueprint imports and exports standard PICT object files, EPS, and files that conform to 2-D Release 11 format DXF (Drawing Exchange Format). It can also import PICT bitmaps as graphic objects and supports TrueType and PostScript fonts. The manual, a well-organized reference and a tutorial with six short, practical lessons, has all the information you need to get started.

Blueprint is not the final word in drafting, but it's an excellent value—a lot of performance for the price. A terrific choice for novice computer drafters looking for affordable tools, it's powerful enough to serve professionals who appreciate the value of simplicity.

—Carlos Domingo Martinez
IT MAKES WORKING WITH YOUR HOST A COLLABORATION. NOT A COMPROMISE.

When it comes to friendliness and ease of use, a mainframe is the antithesis of a Macintosh®. But with IRMA™ WorkStation for Macintosh, your Mac® can become a full partner with your host, creating a powerful synergistic collaboration.

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh now adds NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP support to an already impressive list of connectivity options. It includes productivity enhancers like KeyStroke Macros, to automate common tasks; QuickPad™ and QuickHit™, for point-and-click navigation of host applications; and QuickPoints™, to simultaneously resize screen and fonts.

The recent merger with Avatar® has further strengthened DCA's commitment to the Mac marketplace. And now, our combined resources are focused on advancing the most comprehensive suite of Mac connectivity products ever. In fact, we offer the only complete line of Mac-to-host software and token-ring and coax hardware. As well as the only family of micro-to-host solutions for Mac, DOS, Windows™ and OS/2.
**Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3**

**PROS:** Modeled objects instantly visible in rendered view; modeling tools easy to use.

**CONS:** Walking speed slows with large models; needs better snapping capabilities; problems importing concave objects.

**COMPANY:** Virtus Corporation (919/467-9700).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM, System 6.0.4. Recommended: Mac II, 4MB of RAM, hard drive.

**LIST PRICE:** $495.

**MW** ★★★

**VIRTUS WALKTHROUGH PROVIDES instantaneous, interactive access to rendered 3-D scenes. Unlike canned animations, WalkThrough does not constrain you to predetermined paths. At any time in the design process, you can simply move the mouse and travel through the model at will.**

WalkThrough is not for detailed modeling. However, for roughing out design elements, quick massing studies, or the preliminary analysis of interior spaces, it's wonderful. Version 1.1.3 adds new tools that skew, scale, and lock objects; a tape measure for gauging distances; interface enhancements; full System 7 support; better import/export capabilities; and faster rendering.

You build models using WalkThrough's Design and Walk views, two different but tightly integrated windows into the 3-D environment. You create and edit objects, in the Design views, a collection of drawing windows similar to those of 2-D drafting programs. The top view of the model is the default, but you can move to front, rear, bottom, and side views with keystrokes.

Drawn objects automatically appear in all open Design views and as shaded 3-D constructions in the Walk view. As you travel through the model in the Walk view, the Observer, a symbol denoting your viewpoint, moves along the Design view, showing your location.

When a Design view is active, WalkThrough's floating palette holds tools for creating objects, organizing drawing layers, setting lighting, and editing object surfaces. When the Walk view is active, the palette displays controls for viewing the model and recording your walkthroughs. A slider bar, calibrated to mimic the settings of 35mm photography, controls the focal length of your view, and an orientation box shows which direction you're facing.

WalkThrough is a surface modeler that builds the interior as well as the exterior of an object. For example, constructing a room is simply a matter of building a box to the required dimensions. The Observer can travel right through these walls. To the program, the only difference between a wall and a doorway is the shading of the object.

**The Modeling Process**

**THE MODELING PROCESS STARTS WITH** drawing tools that produce basic 2-D polygons. WalkThrough extrudes these objects to the depth you specify using movable tabs on the Design view's bounding rulers. With the Add and Remove tool you can add or remove handles on a polygon's edges and stretch the object into a custom shape.

In addition to simple polygons, WalkThrough can build complex objects such as domes and pyramids, using its inflation (extrusion) modifiers. However, WalkThrough is particular about overlapping objects—they confuse the program and don't render properly. To join two shapes, as you might for a series of rooms with dividing walls, you must precisely align the mating surfaces and nail them together with the Connect Surfaces tool. Aligning objects can be irksome; better snapping capabilities would help.

More drastic shape-editing is possible in the Tumble Editor, a Design view mode that lets you directly modify extruded 3-D objects by rotating (tumbling) selected objects to any orientation. The Slice tool lets you carve off sections of an object and automatically covers the object with a new surface. The Tumble Editor keeps track of the slices, so you can restore the object. And slices can be pasted onto other objects, simplifying the creation of several sliced objects. However, you can't edit several objects together, such as when you need to slice two shapes and join them.

The Surface Editor lets you alter the appearance of individual surfaces and create surface features, 2-D polygonal objects attached to other surfaces to represent such elements as windows, doors, or carpeting. Modifiers let you set whether surface editing is visible on one or both sides of the object. If you locate the Observer near the particular surface prior to editing, you can see results in 3-D perspective, without leaving the editor.

WalkThrough's renderings are simple flat shadings but can be virtually any color on 24-bit displays. In addition, WalkThrough can produce and tint transparent and translucent objects, allowing for some interesting effects.

**The Lighting Editor** lets you control the appearance of an object's interior surfaces by applying an unlimited number of ambient and directional lights. If no lights are specified, the object's interior takes on the lighting characteristics of the World, the entire modeling area. The default World lighting is a single ambient source; you can change the World light to directional, but WalkThrough cannot produce shadows.

WalkThrough exports in 2-D and 3-D DXF, Claris CAD, and MacDraw II formats. A SnapShot option also lets you export images in EPS, PICT, PICS, and QuickTime formats. You can import 3-D DXF files from other modelers, but WalkThrough has an aversion to concave objects that present difficulties beyond those common to DXF transfers—often it's better to simply start over.

If you wish to walk through previously drafted 2-D designs, you can place Claris CAD, MacDraw II, and PICT files as templates in the Design view. Yes, you must reenter the geometry, but given how differently WalkThrough and drafting programs handle objects, direct transfers would likely require equally extensive, manual cleanup.

WalkThrough is not suited to detailed modeling, but it's versatile enough to produce large and complex constructions. Of course, see-through objects and lights increase WalkThrough's computational load. Add too many of either, and your walk can become a crawl.

The improved manual is generally helpful, but could be better organized and more comprehensive. Although WalkThrough is not difficult to learn or use, you do need to adjust to its modeling style. The Design and Walk views are complementary—using them concurrently enhances the design process. And be aware that WalkThrough is not perfect; sometimes it just quits, so save early and often. Even with that caveat, however, WalkThrough is an excellent value and worthy of your attention. Its interactivity can change both how you design and how you think about design.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ
If 600-dpi laser printers are the “new standard,” we’re a couple hundred steps ahead of the competition. With a full 800 x 800 dpi resolution, the TurboPS/880p from NewGen Systems puts out nearly twice the dots per square inch. And almost twice the number of gray levels. Not to mention our proprietary Image Enhancement Technology for the best text, line art and grayscale printing available. Suddenly, “competitive” products pale in comparison.

But the TurboPS/880p delivers more than great-looking output. You get automatic language and interface switching for easy sharing among Macs and PCs. NewGen’s MultiRes™ feature for flexible resolution printing. And a powerful RISC processor to quickly print complex PostScript images and documents. All for a price that’s remarkably lower than competitive products.

See the difference for yourself. For free sample output from the TurboPS/880p, or for more information, call us today at 1-800-756-0556.

© 1998, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.
**Small-Business Accounting**

**BestBooks 1.0**

**PROS:** Highly integrated; simple operation; easy setup; double-entry bookkeeping without the jargon.  
**CONS:** Skimpy, task-oriented documentation.  
**COMPANY:** Teleware (201/596-2200).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.  
**LIST PRICE:** $99.

In a straightforward, unintimidating manner BestBooks integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. BestBooks avoids bookkeeping jargon by using more-intuitive terms, such as from and to instead of credit and debit. Nevertheless, the program maintains a solid accounting foundation by recording your transactions in standard journals using accepted double-entry bookkeeping methods.

BestBooks doesn’t include inventory accounting and payroll, but it can print paychecks after you enter payroll data. In addition it can memorize paychecks and print them on any recurring basis, with or without manual modification at each recurrence. Likewise you can schedule payments and sales on data entry screens that look like real-world checks and invoices. The entry screens for deposits, purchases, and transfers are more generic, but are less intimidating than a ledger sheet. The program assists you in making these entries by looking up accounts, customers, vendors, and salespersons by name. You enter the first part of the name, press tab, and BestBooks fills in the rest. If BestBooks finds more than one match, it displays a scrolling list from which you make a selection. This list is in a large window that obstructs the transaction entry window; a smaller lookup window or palette that you could leave open at the edge of the screen would be more useful.

A special window summarizes pending business activities. From there you can pay bills, write recurring checks, and record pending sales individually or in batches, and you can export the addresses of delinquent customers to a word processing program for producing a batch of dunning letters.

Documentation is a weak point. The manual and on-screen help adequately describe how to operate the program, but they tell you little about applying the program in your business. They include no explanation of individual accounts, no tutorial that demonstrates typical workflow, and very little cookbook-style instruction.

There’s little to criticize except the documentation, and its weakness only means you may need some help from a bookkeeper or accountant at first. You need to know a little about bookkeeping to use BestBooks, but you don’t have to be an experienced bookkeeper or accountant. BestBooks is an excellent value and a good solution for one user who needs more than a checkbook program but can get along without inventory accounting and payroll calculation.—LON POOLE

**Astronomy Software**

**Voyager II**

**PROS:** Enormous astronomy database; deep-space observation points.  
**CONS:** Some knowledge of astronomy required.  
**COMPANY:** Carina Software (619/352-7328).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive: System 6.0.x. Recommended: Mac II; color monitor.  
**LIST PRICE:** $159.95.

**REVIEWS**

**A STRAIGHTFORWARD, UNINTIMIDATING manner BestBooks integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. BestBooks avoids bookkeeping jargon by using more-intuitive terms, such as from and to instead of credit and debit. Nevertheless, the program maintains a solid accounting foundation by recording your transactions in standard journals using accepted double-entry bookkeeping methods.**

**BestBooks doesn’t include inventory accounting and payroll, but it can print paychecks after you enter payroll data. In addition it can memorize paychecks and print them on any recurring basis, with or without manual modification at each recurrence. Likewise you can schedule payments and sales on data entry screens that look like real-world checks and invoices. The entry screens for deposits, purchases, and transfers are more generic, but are less intimidating than a ledger sheet. The program assists you in making these entries by looking up accounts, customers, vendors, and salespersons by name. You enter the first part of the name, press tab, and BestBooks fills in the rest. If BestBooks finds more than one match, it displays a scrolling list from which you make a selection.**

This list is in a large window that obstructs the transaction entry window; a smaller lookup window or palette that you could leave open at the edge of the screen would be more useful.

A special window summarizes pending business activities. From there you can pay bills, write recurring checks, and record pending sales individually or in batches, and you can export the addresses of delinquent customers to a word processing program for producing a batch of dunning letters.

Documentation is a weak point. The manual and on-screen help adequately describe how to operate the program, but they tell you little about applying the program in your business. They include no explanation of individual accounts, no tutorial that demonstrates typical workflow, and very little cookbook-style instruction.

There’s little to criticize except the documentation, and its weakness only means you may need some help from a bookkeeper or accountant at first. You need to know a little about bookkeeping to use BestBooks, but you don’t have to be an experienced bookkeeper or accountant. BestBooks is an excellent value and a good solution for one user who needs more than a checkbook program but can get along without inventory accounting and payroll calculation.—LON POOLE

**A STRAIGHTFORWARD, UNINTIMIDATING manner BestBooks integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. BestBooks avoids bookkeeping jargon by using more-intuitive terms, such as from and to instead of credit and debit. Nevertheless, the program maintains a solid accounting foundation by recording your transactions in standard journals using accepted double-entry bookkeeping methods.**

**BestBooks doesn’t include inventory accounting and payroll, but it can print paychecks after you enter payroll data. In addition it can memorize paychecks and print them on any recurring basis, with or without manual modification at each recurrence. Likewise you can schedule payments and sales on data entry screens that look like real-world checks and invoices. The entry screens for deposits, purchases, and transfers are more generic, but are less intimidating than a ledger sheet. The program assists you in making these entries by looking up accounts, customers, vendors, and salespersons by name. You enter the first part of the name, press tab, and BestBooks fills in the rest. If BestBooks finds more than one match, it displays a scrolling list from which you make a selection.**

This list is in a large window that obstructs the transaction entry window; a smaller lookup window or palette that you could leave open at the edge of the screen would be more useful.

A special window summarizes pending business activities. From there you can pay bills, write recurring checks, and record pending sales individually or in batches, and you can export the addresses of delinquent customers to a word processing program for producing a batch of dunning letters.

Documentation is a weak point. The manual and on-screen help adequately describe how to operate the program, but they tell you little about applying the program in your business. They include no explanation of individual accounts, no tutorial that demonstrates typical workflow, and very little cookbook-style instruction.

There’s little to criticize except the documentation, and its weakness only means you may need some help from a bookkeeper or accountant at first. You need to know a little about bookkeeping to use BestBooks, but you don’t have to be an experienced bookkeeper or accountant. BestBooks is an excellent value and a good solution for one user who needs more than a checkbook program but can get along without inventory accounting and payroll calculation.—LON POOLE

**Voyager II**

**PROS:** Enormous astronomy database; deep-space observation points.

**CONS:** Some knowledge of astronomy required.

**COMPANY:** Carina Software (619/352-7328).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive: System 6.0.x. Recommended: Mac II; color monitor.

**LIST PRICE:** $159.95.

If you are fascinated by a brilliantly lit, star-filled sky, you need to know about Voyager II. In a firmament of mostly faint and forgettable astronomy programs, Voyager II is a supernova.

Voyager II lets you observe the universe from any location on Earth, any planet in the Solar System, or any point in space within 200 astronomical units (1 AU equals 93 million miles, the mean distance from Earth to the Sun), and at any moment in time from 3600 B.C. to 6400 A.D., a span of 10,000 years.

The core of Voyager II is a database of more than 51,000 celestial objects—larger than the database of any other program. It includes 47,000 stars (as dim as magnitude 8) and 4000 deep-sky objects, such as galaxies, quasars, and X-ray sources. Additionally, there are the planets of the Solar System, the major moons of Jupiter, hundreds of comets and asteroids, and even several major interplanetary spacecraft, such as Voyager and Galileo.

Click on an object in the Sky Chart, and Voyager II opens a data window. For example, star data includes type, distance, magnitude, and location coordinates. Should you lose the object in the star field, clicking on a button on the data window flashes a circle around the currently selected object. Or you can add a customized ID label to the display. Alternatively, the Find and Center command continues.

**Into Deep Space** Looking from Neptune, the Voyager I and II spacecraft (in green) streak past Saturn, one heading into deep space, the other toward Uranus.
HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects your computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.
lets you search the database using character strings and zero-in on an object in the Sky Chart.

Voyager II also includes a selection of astronomical phenomena (eclipses, comet visitations, planetary occultations, and so forth) that can be loaded and played. Naturally, you can create and save your own settings. You can even introduce new objects and define their orbits—launch your own probes.

Voyager II’s database is so large that it’s unwise to display it all at once. The screen gets too cluttered and program response slows down. However, excluding lower-magnitude stars or narrowing the view angle keeps the number of on-screen objects manageable.

Data sets with 210,000 stars from magnitude 8 to 10; 6000 deep-sky objects; 28,400 variable stars; and 20,000 double stars are available separately. Just drop them in Voyager II’s data folder—but if you do, a Mac II is recommended.

If an object has an associated PICT image, you can click on its frame in the data window and the photo appears—a window into the actual universe. Voyager II comes with 32 images of planets and deep-sky objects. You can purchase disks with extra photos of planets, galaxies, and Milky Way clusters and nebulae.

The Planet Gallery is a wonderful new addition. In a separate window, each planet and its major moons can be observed in a detailed, animated display that reflects the viewpoint selected in the Sky Chart. For instance, take a look at Jupiter from Saturn. The Solar Neighborhood window offers a 3-D interactive display of our sun’s 300 closest neighbor stars, at distances from 5 to 40 parsecs (1 pc equals 3.26 light-years) in space.

Improved from Voyager I.2, the Sky panel is now a floating palette that provides quick access to dialog boxes for setting time, location, and viewing angles. When you're out in space, Sky-Panel buttons can transport you to other coordinates. Voyager II’s addition of color lets you customize the display and impart character to the Sky Chart.

You need a basic astronomical foundation to derive the program’s full benefit. The manual explains basic concepts, and has a glossary and bibliography.

But I've only scratched the surface; Voyager II has too many features to list here. It can even operate in conjunction with motorized telescopes. Voyager II is unequivocally the best astronomy program you can buy. A robust astronomical reference, Voyager is used by many academic institutions, but it's so entertaining you'll want to stay after school.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

**Print Utility**

**DynoPage 2.0**

**PROS:** Greatly simplifies printing of booklets and double-sided pages; numerous preset page layouts; Printchooser utility enables you to switch printers without using Chooser.

**CONS:** Doesn't support PostScript graphics; buggy drag-and-drop printing feature; incompatible with some popular applications.

**COMPANY:** Portfolio Software (408/252-0420).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4. Recommended: Laser or ink-jet printer. **LIST PRICE:** $89.95.

Imagine typing a standard document in your word processor and then—without adjusting a margin or reformatting a paragraph—printing the whole thing as a pocket-size booklet, with double-sided pages properly numbered, collated, ready to fold and staple. You can do just that with DynoPage, a print utility that beefs up the humdrum options Apple's standard printer drivers offer. DynoPage intercepts the Mac’s regular Print and Page Setup commands and lets you print documents from most applications in a variety of custom formats—as booklets, brochures, organizer inserts, or in many other alternative layouts.

Unfortunately, DynoPage performs erratically and has a few limitations that seriously hamper its usefulness. For one, it is incompatible with such popular programs as 4th Dimension, Publish It Easy, and version 4.6 and earlier of MacWrite. Even more serious, it does not fully support PostScript graphics—a fact virtually ignored in the documentation.

DynoPage 2.0 comes with more than 100 preset page layouts, with options for tillaging up to 16 of your original document’s pages onto one letter-size sheet of paper. For example, you can apply layouts to produce thumbnails (16 pages per sheet), business cards (8 per sheet), or index cards (4 per sheet). DynoPage also contains layouts for Filofax, Day Runner, and other popular organizers. (Portfolio sells perforated, hole-punched laser paper to match several of the layouts.)

Each layout gives you the option of maintaining your current pagination or letting DynoPage reflow your text to fit the new format you’ve selected. When you select Maintain Pagination, DynoPage simply reduces each full page in your original document to squeeze it into the selected format. Alternatively, you can specify the exact percentage at which you want DynoPage to reduce text and graphics before reflowing them into the new layout.

One of DynoPage’s greatest strengths is that it allows for hassle-free double-sided printing. Select the Double-Sided check box in the Print dialog box and DynoPage makes your printer skip every other page when printing a document. When all the front sides have been printed, the program pauses so you can flip the pages over and run them back through to print the reverse sides.

Another great feature—new to version 2.0—is an option that reduces your document’s pages and lays them out in double-sided format, so that you can fold the finished letter-size sheets and staple them as a booklet. DynoPage handles the hard stuff—like figuring out which pages go on the back of which sheets to make the whole thing fit together properly.

Most of DynoPage is convenient and easy to use, but some commands seem counterintuitive. For example, when using the half-page layout, you have to choose landscape orientation in the Page Setup dialog to yield miniature pages with a portrait orientation—very confusing. When problems with the program arise, the documentation is only marginally helpful because it has no index.

And there are problems. In addition to DynoPage’s numerous incompatibilities, for System 7 users there’s a serious glitch in the drag-and-drop printing feature, called DynoPage Drops. Dragging any document onto a Drop icon in the Finder should automatically open that document and print it according to DynoPage instructions you’ve saved as a Drop file. If this worked, it would be quite handy. As it turns out, documents created in Microsoft Word refuse to print correctly using the Drop method.

DynoPage ships with one nice bonus—Printchooser, a control panel that enables you to toggle DynoPage on and off from the menu bar and select a printer without using the Chooser. It’s especially convenient for fax-modem users who have to select the fax-modem driver as a printing device before faxing a document. —JOSEPH SCHROB

Laying Out the Options In the DynoPage Setup dialog box, you can choose from dozens of page layouts in the scrolling field of icons at the left. Select an icon to display a brief description of the layout.
INTRODUCING NEW COOLSCAN.™

TO BE A GIANT AMONG SCANNERS, YOU DON’T HAVE TO BE BIG. OR EXPENSIVE.

Don’t let Coolscan’s small size (or price tag) fool you. This new slide scanner from Nikon delivers detail so sharp and color so vivid, others seem pale by comparison.

Coolscan is a cinch to operate, too. Simply insert a 35mm slide or negative into the scanner slot. Select a desired resolution up to 2700 dpi. And the scanner does the rest. Coolscan’s optical definition, color sensitivity and reliability make it the new standard of quality and value in desktop film scanners.

Thanks to our patented, solid-state, illumination technology Coolscan is also exceptionally quiet and compact. In fact, it mounts right into any available half-height disk drive bay in your desktop computer. At $2195* Coolscan fits nicely into any budget, too. A lightweight, portable, external model, compatible with PCs, Macs or any computer with a SCSI interface, is also available for just $2495*.

So if you didn’t think you could afford the quality of a Nikon, think again. And take your scans to a higher level for less. With new Coolscan. For the location of your nearest Nikon Coolscan dealer, or for a brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

© 1993 Nikon, Inc.
* suggested retail price.

Circle 328 on reader service card
Billy Steinberg's PBTools 1.0.1

PROS: No-frills PowerBook management; cool keyboard shortcuts; exemplary technical support provided by live human beings, not voice menus. CONS: Requires separate utility for file synchronization, elementary password-protection easily defeated. COMPANY: Inline Design (203/435-4995). REQUIRES: Macintosh PowerBook or Duo; 2MB of RAM; System 7.0.1. LIST PRICE: $99.95.

PBTools packs some basic features of PowerBook management into one control panel. The main window of the control panel gives you a choice of clicking on an icon or selecting from a pull-down menu to access its four features. These include PowerWatch, which lets you decide how information about battery life is displayed; SafeSleep, which lets you set a very elementary form of password protection for your computer; PowerControl, which provides features to manage battery use; and PBKeys, which allows you to choose keyboard shortcuts to access different features.

The cornerstone of PBTools is PowerControl. Through it, you decide when your computer will sleep, when the drive will power down, and when the backlight will dim. You have separate adjustments for running on battery power and on power from an AC outlet. You can also opt to turn AppleTalk off, to conserve RAM. Although the basic adjustments will provide maximum power conservation for most users, you can easily fine-tune each adjustment to your taste. There’s also a Deep Discharge Battery button for reconditioning nickel-cadmium batteries, so they provide full recharging capability.

PowerWatch lets you display an icon for battery usage in the menu bar. When freshly installed, PBTools automatically configures itself for the kind of battery and CPU you have. If you switch batteries, you can choose to display estimated life of the new battery or the old, but you have to remember to change the display when changing batteries—the program doesn’t automatically make the selection for you.

SafeSleep lets you decide whether to have your PowerBook display a request for a password or owner information at startup, or when waking up from the sleep mode. I observed only two drawbacks: If you type the password too fast, the software won’t recognize it. And it’s just too easy to defeat the password protection, by starting the Mac either with extensions off (hold down the shift key at start-up) or with a flopppy start-up disk.

My favorite feature, next to PowerControl, is PBKeys, which lets you set special keystrokes to activate various PBTools features. I was especially pleased with the ability to remap the control and arrow keys to provide the same home, page up, page down, and end functions that are part of the extended keyboard.

The manual offers a set of Strategies that demonstrate how PBTools might be used for different purposes. Microseeds, which developed the product and provides the technical support, deserves special praise for having a live and knowledgeable person answer the telephone. Here’s my vote for the old-fashioned way.

PBTools is fast and stable, but it isn’t nearly as full featured as the competition. Despite that, if you want basic PowerBook management without added frills or complex menu-bar displays, PBTools may be your cup of tea.—GENE STEINBERG

The proliferation of Macintosh PowerBooks and Duos has brought forth a number of new utilities to make these neat little machines run more effectively. The biggest need is power management, and the newest utility is PBTools, published by Inline and created by programmer Billy Steinberg (no relation). PBTools packs basic features of PowerBook management into one control panel. The main window of the control panel gives you a choice of clicking on an icon or selecting from a pull-down menu to access its four features. These include PowerWatch, which lets you decide how information about battery life is displayed; SafeSleep, which lets you set a very elementary form of password protection for your computer; PowerControl, which provides features to manage battery use; and PBKeys, which allows you to choose keyboard shortcuts to access different features.

The cornerstone of PBTools is PowerControl. Through it, you decide when your computer will sleep, when the drive will power down, and when the backlight will dim. You have separate adjustments for running on battery power and on power from an AC outlet. You can also opt to turn AppleTalk off, to conserve RAM. Although the basic adjustments will provide maximum power conservation for most users, you can easily fine-tune each adjustment to your taste. There’s also a Deep Discharge Battery button for reconditioning nickel-cadmium batteries, so they provide full recharging capability.

PowerWatch lets you display an icon for battery usage in the menu bar. When freshly installed, PBTools automatically configures itself for the kind of battery and CPU you have. If you switch batteries, you can choose to display estimated life of the new battery or the old, but you have to remember to change the display when changing batteries—the program doesn’t automatically make the selection for you.

SafeSleep lets you decide whether to have your PowerBook display a request for a password or owner information at startup, or when waking up from the sleep mode. I observed only two drawbacks: If you type the password too fast, the software won’t recognize it. And it’s just too easy to defeat the password protection, by starting the Mac either with extensions off (hold down the shift key at start-up) or with a floppy start-up disk.

My favorite feature, next to PowerControl, is PBKeys, which lets you set special keystrokes to activate various PBTools features. I was especially pleased with the ability to remap the control and arrow keys to provide the same home, page up, page down, and end functions that are part of the extended keyboard.

The manual offers a set of Strategies that demonstrate how PBTools might be used for different purposes. Microseeds, which developed the product and provides the technical support, deserves special praise for having a live and knowledgeable person answer the telephone. Here’s my vote for the old-fashioned way.

PBTools is fast and stable, but it isn’t nearly as full featured as the competition. Despite that, if you want basic PowerBook management without added frills or complex menu-bar displays, PBTools may be your cup of tea.—GENE STEINBERG

Though Wingz now has a lower profile than it had a few years back (it was the most flamboyantly promoted product in Macworld Expo history), it has settled into respectable middle age as a business tool with a following among Mac and Windows developers and corporate MIS officers.

If you have acclimatized yourself to Microsoft Excel 4.0’s foot-dragging execution and hefty size, a double-click on the Wingz icon provides some surprises. Instead of a grinding process that gradually fills the screen while you watch your own name in a registration box, you get a spreadsheet right away. Recalculation on basic arithmetic spreadsheets in Wingz is about 20 percent faster than in Excel; on spreadsheets with heavy use of math functions Wingz is twice as fast as Excel. As tribute to the feature set of Wingz, successive versions of Excel have copied more of it, notably in the area of 3-D graphics. But Wingz still runs in 1MB of RAM, making it an apt choice if you want some real spreadsheet power on the bargain-priced PowerBook 100 you snapped up last year.

Version 1.1ae fixes some basic file-transfer problems of version 1.0. Besides native, DIF, and Lotus 1-2-3 formats, 1.1ae saves files in SYLK format for cleaner export to Excel. Excel files copied to the Clipboard (in one or another BIFF format, depending on Excel version) can be pasted directly into Wingz. You lose some formatting—headers, footers, outlining, print area definition, and most print options—and macros obviously won’t translate, but formulas translated correctly on 20 test samples. Other small touches are enhancements to version 1.0. Cell borders, page breaks, custom number formats, new macro commands, and object locking/unlocking have been added, but Informix got most of its core spreadsheet features right in the first place, so changes are minor.

Wingz is a competent calculating engine (it’s still matrix math champion and tops at linear equation solving) with superior charts. You also get the friendliest macro system ever developed—it’s a snap to record a HyperScript macro and attach it to a button on a worksheet. While much of the Wingz code has been ported to Claris Resolve, the original Wingz program is faster and simpler. Resolve’s interface modifications make it more like other Claris software but a bit less crisp.

What’s missing from Wingz is outlining, System 7 support (balloon help would be nice), real 3-D spreadsheet linking, and of course the host of third-party add-ons and training materials in the world of Excel. If you need a spreadsheet for your own budgeting purposes, or want a low-overhead spreadsheet with advanced-math functionality and have no officewide spreadsheet-compatibility problems, Wingz is an attractive product.—CHARLES SEITER
How to pull together 3 months of research in under a minute.

File sharing makes it easy for Macintosh users to exchange information and work together over a network. So, for example, you could pull this "FY '93 Market Trends Analysis" chart from your colleague's computer and incorporate it into your "B & K Worldwide Sales Report" in a matter of seconds.

File sharing with System 7.

With System 7" software and its built-in file sharing, putting together a presentation on your Macintosh has never been easier or quicker. Even when the research you need for it is in someone else's computer.

Now, despite the fact that you and your colleagues may have different schedules, you can still collaborate on a project over your network. Because file sharing enables you to work with files on each other's computers.

You simply give your associates access to any designated file or folder on your Macintosh, and they can work with your data from their computers.

So let's say, for instance, that your boss walks into your office and asks to see where you're at with your quarterly research summary. But the June findings happen to be on your partner's Mac; and she's out to lunch.

No problem. With file sharing, you can access your partner's data in moments.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And see how easily System 7 can give you the power to pull your work together fast. The power to be your best.
REVIEWS

Relational Database

Helix Express 1.0

PROS: Includes working-model databases; binary-large-object support uniquely useful; includes network server and client software.


Helix Express is the successor to Double Helix, the oldest surviving Mac relational database (it even survived its original vendor, Odesta). Helix is one of the most distinctive database products ever developed. This package makes one major addition to Helix’s structure and includes a useful set of working-model databases and a copy of Helix Express Server/Client.

The major addition is the document data type, which can be of any size (in Helix this type was given the name Binary Large Object to generate a cute acronym). This is a unique feature: a document can be a Microsoft Word file, a file from another database, a QuickTime movie, or even a Mac application itself, which can then be launched within Helix Express. This feature offers all sorts of possibilities that can’t readily be programmed in other databases, including the development of database applications that manage their own interactive user training. BLOB was originally the key feature of the rather expensive Odesta Document Management System—there’s a little document-manager application in Helix Express—and one can hope that the reasonable price of Helix Express will encourage developers to be innovative with this special capability.

The model databases range from a basic contact manager to an all-stops-pulled-out restaurant database. The contact manager you can use right away (it’s competitive with simple commercial products), but the three-function business manager and the restaurant database are most useful for learning to make simple relational database modifications and for studying advanced Helix features. Another element of the Helix Express bundle that’s well worth studying is the developer’s database. Not only is it a clean, easily implemented example of a plain-vanilla database, but it also contains the phone number of the Helix expert in your neighborhood. Although you have to buy Helix Express Client licenses at $199 each if you want to run a multiuser system, you can explore the features of the Helix Server/Client software system with the software included in this package.

Plumbing the Depths This concatenation of pipes and sinks is actually the Helix way of implementing what would be a formula showing arithmetic on field values in other databases. Most examples aren’t this complex.

Not much has been done about Helix’s traditionally leisurely import/export and indexing, but this isn’t much of a problem in day-to-day operations. For that matter, performance of all Mac relational databases except FoxBase+/Mac is scandalously slow by the standards of the rest of the computing world; a more relevant point is that Helix Express lets you code your own easy-to-modify database in days instead of weeks or months. Helix Express, especially at its current modest price, is an attractive choice for a 4- to-20-user relational database for businesses that want active participation in development and modification of a custom data system.—CHARLES SEITER

File-Finding Utility

Alki Seek 2.1

PROS: Scans file names or contents; lets you combine multiple search criteria; text pattern matching. CONS: Cannot search in the background; cannot find text in compressed files. COMPANY: Alki Software Corporation (206/286-2600). REQUIRES: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. LIST PRICE: $39.95.

OVER THE YEARS, GAPS IN THE MACINTOSH OPERATING SYSTEM HAVE PROVIDED DEVELOPERS WITH AMPLE OPPORTUNITY TO DEVIATE INNOVATIVE UTILITIES. FOR EXAMPLE, SYSTEM 7’S LIMITED FIND COMMAND DOESN’T LET YOU SCAN FOR TEXT WITHIN FILES, A RESTRICTION ADDRESSED BY RETRIEVE IT FROM CLARIS CLEAR CHOICE (408/987-7000) AND ON TECHNOLOGY’S ON LOCATION (617/876-0900) (SEE REVIEWS, NOVEMBER 1992 AND JUNE 1992). ALKI SOFTWARE’S SEEK IS A DESK ACCESSORY THAT ADDS A FEW NEW WRINKLES TO FINDING FILES.

RECOGNIZING THAT MANY USERS RARELY PERFORM COMPLEX SEARCHES, SEEK’S SIMPLE WINDOW INCLUDES ONLY TWO FIELDS, ONE FOR A STRING TO LOOK FOR IN FILE AND FOLDER NAMES, AND ANOTHER FOR TEXT TO SCAN FOR WITHIN FILES THEMSELVES. A MENU LETS YOU CHOOSE WHETHER TO SEARCH FOR FILES, FOLDERS, OR BOTH, AND BUTTONS ON THE RIGHT LET YOU SAVE AND RECALL SEARCHES.

Seven icons at the bottom of the window provide access to additional search options. For example, clicking on the Content icon brings up a dialog box that lets you enter up to two text strings to scan for inside files, and another field lets you specify exact string to look for within a file’s Finder comments.

One of Seek’s more unusual features is its ability to look for patterns of text that you define using a special set of symbols. For example, you can search for files that contain three consecutive digits at the end of any paragraph. While specifying search patterns may prove a bit daunting for the average user, Seek’s built-in help makes this process easier.

Additional buttons let you scan for items by location, creation or modification date, size, file type or creator, and file attributes. When searching by location, you can specify which volumes to scan, or you can choose any single folder to search inside. If you use Microsoft Word version 5.0 or later, you can also look for files based on Word’s summary information. Currently, Seek does not let you search for text within compressed files.

When you’re ready to go, a click on the Start button initiates a search. As Seek scans, files or folders that meet your criteria are added to a scrolling list that shows each item’s size, name, type, creator, and modification and creation date. You can select multiple items from the list and copy them to the desktop. If you’re running System 7, you can also launch or open selected items, or create aliases for them.

Like On Location and Retrieve It, Seek lets you examine the contents of found files. Alas, some files contain embedded formatting information, which appears as extraneous characters in Seek’s text view. If you enable XTND file translation using the options menu, Seek can display formatted text. However, Seek does not ship with any XTND translators, and file searches are much slower with translation turned on.

Seek is as speedy as its competitors at searching by file or folder name, but Seek cannot match On Location (which uses an index to search for text within files) when scanning for file content. On the other hand, Seek doesn’t require you to index volumes the way On Location does, a real boon if you routinely deal with many different volumes.

Seek is often much faster than Retrieve It at scanning for text within files, but unlike Retrieve It, Seek cannot search in the background while you’re working on something else. If you can live with its limitations, Seek is a competent file-finder that will do the job.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER
Hold everything! Iomega introduces sizeable improvements in removable storage.

**BERNOULLI**

**MultiDisk**

150 Megabyte Disk For Bernoulli MultiDisk Drives

**NEW!**

Bernoulli MultiDisk 150.
Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.
- 150MB capacity
- 18-msec effective access time
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology®
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.

Iomega 21MB Floptical Drive*
A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.
- Reads/writes 1.44MB floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

**NEW!**

Never-ending storage solutions.
Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock your disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.
Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

Call 1-800-967-0326 for a free brochure.

Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

* Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in U.S. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-800-798-3600. For accessory items, call IDAMART at 1-800-723-3770.

Circle 48 on reader service card
Spyglass Dicer 2.0

PROS: Nothing else like it; supports all common data formats; supports animation and isosurfacing. CONS: Isosurface rendering pushes limits of Mac hardware. COMPANY: Spyglass (217/355-6000). REQUIRES: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; 256-color monitor;
scale problems, is how to deliver computing. Hi Rez offers a wide variety of music:
obvious way to present the volume data output in a form that humans can grasp.
Time clip) and suddenly even a revolving logo with a voice-over seemed more interesting.
Hi Rez offers a wide variety of music: 12 new age clips, 7 orchestral, 5 funk, 5 mainstream rock, 5 pop, and 4 acoustic guitar.

Spyglass's three scientific-visualization tools—Format, Dicer, and Transform—are the best available for their respective tasks.
Dicer displays a two-dimensional slice through a three-dimensional object—the object being represented in the computer by a data table. Dicer 1.0 was limited to using NCSC-standard HDF-formatted data and a set of code examples for linking the program to the FORTRAN or C code generating the data. Dicer 2.0 expands both the range of usable input data sets and the viewing options. Its data utility now converts MatLab; X Window; and ASCII column and matrix files; and you can easily convert sets of 2-D PICT and TIFF files into 3-D. In display, you can now take a data slice at any angle, and render a 3-D isosurface view with detailed control over object transparency. Dicer also lets you save sets of slices and changing transparency views as animations. By adjusting color tables through a variety of false color choices, you can pick out even very small details. If you can't find something interesting in your data in a Dicer 2.0 animation, there's probably nothing there. You can also now make decently annotated presentation slides of your data, with appropriately scaled coordinates, legends, titles, and control over annotation text.

It's impressive that Dicer 2.0 can draw isosurfaces at acceptable speed on an IICi and even fairly quickly on a Quadra 950. Spyglass's disingenuous caveat "68030 strongly recommended" for the LC and IIci is misleading; an LC without a math coprocessor is not a suitable vehicle for this program, and 8MB of RAM is a more realistic working minimum for memory than the stated 4MB. But if you're accustomed to getting regular downloads from dynamic simulations on a Cray, chances are you've got the appropriate hardware for Dicer. And since for its intended function this product is really the only game in town, we should just be grateful that Spyglass has done such a good job in spite of all the hard work. —CHARLES SEITER

Hi Rez Audio Volume 1.0


ANNED MUSIC FOR CREATING BACKGROUND music for presentations is often clichéd, and sometimes it overwhelms the visual part of the presentation. To my pleasant surprise, Hi Rez Audio provides enjoyable music that won't detract from the presentations you add it to. Presto Studios has the balance just right.
I can't be enthusiastic enough about the music. I put the clips into some Passport Designs' Passport Producer presentations (made up of simple backdrops plus a QuickTime clip) and suddenly even a revolving logo with a voice-over seemed more interesting. Hi Rez offers a wide variety of music: 12 new age clips, 7 orchestral, 5 funk, 5 mainstream rock, 5 pop, and 4 acoustic guitar. There are also 3 geyserbymes—changing sounds, like metal against metal—and 23 sampled sound effects.
The sampled sound effects are about 10 seconds long and include around-the-home sounds such as a dog barking, water pouring into a glass, a bouncing ball, and footsteps. The music clips vary in length, from 20 seconds to over a minute and a half. Many of the songs are designed so that musical phrases can be looped. However, the sound-editing software you need to do that is not included on the CD. Any sound editor will recognize the AIF format of the digitized music clips, but you might want to use Macromedia's SoundEdit or SoundEdit Professional, since the Hi Rez Audio music files in AIF or SoundEdit formats have phrase-change markers that facilitate looping—just select the music between the markers, copy, and paste.
Once you have selected the music clip or sound effect that you want to include in your corporate presentation or digital home movie, you choose the sound resolution. The digitized sound files are available at 11kHz and 22kHz. If you have limited hard drive space and are making an informal presentation, 11kHz is fine. If you need true CD-quality sound or you want to do extensive work on the sample, you should use the sound files in 4kHz Red Book Audio format, though you will need special hardware, such as Digidesign's Audiomedia board, to do so.
I disliked the browsing software included with Hi Rez. When I used Browser to save sound files to disk, Browser created a folder called Hi Rez Audio and saved the sounds into that file regardless of where I chose to save them. The only way I could save sounds directly into my production sounds folder was to copy the sounds from the CD-ROM myself. Furthermore, Browser modifies the standard Open and Save dialog boxes. As a result, some INI's like the shareware package Open-Wide (which widens the standard file dialog box) behave strangely.
My only other complaint is that the product needs documentation, even if only a short Read Me file.
All in all, even though I have my gripe with the Hi Rez Browser, I thought the music was perfect for creating background moods. Once you're through using Browser to find the right music, you probably won't be concerned with anything but the actual music clip as you edit it and place it in a presentation. The music, after all, is the most important element. So if you have a sound editor and need music for background presentations, Presto Studios' Hi Rez Audio Volume 1 is a great resource that you can use in many ways.
—CAROLYN BICKFORD
You can store 21 megabytes* of data on a single 3M Floptical™ diskette—just right for larger graphic, spreadsheet or backup files. Floptical technology is a practical and affordable way to increase your storage capacity—without giving up the convenience of diskettes. And with appropriate host adapter and driver software, Floptical drives are compatible with standard 3.5" diskettes.

Consider cost and compatibility. You’ll see why 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes are emerging as the new standard in high capacity diskettes. It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and a complete listing of Floptical drive manufacturers call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 46.

The 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskette.
The bigger the job, the better you'll like it.

*Nominal capacity 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes require compatible drives. Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals. © 3M 1993
FutureBASIC 1.0

**PROS:** Structured, modular BASIC with full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support; fast compiler; excellent documentation.

**CONS:** Relative isolation of BASIC.

**COMPANY:** Zedcor (602/881-8101).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $299.95.

**BASIC** has always been one of the easiest computer languages to learn, but over the past 15 years it drifted from the mainstream of application development, pushed aside first by Pascal and then by C. Various BASIC vendors have been adding modern graphical-interface programming extensions, getting it ready for the production of real applications. Microsoft's Visual Basic 2.0, for example, is now a serious development tool for DOS machines, and among its 200,000 users is a respectable contingent of commercial programmers. Microsoft's QuickBASIC for the Mac may not be comparably professional, but Zedcor's new FutureBASIC is. FutureBASIC is a complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool.

If you have already discovered that HyperCard really just produces stacks rather than programs, and have a bookmark permanently stuck in the Think C manual's "Learn OOP" tutorial, FutureBASIC may represent your best hope for turning your ideas into a Mac application. First, the language includes very powerful statements, such as EDIT FIELD, MENU, BUTTON, and HANDLE EVENTS, that replace whole collections of individual Mac Toolbox calls. As a result, you can write a real program just a few lines long that will open a text window and allow text to be entered and edited. Second, FutureBASIC's programming is centered on the definition of procedures using LOCAL FN, a function type comparable to those in Pascal and C, you can still use GOTO if you insist, but the manuals lecture against this on every page. The manuals also give hundreds of examples (included on disk) of programming in the new local-variables style, and the examples set is complete enough that you can use large chunks of it in fabricating your own application. Finally, program modules can be separately compiled and called with INCLUDE to speed up compilation. There's a proper Project Manager with a Function window.

Completed applications typically opt for compilation with the full run-time package, which adds 40K to the final program but lets the programmer use all of FutureBASIC's powerful Toolbox management commands. There is also a remarkable mini-run-time option that adds only 4K of overhead, but requires that the program use a subset of FutureBASIC and native Mac Toolbox calls only. FutureBASIC also accepts assembly language code, as well as compiled resources written in other languages, and can be used to furnish XCMDs and XFCN's for HyperCard.

Although FutureBASIC is quite new, it's already the subject of articles in the magazine Inside BASIC (Ariel Publishing, 509/923-2249) and has become a favorite with commercial developers. FutureBASIC is a wonderful product and deserves more than a basic future. —CHARLES SEITER

**Made to Order**

Add and subtract menu items in your application with a few clicks in this PG:PRO dialog box. PG:PRO gives FutureBASIC programmers a complete assortment of interface tools.

PG:PRO 1.5

**PROS:** Amazingly simple instructions; great assortment of tools. **CONS:** Requires programming in Zedcor's FutureBASIC; manual doesn't always match screen.

**COMPANY:** Zedcor and Staz Software (601/255-7089). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; FutureBASIC. **LIST PRICE:** $169.

**HOW DO YOU WRITE A REAL MAC interface without writing hundreds of lines of code for each on-screen program element, and without sacrificing control or speed to a huge application shell?**

The combination of PG:PRO and Zedcor's FutureBASIC (FB) might be the long-awaited answer, at least for programmers who haven't already contracted to produce a thousand lines of MPW C++ code per week. Designing an application in PG:PRO and FB is a clean process. First, you plan what application commands you want on menus (or buttons, or in dialog boxes, and so forth), you determine the application tools you want on palettes, and you decide on a layout for the windows where the application's action will take place. You then create, in FB, the code resources that correspond to your commands and tools; this is easier than it sounds, since FB gives you plenty of help. Next you create a PG:PRO framework by making straightforward choices from the Develop menu in PG:PRO. Finally, you hook up your FB code to your PG:PRO framework. Staz Software has produced the equivalent of an object-oriented programming (OOP) environment that doesn't require previous OOP experience. This is an amazing accomplishment in its own right, but the speed and compactness of the resulting code are phenomenal for an OOP-based product.

The facilities here for avoiding tedium are truly impressive. Since, for example, you can simply call for standard File and Edit menus (which you can modify with a few choices), it takes about 45 minutes to set up a multwindow editing program that accepts cut-and-paste graphics, complete with an About box shamelessly claiming that you developed the whole thing yourself. Similarly, since FB is a modern BASIC with a RECORD construct, you can develop a simple flat-file database application in less than an hour. The manual is remarkably clear and entertaining, despite occasional mismatches between text and PG:PRO screen. While it's true that Symantec has done wonderful work with Think C and Pascal, for part-time or beginning programmers the PG:PRO-and-FB combination is a much faster path to creating a working Mac program.

Zedcor and Staz Software have done such a good job that the basic nature of these products isn't a problem—you start to think of BASIC as an easy-to-learn command system for directing Mac interface features. After all, programming languages per se are elementary compared with the complexity of the Mac—the original description of C takes less space than the index to Inside Macintosh, and complete versions of BASIC have run in 16K. If you don't have the resources to deal with MacApp, can't stand HyperCard's restrictions and lack of speed, and still would like to develop a custom application, FutureBASIC and PG:PRO are your best bet.

—CHARLES SEITER
EVERY GREAT BOOK ••• NEEDS A GREAT PRINTER.

WriteMove II. The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook.

The Macintosh® PowerBook™ is unquestionably a great book. And now it has the great printer it deserves: the new WriteMove® II from GCC – simply the best portable printer you can buy for your PowerBook. At just 2.5 pounds, the battery powered WriteMove II fits easily in a briefcase. So you can print crisp, 360 x 360 dpi laser-quality output anywhere – in the air, on the road, or in a hotel room. You can negotiate a contract over dinner, print it out, and sign it over dessert. Print on plain paper, letterhead, envelopes, or even transparencies.

The WriteMove II comes with background printing, On-Screen Print Preview, and a one-year trouble-free warranty. All for just $599. Because every great book deserves a great printer.

Call 800-422-7777, ext. 836 to order the WriteMove II direct or 800-942-3321, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.

800-422-7777, ext. 836
**Object Logo Student Edition**

**PROS:** "Instant gratification" programming; wonderful introductory examples of object programming, recursion, and list processing.

**CONS:** Wide variation in conceptual difficulty; shows its age. **COMPANY:** Paradigm Software (617/757-7675).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 24-bit addressing; System 6.0.4. Recommended: 2MB of RAM; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

*just Ten Years Ago, It Was Widely assumed that using computers had something to do with programming. The Mac is the main reason that assumption has been shunted aside. While it fostered easy-to-use applications, it also created new horizons in programming difficulty. Hence, most Macintosh users have never written a line of code, and attendance at classes in Excel undoubtedly exceeds that at classes in all programming languages since the dawn of time.*

If you've never written a program, you should take a look at this book-plus-disk package. Although it's aimed at an educational audience of roughly high-school level, it offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. Logo itself, designed not to tax the attention span of a five-year-old, lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. This instant feedback makes sessions very lively; if you can budget an hour or so every night, you could clip through the ten chapters of the book in two weeks and have a very sophisticated understanding of programming concepts to show for your efforts.

Logo is perhaps best known for teaching geometry using turtle graphics (see "Turtle in a Tree")—you type some simple instructions in a text window and the turtle-cursor scrolls around in a graphics window according to your directions. This activity has engendered many a tyke since the days of the Apple II, but fortunately Logo for the Macintosh takes care of this in a few chapters and then heads forward to debugging, procedures, global versus local variables, list processing (these sections are notably tougher than the rest), and recursion. Although most of the examples are games, the material is serious. The chapter and code bits for object-oriented programming, for example, are ambitious yet exceptionally clear. The package also includes a $60 discount coupon for the full version of Object Logo ($195), if you wish to explore more features or compile your code.

---

**Math Education**

**Decimal & Fraction Maze 1.2**

**PROS:** Bilingual English/Spanish version available; complete math curriculum; customizable for classroom or home. **CONS:** Setup and customizing a bit of a maze. **COMPANY:** Great Wave Software (408/438-1990).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus. **LIST PRICE:** $69.95; bilingual version $89.95.

*Decimal & Fraction Maze weaves the threads of math curricula from third grade to eighth—along with two levels of adult education—into an interesting and visually stimulating game.*

Students enter their name and optional password and then make their way through a maze, either leading a panda with a bamboo shoot or leading a bee with a honeycomb. The goal is to reach the house at the opposite corner of the screen. To open the maze's gates, you must solve problems using whole numbers, decimals, and fractions.

When your bee or panda reaches a gate or other obstacle in the maze, the point of view changes from that of a helicopter to that of a hedgehog. Math problems display in a window on the left side of the screen, and you must solve from two to four problems to open the gates or surmount the obstacles. Then the aerial point of view returns, and you move on to the next obstacle. Each time you reach the house, you're rewarded with items of interest that are added to the attic.

The mazes increase in complexity, and the math problems become more difficult and the obstacles more challenging, with rivers to cross, litters to pick up, ladders to scale in order to jump dead-end hedges, and whirlpools that change the shape of the maze. The mazes' gates include Japanese screens, Pueblo blankets, and paintings by Diego Rivera and Pablo Picasso. These artistic elements, stunning in color, gently add art appreciation to the mathematics drills.

Whenever a student meets a goal in the curriculum—learning to write decimals, comparing fractions with different denominators, converting fractions to decimals—a Certificate of Achievement pops up, regardless of the student's current position in the maze. A customizing system lets the teacher or parent set curriculum levels and maintain statistics on up to 50 students. Setup and customizing, while not difficult, are slightly mystifying, especially compared with the game, which is very straightforward.

The program makes good use of the speech capabilities of the current crop of Macs. A bilingual version toggles between English and Spanish, making the program a must-have math tool for ESL and Spanish teachers.

While Decimal & Fraction Maze lacks the white-knuckle excitement that's common among children's electronic amusements, the levels of achievement and the appealing visuals kept the youngsters I know drilling away and enjoying it. Great Wave continues to make some of the most useful educational packages—multilingual and multicultural to boot—at a terrific price.

—Richard Fenno
**Color Paint Program**

**Easy Color Paint 3.0**

**PROS:** Minimal system requirements; straightforward documentation. **CONS:** Limited to 8-bit color; amazingly nonstandard interface; awkward zoom function; program does not dither gradient fills. **COMPANY:** MECC (612/569-1500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

**HOW BETTER TO SAVE A MEDIocre program from extinction than to repackagethe it as educational software? That seems to be what MECC has done with Easy Color Paint. Except for its oversized tool icons and a Wacky Colors command that enables you to cycle through the palette as you paint, nothing about the program suggests any consideration for young users.**

Even folks with gobs of painting experience will have difficulty with the program's unnecessarily complex interface. If not for MECC's well-referenced documentation, Easy Color Paint would be a complete washout for the fledgling computer artist.

For a program that purports to be simple, Easy Color Paint is anything but. For example, the document window lacks scroll bars; you have to move around with the hand tool. To constrain ovals to circles and rectangles to squares, you press the option key. If you press shift, the constraint key in almost all Mac programs, Easy Color Paint creates multiple copies of a shape as you drag. If you're looking for the eyedropper—an essential tool for matching colors in your painting—you won't find it in the toolbox. You can access it only by pressing both the shift and option keys. That's handy, but you won't even know it exists if you don't read the manual or the poorly organized online help. (There is no balloon help nor any other form of context-sensitive help.)

Zooming is another botched effort. Clicking on the image with the zoom tool brings up a dialog box that magnifies a tiny portion of your painting. You can make corrections only with a pared-down version of the pencil tool, and you can scroll to another area of the painting only by taking baby steps inside a tiny preview window. Furthermore, there's only one zoom level, 800 percent, versus four in Claris' MacPaint 2.0 (now five years old) and many more in similarly priced color paint programs.

Easy Color Paint's color handling couldn't be much worse. The program isn't smart enough either to work with a monitor that's set to display more than 256 colors or to automatically change the number of colors displayed upon launching. Easy Color Paint can't jumble color dots (also known as dithering) to create smooth gradations, so you end up with banding. And although the program lets you mix colors, the color-mixing commands—with names like Subtract Over and Max—are difficult enough to challenge the most seasoned user.

Easy Color Paint is a program without an audience. For children, there's Kid Pix, one of the most highly regarded and enjoyable programs for the Mac. For casual users, there are inexpensive 24-bit alternatives like Timeworks' Paint It (see Reviews, Macworld, April 1992) and Delta Tao's Color Mac Cheese. When you come down to it, this is the first program to make me nostalgic for MacPaint. —DEKE MCCLELLAND

**Early-Math-Education Software**

**Millie's Math House**

**PROS:** Good documentation; easy to use. **CONS:** Can't save creations; not enough levels of complexity to keep kids challenged. **COMPANY:** Edmark Corporation (206/556-8400). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

**ANYONE WHO'S SPENT TIME AROUND young children knows how numbers fascinate them. Millie's Math House provides a variety of ways for preschoolers to experiment with numbers and counting.**

Each of the six rooms in Millie the cow's house offers a different math-related activity. All have an introductory Explore and Discover mode, and all but Build-A-Bug have a more advanced Question and Answer mode, which gives specific directions to follow. To switch modes, just click on the picture frame.

My four-year-old loved Little, Middle, & Big, which calls for selecting the right size shoes to fit three randomly appearing characters. Once she had mastered this activity, she delighted in doing it the wrong way: putting giant cowboy boots on Little (so that only the top of his head was visible) and seeing Big trying to squeeze a toe into one of Little's tiny shoes.

She also enjoyed Build-A-Bug, deciding how many tails or feet to put on the bug-in-process. You can place the body parts anywhere you want, so you can create some weird variations—eyes and ears inside spots, antennae on top of ears, and so on. Though you can print out children's creations for coloring, unfortunately, you can't save them for later use. If your Mac supports sound input, you can record sounds for the bug to make (otherwise, it just giggles).

In Mouse House, children use various shapes to build a house. Frank Lloyd Mouse asks for a shape; click on the correct shape and it automatically snaps to the blueprint. A mode requiring children to drag shapes into place would sharpen their clicking-and-dragging skills and make this a more useful activity.

In Cookie Factory, Harley the horse asks for a certain number of jelly beans on his cookie. If you click on the jelly-bean dispenser the requested number of times, the jelly beans drop onto the cookie and the horse eats it. Sometimes my daughter deliberately placed the wrong number of jelly beans so that Froggy would get the rejected cookie.

The simplest activity is Number Machine, a cash register whose drawer opens to reveal from one to ten creatures, depending on which key is clicked.

My child found Bing & Boing, which teaches pattern recognition, the most difficult. A three-part pattern is generated from eight different images (a mixture of abstract shapes and animals). Then, after the first two pieces of the pattern are repeated, the child is asked to click on the image that completes the pattern. Perhaps the mix of shapes and animals confused her; at any rate, I had to repeatedly guide her to the right image.

Millie's Math House is engaging and entertaining, however, I'd like the various activities to have more advanced levels and more flexibility. Once a child has mastered an activity, it becomes repetitious. More-challenging levels would keep children in Millie's House longer. —CATHY ABES
A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH TOUCHBASE PRO

• MANAGE YOUR CONTACTS EASILY
• CREATE LETTERS WITH A BUILT-IN LETTER WRITER
• DIAL YOUR TELEPHONE AUTOMATICALLY
• PRINT ADDRESS BOOKS, LABELS, & ENVELOPES
• KEEP FILES CURRENT WITH FILE RECONCILIATION

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH DATEBOOK PRO

• KEEP TRACK OF YOUR APPOINTMENTS & TO DOs
• POST MEMOS TO YOUR CALENDAR
• PRINT CALENDARS: POPULAR FORMATS & WALL CHARTS
• SET ALARMS AND REMINDERS TO JOG YOUR MEMORY
• FUN ICONS & BANNERS PERSONALIZE YOUR CALENDAR

THE MACINTOSH WAY

GET ORGANIZED!

ALL NEW!

THE AWARD WINNERS JUST GOT BETTER. TOUCHBASE AND DATEBOOK HAVE TURNED PRO. FINALLY, WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR—A CONTACT MANAGER THAT PROVIDES POWER AND EASE OF USE AND A TIME MANAGEMENT PROGRAM THAT HAS THE FLEXIBILITY TO TRACK ALL YOUR DAILY ACTIVITIES. BEST OF ALL, TOUCHBASE PRO AND DATEBOOK PRO ARE TIGHTLY INTEGRATED TO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE BEST IN PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT. AVAILABLE FOR STAND ALONE OR NETWORK USE!

AVAILABLE NOW!
FOR YOUR COPY OR UPGRADE
JUST CALL
☎ 1-800-367-8911
OR VISIT YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE DEALER

TRI CENTER PLAZA
5990 SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
☎ 818-780-2220  FAX 818-780-2666
Circle 124 on reader service card
One in a series of observations on health in the workplace:

10 million computer users suffer from job-related vision problems annually.

Just how healthy is our corporate environment?

Funny thing about computers. They’ve made a healthy contribution to the way we do business. Yet they’ve created a serious health problem that affects 10 million Americans — a problem so widespread that it dwarfs Carpal Tunnel Syndrome in its presence throughout the American workplace.

The malady is Computer Vision Syndrome. CVS for short. And it could have a very unhealthy effect on your personnel — and your company — for a variety of reasons.

A university optometrist’s research.

In the early 1980s, Dr. James Sheedy, founder of the VDT Clinic at the University of California at Berkeley, noted that most of his patients complained of eyestrain, double vision, nearsightedness, and other vision problems directly related to their use of video display terminals.

Wondering if this were only a localized problem, Dr. Sheedy recently conducted a nationwide survey of over 1,300 optometrists. Results? 14% of their patients suffered from similar VDT-related problems.

What to do?

Research has not yet indicated how many CVS sufferers endure permanent symptomatic problems. Certainly, however, CVS poses potential long-term risks to corporate productivity. Yet simple action can significantly reduce these risks.

Doctors across the nation recommend a three-step prevention program. First, all computer users should undergo a thorough eye examination by an eyecare professional. Vision must be corrected precisely since computer tasks are visually demanding. Next comes a survey of users’ physical environment to determine proper computer placement and lighting. Finally, the doctors prescribe Glare/Guard® glass computer screen filters to greatly increase contrast and reduce glare — primary causes of CVS.

One might think that any screen filter (there are several on the market) would serve this purpose. Alas, not so. Only one screen filter has met the strict standards for Acceptance by the American Optometric Association and is prescribed by optometrists. Glare/Guard®.

Get your Free CVS Risk Analysis Kit and more information about Glare/Guard®. Call 1-800-949-5053.

This free kit takes you step-by-step as you examine your own computer environment. After all, the risks to you, your personnel, and your company could be great.

That’s why the more you look into CVS and Glare/Guard® protection, the more clearly you’ll see why preventing CVS is a healthy approach to take.

Glare/Guard®

Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc.
Santa Rosa, CA

Circle 123 on reader service card
If you stop to think about it, exactly how graphic is the Mac's graphic interface? Let's see. You've got your icons. You've got your Trash Can—well, actually, that's just another icon. You put things into folders—yes, icons again. Hey, come to think of it, icons are the only way the Mac's interface is graphic!

Recognizing this critical fact, Apple programmers did a strange and wonderful thing when they designed System 7. Along with such grave and important features as file sharing and DAI (whatever that is), they gave us the utterly frivolous ability to change what our icons look like. If you've never tried this, you're missing a truly wonderful and embarrassingly addictive opportunity. (In a nutshell: use HyperCard or a paint program to draw a new little picture. Copy it. In the Finder, select the icon you want to replace. Choose Get Info from the File menu; press tab or click on the icon in the window that appears; paste. You've just replaced the original icon. This procedure doesn't work with shared files, the Trash Can, or any System Folder folders; and yes, I know you can also use ResEdit.)

Then, too, we mustn't forget the Golden Rule of the Mac: Where there's a feature, there's a market. Both commercial and shareware programmers have rushed into the icon fray, supplying us with a wealth of icon editors, icon animators, and icon palette-makers. I've put all the shareware mentioned here in the Macworld forum of America Online. So get your electronic paintbrushes ready and prepare to make direct iconcontact.

**IconBoss 1.01**

**IF ICONBOSS ONLY WORKED A LITTLE bit better, it'd be a regular icon icon. It's a sweet, easy paint program for System 7 icons (Scott Johnson, $25 requested; 3916-12 Newport Ave., Fort Wayne, IN 46805). Drop a file on IconBoss, and you're instantly in a miniature color MacPaint FatBits window, touching up each dot of the document's icon using basic painting tools. There's even a tear-off color palette to make retouching easier (see "The Boss"). When you've finished doctoring the image, choose Save from the File menu; when you return to the Finder, you'll find the new icon in place.

Unfortunately, I unearthed a few sporadic bugs and one big disappointment: IconBoss edits only file icons, not folder or disk icons. Too bad; changing your hard drive's icon to look like, say, a beanbag chair is one of life's little pleasures.

**Icon Editor 1.0**

**HERE'S ANOTHER CUTE COLOR ICON editor, this one by Troy Anderson ($24.95). This program feels more finished than IconBoss. Icon Editor certainly has more tools—it's arsenal includes a straight-line drawing tool, a magic-wand tool for selecting objects, and flipping and nudging tools. Neither IconBoss nor Icon Editor, however, includes a text tool—a weird omission, since lettering often appears on an icon (the letters PICT on a graphics file icon, for example). IconBoss lets you edit all six icons in an icon family (the large and small pix used in black-and-white, 4-bit and 8-bit color modes), whereas Icon Editor shows only the large-size color one.

But perhaps the biggest strike against Icon Editor is that it doesn't automate any of the icon-replacement process; when you're done editing your icon, you have to manually paste it back into the Get Info box. Real men may actually eat quiche, but real icon editors don't make you replace the icon by pasting.


**I Like Icon 1.0**

**STEPHEN SONDEIMHEIM ONCE said that a great plot is one whose outcome seems both surprising and inevitable. That's how I Like Icon (Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9670; $59.95) strikes me: surprising, in that it lets you create animated icons—actually itty-bitty QuickTime movies that play when clicked on; yet inevitable, given the increasing ubiquity of moving images and sounds in the Mac universe. When you click on an icon that looks like Neil Diamond's head, and it responds by opening its tiny 72-dpi mouth and crooning a line from "Song Sung Blue," you're surprised—yet the event seems perfectly at home on your screen.

I Like Icon is much more than an icon animator, of course. It's a full-ledged icon painter like the ones discussed above (though it, too, is missing a text tool).

I like I Like Icon's ambition and cleverness; in fact, I like I Like Icon's icon (a hilarious miniature of Mr. Eisenhower's head). Trouble is, I can't share all this joy with my friends; an animated icon on your hard drive ceases to be animated if you give the file to anybody else. I Like Icon is complicated, too, involving numerous windows, ever-changing menus, and an absolute necessity to read the manual. Finally, I Like Icon has some problems updating icons; I could never see the changes I'd made to an icon until I restarted the Mac. I Like Icon is certainly the program for the most ambitious icon-lovers, provided its drawbacks don't draw you back.

**Icon 7 1.0**

**ICON 7 (INLINE DESIGN, 203/415-4995; $79.95) offers three substantial improvements over the standard miniature-color-MacPaint type of icon editor. First, there's a smart, intuitive method of accessing the painting window: you just double-click on the existing icon in a file's Get Info window. Second, Icon 7's graphics tool kit includes—thank you—a text tool. Third, the icon-editing window provides direct access to the program's library feature, which theoretically makes huge numbers of icons available at the click of a mouse, in the event that your artistic skills aren't quite a match for your icon ambitions.

These handinesses add up to an ingenious, well-designed program that really works. It's amazing how much more you wind up using System 7's icon-replacement feature when the hassle (copying and moving)

---

**Everything you'd possibly want to read about Mac icons**

---

**MACWORLD July 1993**
pasting from some paint program) is taken away. Icon 7's sole unfulfilled potential is that library feature—a software company obsessed with quality would have provided more than 44 ready-made icons.

**Icon Wizard 1.0**

**IN ICON 7, YOU ENTER ICON HEAVEN BY double-clicking on the icon in a Get Info box. Icon Wizard puts icon-editing tools right in the Get Info box. One-click buttons let you (a) make the icon invisible; (b) restore the original icon; or (c) open an elegant color painting window. There is no text tool (sigh), but the painting window offers one-click search-and-replace for a specific color, flipping tools, and pop-up pattern and color palettes. There are Kid Pix-ish sound effects here and there. And ooh, the lasso: for the first time on the Mac, the shimmering line that indicates what you've selected doesn't obscure the edges of the selection.

Icon Wizard is so much drag-and-drop, well-designed fun that it's easy to forget it's shareware. No wonder: the programmer, Mike Samuels, has hitherto written only commercial software hits (After Hours Software's DateBook, for example, and the great battery gauge in Symantec's Norton Essentials for PowerBook). Of course, the nicest part is the price: $22. (When you send your payment, you get a version with even more goodies, such as an icon-library feature.)

**Folder Icon Maker 1.1**

**THIS DRAG-AND-DROP, ONE-TRICK shareware pony creates a new folder with the tiny image of an icon inside the folder icon. So, you drag a Word document onto Folder Icon Maker, and you get a new folder, shaped like a typical folder, but with a teeny-weeny Word document icon centered within the folder image. Ever seen System 7's Control Panels folder? It's the same idea: the little folder-icon graphic helps you identify what's inside.

For all the verbiage this gizmo takes to describe, it's actually quick, smooth, and surprisingly useful. And free (Gregory Robbins, 109 Crocker Ave., Oakland, CA 94610). Folder Icon Maker can also create purple- or gray-tinted disk icons. About the only downside I can see to going wild replacing your boring and faceless folders with these new snappy and interesting ones is that now you won't be able to spot the System Folder anymore—it used to be the only folder in your hard drive window with a little icon inside it.

(Speaking of other shareware, I also checked out Easy Icon, Icon Maker, Color Bits, and Icon Designer. Downloaders beware: these are older, generally black-and-white programs designed for System 6's more complex icon-editing scheme.)

**Visage**

**IF ICONBOSS ONLY DOES FILES, THEN Scott Searle's shareware program only does disks. It adds your choice of 36 witty color icons to your disks, and it works great (9025 61st Pl. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275; $25).**

**The Upshot**

**WHAT A HAPPY CIRCUMSTANCE: THE easiest and most efficient icon retoucher, Icon Wizard, is also the least expensive. If a text tool, the ability to edit all six icons in a family independently, and phone help interest you, then consider the clever—but overpriced—Icon 7. And please: no letters complaining that I've wasted two entire pages talking about dinky little pictures. If you ask me, those tiny canvases communicate a wealth of subtle and important information. Hey—without them, your Mac screen would draw a blank.**

---

**Icons, Icons Everywhere**

Icon's aren't just for files anymore. Now they're out there replacing your very menus!

Take the charming Menuette 1.1.1, for example ($15, Robert L. Mathews, P.O. Box 21271, Oakland, CA 94620). This shareware control panel automatically replaces the words *File, Edit, View* and so forth, in your menu bar with little color picks of a file, a clipboard, a magnifying glass, and so on. The glorious online help explains that once you get used to seeing icons in your menu bar instead of words, you'll become more efficient and improve your status in the office. I fell in love with Menuette for a more prosaic reason—all those god-darned utilities I've been using (Now Up-To-Date, Norton Essentials for PowerBook, Color Switch) add clutter to my menu bar, to the point that there's no room left for my programs' menus. Menuette makes room by eliminating the verbiage. (And the credits are priceless. "Concept: Robert L. Mathews. Fiancée: Sandra Forrest. Mr. Mathews' wardrobe provided by: The Gap ... ")

ClickChange 2.0, just out from Dubl-Click Software (818/888-2068; $89.95), contains a module called Menubar, which does almost exactly the same thing as Menuette. The icons are actually a little better, but there are fewer complete ready-to-go sets for specific programs' menus bar. You can, however, make your own.

And then there's Icon-It Pro 3.0 ($129, Olduvai Corporation, 305/670-1112). This fascinating, oddball program leaves the menu titles alone, but adds a floating palette of clickable icons representing the commands. The effect is much like the tool bar in Microsoft Word and Excel, except that (1) you have infinite control over the size, position, number, function, and look of the icon buttons, and (2) you can add them to any program in the world. Because you can make the icons big enough to write on (labeling one Restart, for example), these icons don't have to be nearly as cryptic as those in Word's tool bar. On the other hand, Icon-It is no picnic to figure out, and the floating palette sometimes gets in the way of your windows' title bars, and you don't get any ready-made icon palettes for common programs. On the other hand, big-screen users and those who use a handful of commands frequently will get a kick out of this further advancement of the graphic interface cause.

---

**Menuette**  
If anything can make Microsoft Word's menu bar prettier, it's Menuette (or one of its iconic rivals).
For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call 1-800-527-3500.
At first glance, most Macintosh storage solutions all seem the same. So why is it that editors and analysts so frequently select Mirror drives as best of category or Editors' Choice?

Details Make The Difference

We like to believe it has a lot to do with our attention to detail. Details define our products' look, feel, operation, and serviceability. Since entering the Macintosh drive market in 1985, Mirror has continually refined and enhanced our products to better address real-world applications. And the editors recognize this.

Exclusive Software

All Mirror hard drives are equipped with the fastest mechanisms and come with Media Manager, our exclusive software, to format, partition, and password protect your precious data. And Soft-Backup to make backing up truly effortless.

Protect Your Data

You don't have to look far to find a cheaper drive. But since your data is more valuable than any drive you might select, we choose not to compromise.

Each drive is meticulously assembled, tested, and inspected, using only the fastest mechanisms, and backed by the most competent technical support in the business.

Why So Many Awards?

Mirror drives are available from 85Mb to 1.37Gb, and include a free copy™ of 7th Heaven utilities ($99 value). From $279

3.5" SyQuest drive stores 105Mb of data on a pocket-sized cartridge. With speed that rivals the fastest hard drives! $699

Mirror SyQuest drives are a best buy. 44 or 88Mb models, or a version that reads & writes both 44 & 88Mb cartridges.

From $419

Optical drive stores 128Mb on a 3.5" disk. At less than 50¢/Mb, optical cartridges are perfect for large files. $1199

High speed, low cost backups on 2Gb DAT tapes. Now includes Retrospect ($199 value). $1399


Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0635

The best thing next to your Mac®

MacUser 1050

Also available:

- 128Mb Optical CD-ROM drive: $649
- DAT tape drive: $1399
FormsWriter 240 and 290 series

Family of eight dot-matrix printers designed to print multipart forms with up to four copies. All FormsWriters include a two-position (top and bottom) tractor feed and a total of three paper paths. The 240 series emulates the ImageWriter IQ and features a 24-wire print head for letter-quality print at 56 characters per second, according to the company. The 290 series emulates the ImageWriter II and features twin 9-wire print heads for near-letter-quality at 50 cps, and top speeds of 240 cps in fast draft mode, according to the company. All units available with power document-feeder option. 244 $399; 244d $499; 242d $324; 294d $495; 294d $595; 294d $759; 292d $1090. Advanced Matrix Technology, 305/388-5799, 800/637-7878; fax 805/484-5282.

Mac DisplayLink CF-530, MF-530

These external video encoders plug into an Apple II+4, II+4C, or compatible board (it also works with Quadra built-in video), and produces NTSC, PAL, or S-Video output. Users can select a 640-by-480 or 512-by-384 pixel image, and can switch between the computer display and other video output using a switch on the front panel of the encoder. The product ships with Macromedia's Action Mac CF-530 (NTSC/S-Video) $499; MF-530 (PAL/S-Video) $649. Display Tech, 510/767-9362. 800/578-8546; fax 510/676-9335.

MacInsider Ilx MultiDisk 150

An internal Bernoulli drive designed to fit into Macs with a half-height, 5¼-inch removable-storage drive bay (Performa 600, Centris 650, Mac Ilx). The drive reads and writes to 30MB, 60MB, 90MB, 105MB, and 150MB discs; it reads, but cannot write to, the older 44MB Bernoulli disks. The package includes mounting rails, bond, driver software, and a 150MB disk with shareware. $1099. Iomega, Corp., 801/778-1000, 800/777-6179; fax 801/778-3460.

MacVoyager

MassPak

You haven't had this much fun stacking things since you stopped playing with blocks. This drive-enclosure system can be used as a single unit, or multiple units can be stacked into an interlocking tower. Each drive retains its own power source and external SCSI connectors. Prices vary according to drive mechanisms. MassMicroSystems, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.

MCC-256

This NuBus board offers high-speed data transfer over switched or dedicated 56K digital phone lines, and features V.35/RS-366 communications interface with HDLC message encapsulation and error detection. The product supports AppleTalk and the Communications Toolbox. A Channel Service Unit, which plugs into the board and accesses the digital phone line, is available as an option. $799; $1095 with dedicated 56K Channel Service Unit; $1295 with switched 56K four-wire Channel Service Unit. MultiAccess Computing Corp., 805/994-2332; fax 805/681-7469.

Media Suite Pro

Desktop publishing is dead—long live desktop video. This package combines four (count 'em, four) NuBus boards (NuVideo video processor, Avid's JPEG compression board, an audio processor, and a SCSI-2 accelerator) with Avid's Media Suite Pro Software. Users can create, edit, view, and record to tape full-screen digital video at 30 frames per second (30 fields per second), $9950. Avid Technology, 508/640-6789, 800/949-2843; fax 508/640-1366.

MultiModem

Headouting into the wild country where there are no rules, this 14.4-Kbps fax modem supports the proposed continue
**NEW PRODUCTS**

V.32.turbo standard, theoretically pushing data speeds to 19.2 Kbps. The data modem also supports the more common V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP Class 1 through 5 standards. The unit also includes a Group III 14.4-Kbps send-and-receive fax, as well as MultiExpress and MultiExpressFax, MultiTech's proprietary electronic communications packages. $1199. MultiTech Systems, 612/785-3500, 800/328-9717; fax 612/785-9874.

---

V.32.turbo standard, theoretically pushing data speeds to 19.2 Kbps. The data modem also supports the more common V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP Class 1 through 5 standards. The unit also includes a Group III 14.4-Kbps send-and-receive fax, as well as MultiExpress and MultiExpressFax, MultiTech's proprietary electronic communications packages. $1199. MultiTech Systems, 612/785-3500, 800/328-9717; fax 612/785-9874.

---

**BrushStrokes.**

**FOR JUST $99, YOU CAN REDECORATE YOUR WORK SPACE.**

(frame not included)

Introducing the first 32-bit color painting program that's priced for the struggling artist. BrushStrokes from Claris Clear Choice.

It's so easy, you'll start painting right away without having to learn a complicated program. And it's loaded with hi-end features to satisfy even the most demanding artist.

It even comes with a clip art library. BrushStrokes for $99! (We bet your first impression will be a good one.)

---

**Claris Clear Choice**

**INTRODUCING BRUSHSTROKES**

Visit your Claris dealer or call 1-800-544-8554 to find out about our special trade-in offer.

---

**ScannPartner Plus**

A hardware and software package that combines a true 300-dpi true-resolution scanner with a single-user version of Blueidge's Optix electronic document management system. The software enables users to scan, archive, and retrieve documents. The scanner is a flattered gray-scale unit that comes with an automatic document feeder. The company claims 10-pages-per-minute throughput with up to 11-by-14-inch paper. $2495. Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/542-6333, 800/626-4686; fax 408/894-1706.

**SelectPress 600**

This 600-dpi (true-resolution) printer offers edge-to-edge printing on page sizes up to 11 inches by 17 inches. The product features automatic switching between parallel, serial, and optional Ethernet ports; a Toshiba engine; a 40MB internal hard drive; 8MB of RAM (expandable to 40MB); and a proprietary PostScript Level 2 interpreter (also supports PCL5). $4499. GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, 800/422-7777; fax 617/275-1115.

**TransWarp 4300 Series**

This accelerator features a 68030 processor running at 25MHz, 33MHz, or 40MHz (depending on model), a 128K static RAM cache, a math coprocessor socket, and a video/Ethernet expansion connector. Caching can be turned on and off via the included control panel without restarting. Optional support for Apple's virtual memory. $325; $349; $449; $4335; $4335. Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060, 800/554-6227; fax 214/484-1365.

---

**SOFTWARE**

Blacksmith

If you're building applications that run between Macs and mainframes, you can feel like you've got clowns to the left, jokers to the right, and you're stuck in the middle. Blacksmith allows developers to construct GUIs for Macintosh users who need to access data on large central mainframes. On the Mac side, the product supports 4th Dimension, Onion 7, ProGraph, HyperCard, C, and Pascal; and Blacksmith gets you to the mainframe via Machina, MacMainframe, Netway, SNA ps, Novell, NetAverages, and TokenAccess. Starter Kit includes Blacksmith Workbench, Blacksmith Workstation, a ten-user pack; three days of consulting time; and the company guarantee.

---

**Claris Clear Choice**

**BrushStrokes** from Claris Clear Choiceare trademarks of Claris Corporation. SOURCE CODE 199.
Sounds like it's time to call CompuServe for hardware and software support.

As advanced as computers are these days, they still manage to bring out the primitive in us sometimes. Why not put your verbal skills to better use, with CompuServe?

We offer a whole world of support. Including hardware and software forums filled with people from all over who have faced the problems you're dealing with now. No matter how basic — or complicated — your question, you can rely on your CompuServe friends to provide an answer.

We also have representatives of the most popular hardware manufacturers and software publishers online. They'll address your problems quickly, and provide you with information that's not available in any manual.

And then there are our vast reference resources. Whether you want more in-depth information, or just to keep up to date, you can take advantage of our extensive computer libraries as well as a comprehensive collection of articles from leading industry publications.

So lower your voice — and your blood pressure — because help is on the way. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.™

Circle 66 on reader service card
an tees a working solution. 1MB min. memory. $8500. CEL Software, 403/463-9090; fax 403/428-5376.

CD-ROM Toolkit
It's tough to think of a peripheral that's memory. $8500. CEL Software, 403/463-9090; fax 403/428-5376.

CD-ROM Toolkit works in the background, caching frequently used information to the Mac's RAM and hard drive, decreasing file-search times, according to the company. Included control panel allows users to change RAM or hard disk space allocations. $79. FWB, 415/474-8059; fax 415/779-2125.

CLclimate
If you left MS-DOS or Unix behind, but you just can't cure the itch for typing commands, this command-line interface for the Mac might be the answer. The product extends the Finder and includes a BASIC interpreter that can be used to write scripts to automate tasks; the command language supports a wild-card mechanism and Unix-style output redirection via piping. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Orchard Software, 617/876-4608; no fax.

Dark Seed
Just another adventure game, set in just another town, with just another hero—except that this particular hero in this particular town in this particular game happens to be teetering on the brink of an extradimensional biomechanical hell straight out of the works of H. R. Giger. Players must thread their way through a world where reality fades into futuristic horror with startling suddenness, find out why evil creatures haunt their dreams, and prevent the small town of Woodland Hills from becoming the first conquest of powerful beings from another world. 4MB min. memory. $69.95. Cyberdreams. 818/348-3711; fax 818/348-3772.

Field Assistant
This relational contact-management tool allows users to track contacts and activities by company or account associations. Unlimited contacts, addresses, phone numbers, activities, notes, and other information can be attached to a specific company or contact. The product features calendars with recurring events, to-do lists, a word processing module, and telecommunications capabilities. 1MB min. memory. $249. FIT Software, 408/927-5404; fax 408/927-6312.

Fielding's Overlay Maker
Create custom layouts for the FieldingKeys keyboard. Users draw an overlay on screen and can include text, colors, and pictures. Keys can be defined to type any combination of keyboard characters or mouse actions, or to change the FieldingKeys settings. The product ships with a library of approximately 200 Picture Communication Symbols from the Mayer-Johnson Company. 1MB min. memory. $69.95. IntelliTools, 510/928-0670; fax 510/928-2225.

MacPhotographer
It's a long way from amateur shutterbug to ace photojournalist, but this program might help you on the way. The product simulates a 35mm single-lens reflex camera, and lets users take simulated electronic photographs. Beginners can experiment with exposure settings, film speeds, and lighting, while the more advanced user can practice metering, bracketing, controlling depth of field, and working with different lenses. Product includes an online encyclopedia of photography, as well as a workbook with 15 lessons that teach specific techniques. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Eastman Kodak, 716/724-4000, 800/242-2424; fax 716/724-9624.

More Glider
Reams of radical rooms ripe with rewards and packed with peril. There's a new house from the designer of the popular game Glider, as well as six houses built by Glider players with the Room Editor.

M ore Glide r
Sales Synergy
This package combines a client application with a host-based relational database to automate tasks for sales representatives in the field, as well as to coordinate their efforts and make corporate information more accessible. Information is maintained in a database on the field machine and synchronized with a host server through a network or dial-up connection. The package features customizable rule-based conflict resolution. 4MB min. memory; requires System 7. $99.95 per user, plus consulting fees. Metropolis Software, 415/322-2001; fax 415/327-9579.

Shade II
Three-dimensional modeling, rendering, and animation package. Product features photorealistic surfaces, spline curves, ray tracing, point and distant lights, fog, bump mapping, procedural textures, key-frame animation.
INcredible.
Now you can get 8½" x 11" word processing out of a 4" x 7" Wizard.

Introducing the Touch-Screen Wizard 9600, with built-in word processing.
With just one touch, the extraordinary Wizard® DZ-9600 electronic organizer from Sharp can change the way you manage your life. It replaces your notebook, computer, diary, address book, clock, notepad, and other clutter. And gives you the power to write and print letters, connect to E-mail, send faxes, draw sketches, do spreadsheets, exchange information and much, much more.

True word processing. Type comfortably on a large keyboard. Select page layouts, multiple fonts, bold-face, underline and italicize. Then print directly to any standard PC printer with a wireless interface.

Revolutionary touch-screen. Simply point, draw or move data around with just a touch of a pen or finger on the 9600's large LCD touch-screen.

Amazing fileer. Just like a file folder. Collect information into a folder with a keyword and label it for easy retrieval or transfer.

Unique scrapbook. Conveniently jot down numbers, sketch, write or doodle directly onto the screen and then store for later use.

Ingenious infrared. Lets you instantly send and receive information from other 9600s, Macs® PCs or standard PC printers — without wires.

Impressive expandability. Over 30 optional software cards including business, telecommunications, reference, entertainment applications. You can add memory, safely back-up data, even do a Lotus 1-2-3® file compatible spreadsheet.

But we've only touched on the power, portability and simplicity of this remarkable organizer.

For full details, call for your free brochure now.

800-321-8877

Sharp
From Sharp Minds
Come Sharp Products®
controls, and equipment inside the Trumatch ColorPrinter

Token Peek
This HyperCard product teaches standard American pronunciation by showing the text, graphically illustrating mouth movements, and playing a digitized voice. Users can record, edit, and listen to their own voices and improve their pronunciation with the program. The package consists of two modules: Vowels and Consonants. 2MB min. memory. $45 per module. Irvine Interactive, 408/453-5220; fax 619/431-8860.

Star Trek Font Packs
"Beam me up Scotty, we get the dilithium crystals and the new fonts."

3D Z Mouse
This input device has more bells and whistles than your fingers will know what to do with. The mouse has a roller ball underneath (for traditional mouse movements), three buttons and a trackball on top, plus a thumbwheel on the side. The trackball rests on three rolling wheels instead of the usual two, allowing users to twist as well as roll the trackball. The device ships with an ADB driver. $250. MultiPoint Technology, 508/692-0689; fax 508/692-2653.

U-Page
This software allows users to send messages to a paging terminal via modem or other serial device. U-Page Pro has user directories, custom user groups, log-to-disc capability, and repeated sending of canned messages. 1MB min. memory. U-Page $49.95; U-Page Pro $129.95. Desktop Paging Software, 716/634-9016; fax 716/634-9003.

WaterMark
You can finally turn that multimillion-dollar heap of computer equipment into something useful: an answering machine. This voice-mail software works with Apple's Communications Toolbox, Sound Manager, and any modem using Rockwell International's RC9624 and RV144ACL voice-capable chip sets. Calling can leave recorded messages and, using a touch-tone phone, enter a return telephone number. Messages are compressed to the hard drive, and users can recover them while sitting in front of the Mac, or remotely via touch-tone telephone. 2MB min. memory; requires System 7. $345. Apple Computer, 408/862-3385, 800/799-1000; no fax.

Under Cover
Serious and humorous fax cover sheets. Over 100 different sheets, covering a range of situations. $49. WordStar International, 415/382-8000, 800/523-3520; fax 415/683-1629.

To see this product in action, call 800/593-6334; fax 919/955-6499.

CD-ROMS

Clinton: Portrait of Victory
For digital fan and loathing on the campaign trail, check out this disc of over 300 photographs taken by Time magazine photojournalist P. F. Bentley. The product includes recordings of speeches, QuickTime video clips of the campaign, theme music, and narration by Roger Rosenblatt and Michael Kramer, chief political correspondent for Time. $99. Warner New Media, 818/955-9999, 800/593-6334; fax 818/955-6499.

Lunicus
From the cushioning, black shadow of Mare Imbrium you come, flashing toward Earth for a last, desperate battle against the Hive Queen and her mechanized brood. In this action adventure game, you light your way, building by building, through the cities of Earth; secure the Lunicus Moonbase; and then confront the Hive Queen on the mother ship. $99.95. Eudoro, 619/536-9999; 800/848-9497; fax 619/536-2345.

Powerbook: The Digital Nomad's Guide
If you just can't wait to get on the road again, you might want to haul this power book along with your Powerbook. Authors Andrew Gore and Mitch Ratcliffe cover topics from choosing hardware and software to power management to cyberspace. The book ships with the Roadside Assistance Kit, a disk of seven demos, freeware app's, and full-featured utilities. 348 pages. $24. Random House, 212/751-2600, 800/733-3000; no fax.

The Smiley Dictionary
Amaze your friends, communicate clearly with other online Smiley people, and finally be sure whether you should thank someone or take a swing at them for the comment they just made. Compiled by Seth Godin. 86 pages. $6.95. Peachpit Press, 510/439-3939, 800/283-9444; fax 510/548-5991.

3D Mouse
This two-button mouse-without-a-tail uses infrared signals to communicate your desires to the Mac. The device runs on a rechargeable battery, and executes programmable macro functions when the user presses the right-hand button in combination with a key on the Mac keyboard. The product comes with two batteries. One charges in the base while the other is in use. $99.95. DynaPoint, 818/854-6440; fax 818/854-6444.

Mach
Decline this title remind you of a Beatles tune? This disc sports hundreds of resources: sounds, backgrounds, textures, animations, QuickTime movies, clip art, buttons, and more. Also, includes HyperCard browsing/clipping interface in six languages. All resources are royalty-free. $379. Audio Visual Group, 617/381-1609, 800/676-7284; fax 617/381-1609.

ProGraphix
These two image libraries feature over 300 computer-generated 3-D images per disc (in varying resolutions), as well as PICS and Director animations. Images include vectors, grids, outer space, computer, music, globes, and others. $295 per volume. East West Distribution, 213/848-8436; fax 213/848-3034.

Sample Discs
Kodak Photo CDs of digitally photographed photographs by professional photographers, including Cliff Hollenbeck, Wolfgang Kaehler, Kevin Morris, and Christopher Roberts. All images come from Digital Zone's catalog of more than 1.3 million images. Digital Zone can develop customized Photo CDs based on a customer's categories or convert existing images to Photo CD. $99. Digital Zone, 206/662-3456, 800/538-3113; fax 206/454-3922.

Dover Electronic Clip Art Library
Book ships with four discs of over 400 EPS clip-art images from the Dover Pictorial Archive Library on topics ranging from business to health to dining. The book is divided into two parts: Studio tells how to acquire and use clip art, and Gallery is a hard-copy reference to the images on the discs. Written by James Nadler. 227 pages. $49.95. Bantam Electronic Publishing, 212/492-9479, 800/223-6834; fax 212/492-8941.

Voodoo Mac
Hear the drums in the distance? The natives are restless tonight, señor. In this book, author Kay Yarborough Nelson shakes her bones and herbs at the Mac, conjuring up an array of tips, tricks, and traps for users desiring a psychic perception of their Mac. 307 pages. $21.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220, 800/743-5369; fax 919/942-1140.

Colani Mouse
The makers of this sculpted, one-button mouse claim that it's perfectly adapted to human physiology. The product comes in a right-handed version only and is large enough so that users can actually rest their entire hand on the mouse instead of controlling it with their fingers. $79. Moustak, 702/884-1925, 800/221-6667; fax 702/884-1827.

DynaMouse
This two-button mouse-without-a-tail uses infrared signals to communicate your desires to the Mac. The device runs on a rechargeable battery, and executes programmable macro functions when the user presses the right-hand button in combination with a key on the Mac keyboard. The product comes with two batteries. One charges in the base while the other is in use. $99.95. DynaPoint, 818/854-6440; fax 818/854-6444.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, price, and more memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 S. 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!, by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available. In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-pooping cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark™ modules you may already have.)

You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more information, call 1-800-237-3611.
Call for your PowerBook today.
Carry it with you tomorrow.

After adding every possible feature to the Macintosh®
PowerBook,” we found room
for one more. Free overnight delivery. Just call
The Apple® Catalog directly, and we'll deliver the
PowerBook to you along with a free ** Travel Case.

The PowerBook 160 is one of our most versa-
tile computers that gives you the ability to do just
about anything from anywhere. It packs more power
and speed than many desktop computers into one
of the smallest, most innovative computers ever
designed. It also sports a bright, 16-level gray-scale
display that lets you work with photographic-quality
images. And because the PowerBook 160 features
the most flexible built-in video support of any notebook,
you can take advantage of a wide range of monitors.

Once you have the PowerBook 160, you'll have
a whole new way of working. You can retrieve files
from the Macintosh in your office, send faxes, and access networks from
anywhere in the world. It's the free-
dom to work the way you want, anywhere, anytime.

To order the PowerBook 160 today, call
1-800-795-1000, ext. 310, with a major credit card.
We'll include the tough, padded Travel Case — valued
at $89 — at no extra charge. Choose between teal,
black, gray, burgundy, or navy. This special offer is
also good on the PowerBook 145, our exciting new
color PowerBook 165c, or the PowerBook Duo™ 210.
And with every order you'll enjoy toll-free lifetime
support, a one-year limited warranty with mail-in
service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional
Apple service.

So call for the PowerBook now. By tomorrow,
you'll be carrying it with you everywhere.

*Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 to 11:30 eastern time, Monday through Friday, we'll deliver in stock from the next business day on backorder. Orders placed on Saturday and Sunday will be delivered by Tuesday. For the best service, order before 4:00 p.m. (EST), call 1-800-795-1000.

**Offer good only through The Apple Catalog and expires 9/30/93. Connections to other third party services may require an adapter cable (sold separately). Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook and PowerBook Duo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Product information and prices are subject to change without notice.
Quick Tips

Organizing font files, charging modem calls, reversing transposed letters, and more

A

LTHOUGH THE MAC IIISI WAS designed to hold only one expansion board, it is possible to plug in two boards with a dual-slot adapter (I stated otherwise in April's Quick Tips). For example, you could connect SuperMac's VideoSpigot videodigitizer and DaySun's Universal PowerCache accelerator board to SuperMac's dual-slot PDS (Processor Direct Slot) adapter, and plug the combination into the II's expansion slot.

But if you use two expansion boards, make sure both boards together do not draw more electrical power than the II can supply. Apple recommends a maximum of 7 watts for PDS boards or 13.3w for NuBus boards. If excessive power draws overeats a IIi, it shuts itself down and you cannot restart it until it cools off.

Trouble Interrupting

PRESSING #—POWER ON INTERRUPTS A Mac IIi, LC, LC II, or Classic II (as described in April's Quick Tips) only if debugger software such as Apple's MacBug is installed. Dave Martin correctly reported via Internet that the ROMs in those models do not contain the debugger software that in other Mac models brings up a dialog box with a prompt character in the shape of a greater-than symbol (>) and responds to commands you type such as G FINDER. Pressing #—option—power on does restart a IIi, LC, LC II, or Classic II (as stated in April).

StyleWriter Background Printing

SYSTEM 6 USERS, YOU CAN INDEED PRINT in the background on a StyleWriter using standard Apple software. You must install the StyleWriter driver software version 7.2.2 or later, which is available at low cost on the System 7 Tune-Up 1.1.1 disk from Apple dealers, online information services, and user groups (as detailed in last December's Quick Tips). You must also upgrade to Chooser 3.6, Backgrounder 1.3, PrintMonitor 7.0, and MultiFinder 7.0. All those versions are on the System 6.0.8 installation disks, and are available at low cost from the sources just named.

Other Charge-Call Methods

THE STRING OF NUMBERS A MODEM must dial to access an alternate long-distance phone company and charge a call to a phone credit card usually exceeds the length limit that most modems impose on dialing strings. February's Quick Tips presented two methods for entering long dialing strings such as:

1 800 877 8000, 0 703 555 1212,
123 456 7890 1234

But neither method works with custom communications programs such as America Online 1.0 and 2.0 nor with communications programs that use the Apple Communications Toolbox such as AppleTalk Remote Access 1.0, QuickMail Remote 2.5, and ClarisWorks 1.0.

Shortening the dialing string by two characters may be enough to make it work in those programs. With most modems you can do this by using a W in place of each set of commas, as follows:

1 800 877 8000 0 703 555 1212 W
123 456 7890 1234

If the W doesn't work for you, make one comma do the work of two, as Scott Cole of Carlisle, Massachusetts, does, by sending the modem the following standard AT command before sending the dialing command:

AT S8=4

This command sets the pause time for each comma to 4 seconds instead of the factory-standard 2 seconds, eliminating the need for double commas. For a longer pause, put any number of seconds up to 255 after the equal sign in the command above. Your communications program can send the S8=4 command automatically when it sets up the modem before dialing a number if you can modify the program's modem initialization string or modem command string (see "Custom Configuration").

To further shorten the dialing string and keep your credit card number secret, Christophe Marcant of San Francisco says omit everything after the remote modem's phone number, like this:

1 800 877 8000 W 0 703 555 1212

After your modem successfully dials these numbers, you hear the long-distance company's tone cueing you to enter your credit card number. At that time pick up a phone connected to the same phone line as your modem, dial the credit card number manually, and hang up the phone.

You don't have to dial the credit card number manually if you have one of the many modems that can store a number in its own memory and can dial the stored number on command. To store the credit card number, you send a command to the modem using a general-purpose communications program such as FreTerm (available for the cost of distribution from online services and from many user groups including BCS Mac, 617/625-7080). For example, the following command stores a 14-digit number in the internal memory of Apple's original internal modem for the PowerBook 140 and 170:

AT&Z=123-456-7890-1234

A similar command stores the number in the first of four memory locations of a Global Village or Supra modem:

AT&Z=123-456-7890-1234

The number remains until you store another number, even if you turn off the modem. Now you can specify the credit card number by appending one or two characters to the dialing string. For Apple's internal PowerBook modem, append an S as follows:

1 800 877 8000 W 0 703 555 1212 S

For Global Village or Supra modems, append 50:

1 800 877 8000 W 0 703 555 1212 50

You can also dial a modem call manually—for example, to make an operator-assisted call—even with a communications program that doesn't offer manual dialing as an option. You must connect continues.
HOW TO/QUICK TIPS

Custom Configuration. When charging a modem call to a phone card, add $8=4 to the modem initialization string (top) to increase a comma's pause time from 2 to 4 seconds, eliminating the need for double commas in the dialing string and shortening it just enough to work in the many communications programs that use Apple's Communications Toolbox software (bottom).

your telephone to the same line as your modem. Instead of entering a phone number in the space provided in your communications program, Brian Burton of Austin, Texas, suggests entering only a comma. Place the call using the telephone (with operator assistance if needed), and click the Connect button when you hear the phone ringing, before the remote modem answers. The comma causes the modem to wait two seconds and then pick up the phone line. To have the modem pick up immediately when you click Connect, substitute a P for the comma.

Font Confusion

Q. I just installed System 7.1 and now find myself with several seemingly duplicate, yet not identical, font files in the Fonts folder inside my System Folder. For example, I have three versions of Helvetica bold (see "Font Profusion"). What is it with all these Helveticas any way? Which one is the TrueType version? Which is used when I specify 12-point Helvetica Bold?

A. Each of your fonts is a specific type—bitmapped, TrueType, or PostScript—and a particular style, such as plain, bold, or italic. Furthermore, each bitmapped font is a fixed size, such as 12 points. (Each TrueType and PostScript font can be scaled to any size.) You can identify a bitmapped font by the single A on its icon. Icons of TrueType fonts have three A's, each a different size to represent TrueType's variable-sizing capability. A PostScript font's icon may look like a generic laser printer, or it may have custom graphics designed by the font maker. The icon name identifies the font style and—for a bitmapped font—the size.

Your Font menus don't list every individual font because the Macintosh system software coordinates the different types, styles, and sizes into font families according to information the font maker includes in each font file. Apple groups all the multiple styles and sizes of its bitmapped and TrueType fonts into individual font families. For example, the Helvetica family includes Helvetica, Helvetica (bold), Helvetica 12, Helvetica (bold) 12, and many other individual font files. In contrast, Adobe provides a separate family for each style of its bitmapped fonts, such as Helvetica and B Helvetica Bold. All those separate families clutter up your Font menus unless you install the Adobe Type Reunion software, which organizes related font families into Font submenus. Alternatively, you can combine related font families into one family using utility software such as Font/DA Utility, which comes with ASoft's MasterJuggler.

The particular font that the system software displays or prints depends on the type of output device. System 7 (and System 6 with the TrueType extension) can use any type of font—bitmapped, TrueType, or PostScript—on any kind of output device including screen display, PostScript printer, and QuickDraw (non-PostScript) printer.

For screen display, the system software first tries to find a bitmapped font in the exact size needed. If it can't find that, it looks for a TrueType version of the font that it can scale to the needed size. Lacking that, it tries to have Adobe Type Manager (ATM) software, if installed, scale a PostScript font to the needed size. If no other font is available, the system software scales the best-available fixed-size font.

For printing on a PostScript printer, the system software looks first for a PostScript font from the printer's ROM,
Font Profusion  This System 7.1 Fonts folder contains font suitcases (blue) and PostScript fonts (green). The Helvetica font suitcase contains one TrueType font (yellow) and bitmapped fonts (red). With the three versions of Helvetica bold in the Helvetica suitcase, bold-style 12-point Helvetica text would be displayed using the bitmapped font Helvetica (bold) 12. A PostScript printer would use the Helvetica bold from its ROM, and other printers would use the TrueType font Helvetica (bold) scaled to 12 points. The bitmapped font B Helvetica Bold 12 would be used only if you chose B Helvetica Bold from the Font menu instead of choosing Helvetica and applying bold style.

RAM, or hard drive (if any). If the printer doesn’t have the PostScript font, the system software tries to download (copy) it from the Fonts folder, Extensions folder, or System Folder. Failing that, the system software tries to use a TrueType font, and as a last resort a fixed-size font. On other printers, the system software tries to find first a TrueType font, next a PostScript font (if ATM is installed on your Mac), and then a fixed-size font.

With System 7.1, your Fonts folder can become very cluttered. You can reduce the clutter by dragging bitmapped and TrueType fonts into font suitcases. A font suitcase works like a special folder just for bitmapped and TrueType fonts, and its icon looks like a suitcase with an A on it. A Fonts folder can contain up to 128 items—fonts, suitcases, or a combination. Each suitcase in the Fonts folder can contain any number of fonts up to a maximum size of 16MB.

Getting Off the Desktop  

**TIP**  The Finder’s Put Away command can eject a disk and remove its icon from the desktop, as Apple’s Macintosh manuals fully explain. But you may not realize that the same command can return other desktop items to their previous locations. For example, you might move a document to the desktop to make it easier to find while you work on it for several days. When you’re done with it, just select its icon and use the Put Away command to put it back in the folder from which you previously removed it.

Ludo Detaux  
Deurme, Antwerp, Belgium

Transposing Typos  

**TIP**  One of my most frequent typing errors is the transposition of characters—for example, typing tbe instead of the. You can create a QuickKeys macro that fixes transposed pairs of letters in applications that allow you to select text by holding down the shift key while pressing an arrow key.

To create the macro, first create a document in a word processor that permits selecting text with the shift key and arrow keys (such as ClarisWorks, Symantec GreatWorks, MacWrite II, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, or WriteNow). Type any two letters and then begin recording a new QuickKeys sequence (for example, by choosing Record Sequence from the QuickKeys submenu of the Apple menu). Now press the following keystrokes: shift-left arrow, Å-X, left arrow, Å-V, and right arrow (right arrow returns the insertion point to its initial location after the transposed pair). Stop recording and QuickKeys displays its Sequence dialog box (see “Transpose Characters”). Assign the sequence a name like Transpose and a keystroke like option-control-T. Click OK to dismiss the dialog box.

While the QuickKeys window is still open, copy your continues

Transpose Characters  This QuickKeys’ macro sequence transposes the two characters before the insertion point in any application that permits selecting text with the shift key and the left arrow key. The sequence uses the Cut command, replacing the previous contents of the Clipboard. A similar sequence uses the Move Text command in Microsoft Word to leave the Clipboard undisturbed (see text).
There's a modem in your future!
The communication revolution is happening. Now, you can get more of what you want. More phone service at home. More service on the go. More ways to connect with the world. In fact, computer communications is going to completely change the technology landscape for all of us in the years ahead. Let River be your guide to be the most up to date in this rapidly changing world of technology communications. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software and service experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. For instance...

Join us online on our own Bulletin Board System. The Bridge, or check out River Computer's new support area on America On-Line (River). Either area offers the best specials from River. Download ARA software or support system, seek tech support of join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world of modem offering, get online with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Modem</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$229 PM4400 FaxModem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$429 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$429 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple Express Modem for Due...315
Apple Express Modem for Due...315
The telephone modems are evolving from a technology, to the practical applications of the world of communications technology. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software and service experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. For instance...

Join us online on our own Bulletin Board System. The Bridge, or check out River Computer's new support area on America On-Line (River). Either area offers the best specials from River. Download ARA software or support system, seek tech support of join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world of modem offering, get online with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Modem</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$229 PM4400 FaxModem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$429 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$429 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple Express Modem for Due...315
Apple Express Modem for Due...315
The telephone modems are evolving from a technology, to the practical applications of the world of communications technology. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software and service experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. For instance...

Join us online on our own Bulletin Board System. The Bridge, or check out River Computer's new support area on America On-Line (River). Either area offers the best specials from River. Download ARA software or support system, seek tech support of join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world of modem offering, get online with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Modem</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$229 PM4400 FaxModem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$429 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$259 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$429 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
<td>$55 Fax Modem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple Express Modem for Due...315
Apple Express Modem for Due...315
The telephone modems are evolving from a technology, to the practical applications of the world of communications technology. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software and service experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. For instance...

Join us online on our own Bulletin Board System. The Bridge, or check out River Computer's new support area on America On-Line (River). Either area offers the best specials from River. Download ARA software or support system, seek tech support of join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world of modem offering, get online with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.
Save $61 on 3 Essential Tools

Illustrator 5.0

NEW!

Adobe Illustrator

$368

$149

The Professionals Choice

Illustrator 5.0 is significantly easier to use with floating color and type palettes, multiple undo and replaceable undo. Now you can work in unlimited layers and set up custom views to make your work go faster. Perhaps best of all are the automatic gradient fills with optimized blends. A must for serious graphic designers!

11483 . Illustrator 5.0 . $368

Three powerful business tools - WordPerfect Works is the hottest thing in integrated software with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning single entry check writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, AR, AP, monthly budget, etc. QuickDraw is a high-speed electronic rolodex that allows simultaneous use of up to 8 card files.

Quantum Internals

All drives come with FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE software and a 5 yr. warranty:

$525 MB $899

Quantum Extensives

Add $90 to internal drives above.

• FCC certified
• Terminator and SCSI cable included
• 2 switchable power outlets
• Universal 40 watt power supply
• FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit PE
• 2-year warranty

New Apple Drives

(Conner, Quantum, Seagate, IBM)

9125 . 40 MB LPS Internal Drive . $289
9138 . 80 MB LPS Internal Drive . $399
11772 . 500 MB LPS Internal Drive . $899

Software UPGRADES

Proof of Purchase Required: Mail or Fax the first page of your user manual!

3159 . Adobe Premiere 2.0 . $149
11622 . Adobe Photoshop Deluxe CD . $189
11962 . Adobe Photoshop 5.5 . $199
10420 . Adobe SuperATM . $49
10954 . Adobe Photoshop 5.0 . $149
4738 . Aldus FreeHand 3 . $149
4733 . Claris MacDraw Pro . $99
2108 . Claris MacPaint Pro 1.0 . $99
11475 . Claris MacWrite Pro . $69
8173 . Microsoft Works 3.0 . $79
5257 . Microsoft Excel 4.0 . $59
1503 . Microsoft Word 5.1 . $125

HARD DRIVES

Hard DiskKit

Personal Edition

$25 MB $899

Quantum Internal Drive with FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE software and a 5 yr. warranty:

Software UPGRADES

The best just got BETTER!

New with powerful new tools like Dodge & Burn, Quick Mask, Color Correction Variations, on-screen composite CMYK editing, collapsible Floating Palettes, Faster Previews and more.

10441 . Photoshop 2.5 . $125
11622 . Photoshop 2.5 Upgrade . $129
11633 . Photoshop 2.5 Deluxe Upgrade on CD-ROM . $199

New with VideoShop:

(Add $90 to internal drives above)

• FCC certified
• Terminator and SCSI cable included
• 2 switchable power outlets
• Universal 40 watt power supply
• FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit PE
• 2-year warranty

New Apple Drives

(Conner, Quantum, Seagate, IBM)

9125 . 40 MB LPS Internal Drive . $289
9138 . 80 MB LPS Internal Drive . $399
11772 . 500 MB LPS Internal Drive . $899

Call for a FREE Catalog

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.

MEMORY

Super Home System

Mac SE/30 16 MB RAM
$149

Multimedia System

Mac SE/30 System 1498

Super Home System

Mac SE/30 16 MB RAM
$149

Multimedia System

Mac SE/30 System 1498

Call for a FREE Catalog

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.

We Sell Systems

800-998-0093

Formerly Mayne Computer 2.0 RIVER COMPUTER, INC.

• $5.00 Overnight Delivery
• Money Back Guarantees
• Toll FREE Technical Support
• Latest Product Versions Only

RIVER

800-998-0093

RIVER Computer, Inc., Watlsfes, VT 05673 • 802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596 • BBS: 802-496-9330 "The Bridge"

Product prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors.
HOW TO/QUICK TIPS

recorded sequence and paste it into the keystrokes of other applications where you want to use it or into the universal keyset.

To paste into the keyset of an application that's not open, choose Open from the File menu inside the QuicKeys window.) Finally, click OK to dismiss QuicKeys.

To operate the macro, move the insertion point just after two transposed characters and activate the sequence (for example, by pressing the keystroke you assigned when you recorded the sequence).

Use this macro with caution. It wipes out whatever you last stored on the Clipboard with the Cut or Copy command.

Anthony Reimer
Brooks, Alberta, Canada

In Microsoft Word you can avoid using the Clipboard by recording the following keystrokes instead of the ones specified above: Shift-left arrow, Shift-option-X, left arrow, left arrow, enter, right arrow. This sequence of keystrokes uses Word's Move Text command instead of the Cut and Paste commands. If you use Word 4 and have trouble with the Shift-option-X command, substitute Shift-F2. You need an extended keyboard to record this version of the macro, but after recording it you can use it on a Macintosh without an extended keyboard. To copy a macro to another Mac, save a copy of the keyset containing the macro to floppy disk (use the QuicKeys Save A Copy command), switch the floppy to the target Mac, open the keyset, and copy and paste the macro to any keyset on the target Macintosh. —LP

Simple Desktop Clock

**TIP** I opened my standard Alarm Clock desk accessory and positioned it just above my hard drive icon where it's unobtrusive yet always visible (unless I drag a window over it). Then I put an alias of the Alarm Clock in my Startup Items folder. Now I always have a clock on my desktop, and I didn't need additional software for it.

Jim Lockridge
Burlington, Vermont

User groups and online information services have lots of alternative clocks, some free and some low-cost, but none simpler. You can also use the Alarm Clock to stamp a document with the current time and date. Here's how: click the clock to bring it to the front, choose Copy from the Edit menu, click the document you want to stamp, and choose Paste from the Edit menu. —LP

Quark Custom-Color Copy

**TIP** You can quickly transfer a custom color from one QuarkXPress document to another. With both documents open, select the item tool and drag an item having the desired color from the source document to the destination document. If you delete the copied item from the destination document, its custom color definition remains.

Mike Rabide
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

You can use a similar trick to copy style sheets. Simply drag a text block containing text with the desired style sheet to another document, then delete the copied text block, and its style sheet remains. Instead of dragging an item to copy its custom color or style sheet, you can copy and paste it with the usual Edit menu commands. —LP

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, LON POOLE, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of this magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.


INTRODUCING THE LABEL PRINTER THAT DOES IT ALL.

Finally there's a label printer that handles all your labeling needs. LabelWriter II Plus prints more label sizes, and holds bigger label rolls, than any of its competitors. This remarkable printer comes with easy-to-use software that lets you print labels at any time, without interrupting your main programs. You can combine text and graphics to produce custom labels. Print address labels with the POSTNET bar code for more accurate mail delivery. Or print entire mailing lists directly from your favorite programs — up to 350 labels in just 25 minutes. There's even a built-in bar code generator.

LabelWriter II Plus handles 1 1/4" x 3 1/2" labels in white, clear or yellow, as well as 2 1/4" x 4", 3 1/2" disk, and video-cassette labels. It's compatible with ATMI® and TrueType.® An AppleTalk® option is also available.

Call 1-800-426-7827, ext. 184 for more information.
Tel: 203-661-9700 Fax: 203-661-1540 ©1993 CoStar Corp.

LABEL VIDEOCASSETETS LABEL PACKAGES LABEL OFFICE ITEMS LABEL DISKS
How To Getting Started

PostScript Printing Techniques

By Jim Heid

If you use a Laser printer in an office, chances are it's a PostScript printer. Some non-PostScript laser printers are available for the Mac—examples include GCC Technologies' PLP series and Apple's Personal LaserWriter LS and LaserWriter Select 300—but PostScript printers' superiority for graphics and publishing work and their ability to be easily shared on a network have made them the preferred printers in the Macintosh business world. Since Apple's original LaserWriter appeared in 1985, I've worked with more than 100 PostScript printers in the course of writing Macworld's printer roundups (the last one on lasers, "Workgroup Printers," appeared in January 1993). This month, I present a collection of tips and techniques for improving performance, managing fonts, and upgrading your PostScript printer. The following tips also apply to color PostScript printers.

No Start-Up Page

Let's start with an easy one. When you switch on a PostScript printer, it rummages for a minute and then prints a start-up page listing information about the printer: the number of pages it has printed, the fonts it contains, the settings of its various ports. Rarely are these statistics useful; mostly, the start-up page just wastes time, toner, and paper.

The low-tech solution is to simply pull out the paper tray an inch or two when you switch on the printer. When the online indicator illuminates, indicating the machine is warmed up and ready for print jobs, slide the tray into place.

A better method is to explicitly tell the printer to stop printing its start-up page. Most of today's PostScript printers sport calculator-like keypads you can use to adjust various settings—including whether to print a start-up page.

If your printer doesn't have a keypad (none of Apple's do), you need to run a utility program on your Mac to disable the start-up page. Apple's PostScript printers include a utility called LaserWriter Utility; if you have a non-Apple PostScript printer, you may be able to obtain a copy from an Apple dealer. An older, less-capable program called LaserWriter Font Utility is on the System 7.1 Toolbox disk and is also widely available through online services and user groups. Both programs have a Utilities menu containing a command called Start Page that lets you enable or disable the start-up page.

Name That Printer

When you use the Chooser to select a PostScript printer, the printer's name appears in the Chooser's device list. Usually, the name corresponds to the printer's model number—LaserWriter Pro 630, for example. With the LaserWriter Utility's Printer Name command, you can change the name to something more descriptive—Art Department Printer or 5th Floor LaserWriter—or just more fun—Trixi's Printer or Lil Gutenberg. Naming a printer is especially valuable if your network contains two or more printers of the same model, a situation that makes it impossible to tell which printer in the Chooser is which.

If you can't round up LaserWriter Utility, check the disks that came with your printer. An older Apple utility called The Name also lets you change a printer's name.

Font-Downloading Strategies

You probably know that you can supplement the fonts built into a PostScript printer with downloadable fonts that reside on the Mac's hard drive and are transferred to the printer's memory. When you print a document, the Mac's PostScript printer driver—the system file named LaserWriter—asks the printer if it contains the required fonts. If it doesn't, the driver automatically downloads the fonts, clearing them from the printer's memory at the end of the job.

Automatic downloading is convenient, but there's a catch. One downloadable font takes up to 20 seconds to transfer over a LocalTalk network. If you use a few downloadable fonts, you add a minute to the time required to print a document. And if you print a document a few times in the course of fine-tuning its formatting, the wasted time piles up even more.

One answer is manual downloading. By taking the time to download by hand the fonts you plan to use, you remove the need for automatic downloading during print jobs. Fonts downloaded manually remain in the printer's memory until you mix the power or reset the printer.

You can download fonts using LaserWriter Utility or its older sibling (see "Downloading Fonts Manually"). A more-convenient option is a $20 shareware control panel called Startup Downloader, by Manuel Veloso. With Startup Downloader, you specify sets of fonts that you want to manually download. Startup Downloader then creates a tiny (20K) application program that, when run, downloads the fonts. If you use System 7 and you put these minibprograms in your hard drive's Startup Items folder, the Mac downloads the fonts when you start up. If you use System 6, select the minibprograms and use the Finder's Set Startup command. Either way, it's manual downloading made automatic.

Regardless of how you download, it helps to know where your downloadable font files are located. System 7.0 stores downloadable PostScript fonts in the Extensions folder; in System 7.1, they live in the Fonts folder. Both folders are located within the System Folder. In system versions prior to 7.0, PostScript fonts reside within the top level of the System Folder.

There are some drawbacks to manual downloading. Each font you manually download leaves less room in the printer's memory for fonts that might be automatically downloaded during print jobs. At worst, you might receive an error message during a print job stating that the document couldn't be printed. In this case, you need to reset the printer to clear its memory—you can't selectively remove fonts that you've manually downloaded.

One possible solution to this printer-memory problem is buried within the Page Setup dialog box. From speed to print quality, getting the most from a PostScript printer.
Setup dialog box: click on the Options button and then check the box named Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in a Document. When this box is checked, the LaserWriter driver purges automatically downloaded fonts as soon as they're used. However, if a given font is needed again, it must be downloaded again, lengthening print times. For this reason, a better solution is to strike a balance between manual and automatic downloading: manually download only those fonts you use most and let the LaserWriter driver download the bit players for you.

The best alternative to the downloading dilemma is to attach a hard drive to the printer's SCSI port—if it has one. Some SCSI-equipped printers include Apple's LaserWriter INTX, IIIf, and IIg, and LaserWriter Pro 630; GCC's BLP II and BLP IIS; Texas Instruments' microLaser Turbo series; and NEC's Silentwriter 2 990. Most color PostScript printers also have SCSI ports.

When you attach a hard drive to a printer, you can use a font-downloading utility to download fonts to the drive. Then, when the fonts are required during a print job, the printer transfers them from its hard drive to its memory—almost instantly. A hard drive also makes a PostScript printer faster at printing documents containing a large variety of fonts, sizes, or styles. One more plus: you can delete the printer font files from your Mac's hard drive, thereby reclaiming some precious storage space. (Be sure to make backups, though, before trashing the font files.)

Download Fonts Manually

You can download fonts manually with a utility such as Apple's LaserWriter Font Utility or the newer LaserWriter Utility (top), which here shows a list of fonts selected for downloading. Manuel Veloso's shareware Startup Downloader control panel (bottom) creates tiny application programs that download sets of fonts when run.

Hardware Upgrade Options

Hardware upgrade options vary from printer to printer—some machines accept second paper trays or envelope feeders, for example. But some upgrade categories apply to most or all PostScript printers.

- **RAM**
  
  Every PostScript printer I know of accepts a memory upgrade. Adding more memory increases the printer's downloadable-font capacity and boosts its overall performance, particularly with graphically complex documents. With some printers, adding memory also increases the printer's image area, and thus lets you print closer to the edges of the page. With low-end printers such as Texas Instruments' microLaser PS17, you must add memory in order to print legal-size (8½-by-14-inch) pages. (Another way to increase the printer's image area is to click on the LaserWriter Page Setup dialog box's Options button and then check the Large Print Area box. However, using this option slows printing and leaves less room for downloadable fonts.)

  Some printers even provide better output quality when they are equipped with more RAM. Boost an Apple LaserWriter IIIf's memory to at least 5MB, and you can take advantage of its PhotoGrade technology to print better-looking scanned images. Upgrade an IBM/Lexmark International LaserPrinter 6A to 5MB of RAM, and its resolution jumps from 300 dots per inch to 600 dpi.

- **Font cartridges**
  
  Apple's now-discontinued LaserWriter INTX contains an internal slot that accepts a circuit board containing additional fonts. Other PostScript printers—including numerous models from QMS, Texas Instruments, Okidata, and Lexmark—provide front-panel slots that hold font cartridges. Fonts in a font cartridge don't have to be downloaded; in addition to boosting the printer's performance, font cartridges free more of the printer's RAM for lesser-used downloadable fonts and reduce data traffic on the network.

  The best source for font cartridges is Sonnet Technologies (714/261-2800, 800/945-3668), whose FontCards sell for between $199 and $249 and contain between 10 and 18 Adobe typefaces. Sonnet will also create customized cartridges containing the fonts you use most, including any custom fonts you may have created using programs such as Altys's Fontographer.

- **Controller upgrades**
  
  Xante Corporation (205/476-8189) sells numerous hardware upgrades for Apple's original LaserWriter, for the LaserWriter II series, and for other popular printers from Hewlett-Packard, Canon, QMS, and others. Xante's Accel-a-Writer series boosts resolution to 600 dpi and provides faster performance as well as SCSI ports for hard drives. Xante's upgrades (along with the firm's laser printers) also sport an innovative feature called Virtual Disk Technology that enables you to permanently download fonts to the printer. The ImageUp board from NewGen Systems (714/641-8600) provides similar benefits (sans the Virtual Disk Technology) for HP LaserJet series II printers.

If your printer lacks a SCSI port, you can still boost its capacity for downloadable fonts by adding a memory upgrade or font board to the printer (see "Hardware Upgrade Options").
suitscase's icon and remove the fonts inside. Then, copy the screen fonts into this empty suitcase.) If you move the freshly packed suitcase to a certain folder, be sure to store the printer fonts in the same folder—that's what enables Suitcase to find them (see "Font Server Setup"). If you want to store a large number of screen fonts on the server, consider combining them into logically packed suitcase files. You might pack suitcases according to project—all the fonts for the company newsletter, for the training manual, and so on—or you might simply pack them by family—all Futura fonts in one suitcase, all Garamond fonts in another, and so forth. Warning: Although it's OK to rename a suitcase file, you should never re-name a printer font file. If you do, the LaserWriter driver will be unable to automatically download that font.

After you've copied all the screen and printer fonts to the font server, you can delete them from the other Macs' hard drives. Finally, make the font server's hard drive available to the other Macs on your network by using System 7's Sharing Setup control panel or by running the AppleShare application. (See last January's "Getting Started" for more details on setting up System 7's file sharing.)

Now, install a copy of Suitcase or MasterJuggler on each Mac. (Legally, you must buy a copy for each machine.) Use each Mac's Chooser to connect to the shared hard drive, and then open Suitcase or MasterJuggler and use its Open command to open the desired font suitcases on the shared hard drive. (You need open only one suitcase file for the Mac to be able to find all the printer font files.) Chances are you'll want multiple users to be able to open a given suitcase. If so, in Suitcase, check the Shared box before opening a given font suitcase. If you use MasterJuggler, you need to configure the server's access privileges so that the folder containing the fonts does not allow users to make changes—see page 81 in the ALSoft Power Utilities manual for details.

Setting up a font server requires an initial investment in time (and probably troubleshooting), but the rewards are there. Besides saving disk space on each user's machine, storing all fonts in one place makes managing your font library easier. And both Suitcase and MasterJuggler have numerous features that streamline working with fonts, desk accessories, sounds, and other system resources.

Printing Font Samples

If you have a large font library, you might want to assemble a font catalog printout showing your fonts in various point-sizes and styles. Typesetting houses often provide type-specimen books to their clients to aid them in choosing fonts. In my previous life as a typesetter, I spent hundreds of hours typesetting these font fashion shows.

With Jim Lewis' TheTypeBook, a free utility available through user groups and online services, creating font catalogs is as easy as choosing a few commands. TheTypeBook can print font samples in six different formats, including charts showing which key sequences summon special characters. For $45, Jim Lewis (714/542-5518) will create a customized version of TheTypeBook that prints a company name and logo on each page.

Improve Your Driving

Over the years, Apple has released numerous updates to the LaserWriter driver—the link between a Mac and a PostScript printer. At this writing, the latest version is 7.2. (The version number appears in the upper-right corner of the Print dialog box.)

By the time you read this, however, a significant new version of the driver, the result of a collaboration between Apple and Adobe Systems, should be available. If you buy an Apple printer, you'll receive a driver called LaserWriter 8.0. If you buy a non-Apple printer, you'll receive a driver named PSpriinter. Whatever its name, its primary benefits are the same: it's faster and provides direct access to whatever specialized paper-handling features your printer provides. For instance, if you have a printer with two paper trays (or even one paper tray and a manual-feed slot), you can specify that the first page of a document be printed from one tray and that subsequent pages be printed from the other—great for business correspondence that uses letterhead and second sheets.

The new driver also provides better support for the enhanced printing capabilities of PostScript Level 2, the version of PostScript built into most of today's monochrome laser printers and into a growing number of color machines. The new driver can also print up to four reduced-size pages on a single sheet of paper—handy for proofing purposes.

You'll also be able to buy the PSpriinter driver in an Adobe-labeled package. At this writing, its price had not been finalized, but it's expected to be under $25. It promises to be the cheapest way to improve a printer's performance.

Some Quick Printer Tips

I could ramble on about PostScript printers until I ran out of toner, but I'm almost out of room. In closing, I'll leave you with some tips for improving a PostScript printer's overall performance.

• Manually download frequently used fonts. I've spent much of this column on this tip, but it's worth repeating. There is no better way to inexpensively improve performance with downloadable fonts.

• Don't use fonts with city names, such as New York or Geneva. They're cheesy TrueType versions of the Mac's original bitmap fonts. Besides looking inferior to true PostScript fonts, these fonts require the printer to perform additional calculations that slow performance.

• Don't use TrueType fonts on non-Apple printer. For reasons I described in the article "Personal Printers" (Macworld, September 1992), TrueType fonts print slowly on most non-Apple printers, especially printers that use RISC processors.

• Use the Print dialog box's Black & White option. If you're proofing a page with color or gray-scale images, you'll see it sooner by choosing the Black & White option. (In the new Apple/LaserWriter driver, click on the Print dialog's Options button and then choose Black and White from the Print pop-up menu.)

• Uncheck the Larger Print Area or Unlimited Downloadable Fonts options unless you really need them. They commander printer memory that would otherwise be used to handle the calculations required to print a page.

Finally, don't forget the best way to boost a PostScript printer's performance: avoid mixing a slew of fonts, sizes, and styles on a page. You'll not only see your pages faster, but the pages you see will look better.

Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book is the second edition of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brody, 1992), which he coauthored with Peter Norton.
DECISIONS ARE EASIER ONCE YOU SEE IT ALL FROM HERE.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION BOSTON

TUESDAY AUGUST 3 - FRIDAY AUGUST 6, 1993.
You know what you want. You know where you’re going. But what’s the best way to get there? How can your Macintosh platform help you achieve your goals? As the global source for Macintosh information, MACWORLD Expo is your single, best resource to get answers to these questions and more. With over 400 exhibiting companies presenting the very latest in Macintosh technology, MACWORLD Expo shows how you can get from “here” to “there.” At MACWORLD Expo you can: Decide whether it’s better to upgrade your system or buy new. See which model is best for you. Decide if you should buy now or buy later. Take a look at what’s new in software. See what’s out there to increase your productivity. And preview what will hit the market soon.

DECISIONS ARE EASY AT MACWORLD EXPO

MACWORLD Expo offers you the opportunity to make side-by-side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. And with an army of Macintosh professionals on hand to answer your questions, decision-making is easy at MACWORLD Expo. MACWORLD Expo shows you new ways to turn your vision into reality. A visit to MACWORLD Expo is like spending a little time in the future.

MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON 1993 AUGUST 3 - AUGUST 6

MACWORLD Expo/Boston 1993 will cover 300,000 square feet of exhibit space at Boston’s World Trade Center and Bayside Exposition Center. When you come to MACWORLD Expo/Boston, you’ll see uses and applications for the Mac in areas that include: Networking, Spreadsheet Analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word Processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment and Multimedia. With so much to see, this decision is easy: plan to be in Boston from August 3 - August 6 to see the Macintosh at its absolute best!

PREREGISTRATION SAVINGS ARE AVAILABLE NOW

Now is the time to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/Boston! When you return the attached preregistration form with your payment by June 25, you’ll save $30 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits ($100 now vs. $130 at the door), or $10 on Exhibits-only admission ($90 now vs. $100 cash only at the door). Preregistration not only saves you money, it also saves you time. When you preregister, we send your admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo and get a jump on the thousands of people expected!

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER: 6 ISSUES OF MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Your registration fee for MACWORLD Expo/Boston includes a six-issue subscription to Macworld Magazine. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at the Macworld booth during the show. Your first issue of Macworld Magazine will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

A CLEAR VIEW OF TOMORROW

The Conference Program

As your computer capabilities grow stronger, more powerful, and more sophisticated, your Macintosh is rising to the occasion. But you need to know more. You need to get an overview of what Mac technology can do today, and you need to know how you can slash costs, increase productivity, maximize your efforts, and even have fun in the process. You also need to know what the future will be for Macintosh computing. What’s new and exciting in Macintosh technology? What’s in store for tomorrow? What new directions is Apple taking and how will you be affected?

The MACWORLD Expo Conference Program takes a close look at all these issues and delivers answers you’ll love to hear. You’ll learn exactly how much you can achieve with your Macintosh now, and what’s on the horizon. The Conference faculty offers you a clear view of tomorrow in 15 complete conference programs with over 140 individual sessions. MACWORLD Expo’s one-price conference admission policy lets you create your own customized agenda. Spend as much time as you’d like at any or all of these conference sessions.

SPEND A LITTLE TIME IN THE FUTURE
1. The Design Conference. Pushing the desktop envelope. Electronic prepress expertise. Professional color input/output. 3-D modeling and rendering. Interactive publishing. Digital photography. Creative imaging. Dramatic breakthroughs in hardware and software for the graphic design and production community.

2. The Enterprise Computing Conference. Tools and technologies currently available (and coming soon) to address the thorniest development issues facing IS departments, including client/server, cross-platform, GUI, object-oriented design, and more.

3. The Programmer/Developer Conference. The hottest breakthroughs and innovations, plus: scripting savvy; the latest on IAC, AppleEvents, OCE; database engine technology; XTND technology; transitions from mainframes to Macs; making your application QuickTime-literate.

4. The How-to-Get-Started Conference. Complete guidelines for those who are brand-new to the Mac, or need a concentrated lesson on popular Mac applications, including desktop publishing, databases, accounting, HyperCard, telecommunications, programming, design and QuickTime.

5. The Advanced User Conference. Experienced users share their expertise and insider’s tricks for getting more mileage out of the PowerBook, desktop publishing. System 7’s power user features, customizing your Mac, resolving system conflicts, and hot new ideas.

6. The Connectivity Conference. Users and vendors alike share insights on cross-platform databases, client/server technology, moving data between multiple platforms, troubleshooting LocalTalk problems, long-distance connectivity, Mac/DOS integration, and more.

7. The Science/Technology Conference. Stellar applications of the Macintosh in laboratory and scientific settings, plus user feedback and industry updates on the Mac’s role as a significant computing platform.

8. The Home Office/Small Business Conference. Hardware and software especially designed to save you time and money, low-cost and no-cost programs and procedures, users’ favorite utilities and shortcuts, and disaster-avoidance strategies.


10. The Special Interest Group Conference. For “birds of a feather” looking to compare Mac notes with others in a similar setting — to solve special problems, to see how colleagues across the country are getting more mileage out of the Mac, and to develop an invaluable “user network.” Here you’ll find sessions on the Mac in the law office, the Mac in health care, the Mac in real estate, and the Mac for Senior Citizens!

11. The You-Asked-for-It Conference. Fact-filled sessions covering the latest market developments and emerging technologies, and responding to your special requests — including the perennial favorite MUSE (MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza).

12. The Education Conference. Sixteen education-specific sessions make this the world’s largest and most information-rich collection of Macintosh topics designed especially for K-12 and university educators!

13. Application Workshops. Intensive training sessions — each a minimum of 80 minutes in length — on some of the most popular Macintosh applications, as taught by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy. Topics include Microsoft Word, Claris FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Macitb PageMaker, and more.

14. New Horizons Conference. To examine some of the many new directions the Mac is taking, along with its tremendous range of new enabling technologies.

15. The Multimedia Conference. The demand for multimedia sessions at MACWORLD Expo has grown so great that we’ve developed a full two-day twenty-session program to accommodate all the multimedia topics you’ve been requesting — and more!
PREREGISTER FOR MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON BY JUNE 25 AND SAVE $10 TO $30

The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in Boston from Tuesday, August 3 through Friday, August 6, 1993 at the Bayside Expo Center and the World Trade Center. And when you preregister by June 25, you'll save time and money.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **One form per person; make photocopies for additional people.** Please do not staple check to form. Registration forms received after June 25, will be returned unprocessed. **PURCHASE ORDERS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NONREFUNDABLE.**

Send completed forms to:
MACWORLD Expo/Boston
P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02027

Please register me for:

- **Package One $100**
  - Conference sessions* and exhibits, Preregister by June 25 ($130 at the door).

- **Package Two $30**
  - Admission to exhibits only, Preregister by June 25 ($30 cash only at the door).

- **Check if applicable. I'm an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.**

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one:  
- Home Address  
- Company Address

First Name ______________________________ Last Name ______________________________
Street Address ______________________________
City ______________________________ State __________ Zip ________________
Country (Other than U.S.) ______________________________ Telephone ________________

If mailing to company address:

Company ______________________________

- Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo)  
  Amount $__________
- Master Card  
  Visa  
  American Express  
  Amount $__________

Account Number ______________________________
Expiration Date (include all numbers) ____________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) ______________________________

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder’s name below:

First Name ______________________________ Last Name ______________________________

After June 25, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

- Your industry or profession  
- Your title
- Size of your organization  
- Size of your organization (number of employees national and international)
- Scale of your organization (under 50, 50-99, 100-499, 500-999, 1,000-5,000, over 5,000)
- Which Macintosh(s) do you own/use?
- Which Apple II(s) do you own/use?
- Which IBM PC(s) do you own/use?
- Which Other(s) do you own/use?

- Manufacturer (non-computer)
- Distributor/Dealer/Reseller/Service Provider
- Other (specify)
- Consultant
- Other (specify)
- Manufacturer (computer industry)
- Academic/Research/Other (specify)
- Business
- Other (specify)
- Non-Computer Software
- Computer Software
- Computer Hardware
- Other (specify)
- Service/Support
- Other (specify)

- Macintosh Classic/Classic II
- Macintosh LC
- Macintosh SE/SE 30
- Macintosh II/IIx
- Macintosh IIci
- Macintosh Quadra Series
- Macintosh Portable/PowerBook Series
- Apple II Series
- IBM PC (compatible)
- BMPC (compatible)
- Other (specify)

- Which hotel are you staying at?

*MACWORLD Expo conference sessions are on a first come, first served basis. No guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable. Do not staple check to form. Send completed form with check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02027.
**CHOSE THE WAY TO COMPLETE YOUR STAY**

MACWORLD Expo/Boston, Tuesday, August 3 - Friday, August 6, 1993 at The World Trade Center and Bayside Exposition Center

**Show Hours**
August 3-5: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
August 6: 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.

**Conference Hours**
August 3-5: 10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
August 6: 10:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m.

Deciding to go isn’t the only easy part about MACWORLD Expo/Boston 1993. We’re pleased to offer a complete package of discounts and amenities that also make MACWORLD Expo/Boston decidedly easy to attend:

**Fly American Airlines and Save.** Receive savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines to MACWORLD Expo/Boston. As the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, American is offering additional discounts of 5-10% on most fares. To see if American can work for you, dial 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File # S-1083AL.

**Services for the Physically Challenged.** Services are available to help make the MACWORLD Expo experience more enjoyable for the physically challenged. Call us at 1-800-945-3313 for details.

**Prerecorded Information.** To listen to prerecorded information about MACWORLD Expo/Boston 1993, call the Information Hotline at 617-361-3941 (24 hours a day, seven days a week). We’ll see you in Boston!

Participating hotels in the Boston area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rates, simply call one of the hotels listed and mention you’re going to MACWORLD Expo. There’s a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, and they sell out rapidly. Please make your reservation by June 30 for the best selections. If you are reserving ten or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with the first night’s non-refundable deposit and a rooming list no later than June 15.

**Legend:**

- Published hotel rates are starting rates
- All hotel phone numbers are in the 617 area code. Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.
- MACWORLD Expo will be providing service from Copley Square and Boston Common locations.
- Hotel within walking distance of Copley Square shuttle location.
- Hotel within walking distance of Boston Common shuttle location.
- Hotel is providing its own shuttle service to MACWORLD Expo (check with hotel directly for specifics).

**MACWORLD Expo Conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating, and are subject to change.**

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world’s leader in information services on information technology.
The only statistics package you'll ever need.

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."

P. Wainer, BYTE 1/92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can't do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, t tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:
- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you're accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™ movie file formats. Graphics options include:
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:

708-864-5670

Circle 29 on reader service card
Presentations on the Road

YOU'VE UNDOUBTEDLY FOUND THAT the PowerBook is a great way to carry your ideas around with you. But those ideas won't do you much good unless you can communicate them. So how can you best bring your ideas to life? By creating and giving a presentation.

In its simplest form, a presentation turns a computer display into a slide show or a movie screen. An elaborate presentation can turn into a multimedia extravaganza, which a PowerBook is quite capable of orchestrating.

First you need some software to create a presentation. The two leading presentation programs, Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint, are more alike than they are different. Both take up about 1.5MB of hard drive space for a minimum installation and 1.5MB of RAM to operate. Both support QuickTime movies. Both come with player programs that can play back (but not create or edit) a slide show; you can freely distribute the player programs, which come in both Mac and Microsoft Windows versions for cross-platform file sharing. Users who do a lot of presentations tend to prefer Persuasion, although the latest release of PowerPoint, 3.0, has narrowed the gap. For more elaborate presentations that incorporate sound and animation, I'd choose Macromedia Action.

Depending on the kind of information you deal with, you may not need a bona fide presentation program. If your needs lean toward text, Symantec's More can do the job. For graphs and business charts, consider DeltaPoint's DeltaGraph Professional. For drawings, try Denesha's Canvas, Claris's MacDraw Pro, or Aldus IntelliDraw. These graphing and drawing programs do not always include the decorative touches of presentation programs—fancy transition effects between slides or stylish font rendering—but they all include a slide-show feature and work quite well on any PowerBook; you can edit your presentations right up to the minute you go on stage. All of these programs are suitable for use by anyone with a clear idea of what should go in the presentation.

Two much more ambitious programs are more often used by specialists than by typical computer users. If your presentation depends heavily on music, Passport Producer (Passport Designs, 415/726-0290) offers a wide range of MIDI features along with fairly complete presentation features. For the most elaborate presentations, Macromedia Director (Macromedia, 415/252-2000) offers comprehensive control over animation, movies, and graphics. If you use a professionally prepared presentation, the results are usually polished but canned. You probably won't do much last-minute tweaking to these presentations. If your presentation would benefit from a high degree of interactivity, you may be better off with a simpler presentation that you can prepare and revise yourself.

Using the PowerBook Display

BEFORE YOU START PREPARING A PRESENTATION, you have to decide what kind of display to use. A simple presentation can work fine with black-and-white images, but many presentations benefit from being in gray scale, or better yet, color. None of the PowerBooks can display photo-realistic images in either grays or color. The PowerBook 140, 145, and 170 are limited to 1-bit black-and-white displays. The PowerBook 160, 180, and Duos can show just 16 grays (4-bit images), and the built-in video on current PowerBooks only goes up to 8-bit color (256 colors). The best and cheapest way to get better images is to install PaperClip Products' GraVu control panel (see "A Dithered View").

A PowerBook screen works adequately if your audience is limited to a single person—maybe two if they are really friendly. Use AC power rather than battery power for a little brighter backlight. The active matrix screen in the 170 and 180 works much better for presentations than do the washed-out LCDs of the other PowerBooks, but not even active matrix can compete with a bright CRT display, especially a color CRT.

Getting Video Out

THE POWERBOOK 160, 165C, AND 180 ALL have video ports, as does a Duo with a dock. If your model lacks a video port, and you plan to do a lot of presentations, consider replacing your PowerBook.

Nevertheless, there are ways to get video out of a PowerBook that lacks a video port. All PowerBooks have a SCSI port, and several companies make video continues
interfaces that connect to that port. The $599 PowerView from Radius (408/434-1010) and the $699 SuperView from SuperMac (408/245-2202, 800/334-3005) both weigh less than 2.5 pounds and supply 8-bit color to large monitors; Radius up to 16-inch size and SuperMac 19/20-inch size. The PowerView supports 19/20-inch monitors in monochrome, and the SuperView includes NTSC and PAL video output; neither works with the PowerBook 100. The ScuzzyView from Aura Systems (619/438-7730, 800/365-2872) does work with the 100.

All SCSI video interfaces share a common problem—slow speed compared with standard Mac video. QuickTime movies are impossible. Sluggishness isn’t always a problem during a slide-show-style presentation, since you will probably do some talking during transitions between slides. But it can be irritating while you’re preparing the presentation or if you want a responsive, interactive screen. If you must use a SCSI video interface intensively, run it in 1-bit black-and-white mode; switch to color only when you have to. To avoid SCSI speed problems, you can add a video-output circuit to a PowerBook 140, 145, or 170 instead. There are three products to choose from; each adds no more than 2 ounces to a PowerBook.

- The simplest such circuit just mirrors the PowerBook screen: the $399 model PB-10 Video Adapter from PowerR (206/547-8000, 800/172-9700). Its small ribbon-cable assembly attaches internally to the PowerBook’s LCD connector, comes out through the crack between the top and bottom halves of the PowerBook case, and ends in a tiny connector. The connector plugs into an 8-ounce box that contains circuitry for driving a VGA display only. Since these PowerBooks support only 1-bit black and white, you should add GraVu to the mix.
- The PowerVision from Mirror Technologies (612/633-4450, 800/643-0625) supports several monitors, providing 8-bit color on 13- or 14-inch Mac and VGA monitors, and 4-bit gray-scale images on SuperVGA and one-page portrait monitors. The PowerVision installs at the memory connector, and you can plug in Apple’s 2MB RAM board on top of it. Prices are $199 with no RAM, $329 with 2MB, and $449 with 4MB. The video-output connector installs at the left-side cap of the PowerBook’s screen hinge. The same product is sold by Envisio (612/339-1008) as the NoteBook Display Adapter 030 (Mirror owns Envisio).
- Computer Care (612/371-0061, 800/950-2273) makes the most elaborate internal video board, the BookView Imperial; it comes with 6MB of RAM. The video comes out a small plug

For all but the simplest presentations, a PowerBook—and most Macs limited to 16 gray or 256 colors or less—can benefit from GraVu, a $25 control panel from PaperClip Products (918/749-7417, 800/497-5598), which either gray scale and color to create significantly improved images. GraVu does require Color QuickDraw, so it does not work with a PowerBook 100 or any 68000-based Mac.

For GraVu to work, the images must have sufficient gray-scale or color information: 256 gray or 16-bit color (thousands of colors). GraVu works fine with 24-bit color (millions of colors), but 16-bit and 24-bit images look the same.
APS PowerBook Drives
If you're looking for more storage in your PowerBook, APS PowerBook drives are the ideal replacement to expand the drive storage capacity in your PowerBook. Using Quantum's Go, Go-GRS and Toshiba 2224 mechanisms, APS PowerBook drives are available in 80, 120, 160 and 213MB configurations. APS PowerBook drives are carefully power matched for internal PowerBook operation, and fall comfortably within optimal power guidelines. Best of all, APS PowerBook drives provide a substantial performance improvement over many of the drives originally shipped in Apple's PowerBook.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS GRS 80</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS GRS 120</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS GRS 160</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS GRS 213</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battery Charger
The best defense against the NiCad memory effect is the PowerCharger from BTI. The PowerCharger eliminates the memory effect by discharging your battery to its optimal discharge level and recharging in an optimal cycle. Also works as a regular trickle-charger.

$129.

APS Companion Drives
The editors of MacWorld chose the APS Companion drive the best external drive product for your PowerBook because of its portable, battery-powered design and esthetic styling. An economical alternative to other external PowerBook drive products, this is the only one that can operate on a single charge for over four hours. Available in 80MB, 120MB, 160MB, and 213MB configurations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Battery/AC powered</th>
<th>AC-Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$479.</td>
<td>$409.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>499.</td>
<td>419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>679.</td>
<td>609.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213MB</td>
<td>729.</td>
<td>659.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One-year manufacturer's warranty.

APS SCSI Boy
You just can't exist in a desktop world without having to hook up to peripherals on your desktop. It's such a hassle to carry two or three cables with your PowerBook just so you have the right one when you need it. Now one simple, innovative device ends the confusion. It has a 30-pin PowerBook SCSI connector on one end and a 25-pin connector at the other end.

$29.

APS Modems
Available in three configurations for internal installation in your PowerBook, APS Modems feature the latest in chip and component technology for trouble free mobile telecommunicating from anywhere there's telephone service. All include a comprehensive installation guide and communications and fax software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Modem 2400</td>
<td>$89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 send/fax/4800 receive fax</td>
<td>89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Modem 9600 v.32</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Modem 2400 v.32 biss</td>
<td>349.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FAX: 1-818 478-4596 24 Hours
M-F 7AM–8PM CST, SAT 10AM–4PM CST.
For more quality APS products and information see our ads for hard drives.

Call 800-874-1429

The Konnex Kit is a must for PowerBook or PC laptop users who travel a lot. Telecommunicating with their computers. It has all the tools, connectors and adapters necessary to make almost any telephone system work with a modem, including an 9600 baud acoustic coupler.

$149.

Konexx Connector 112
Stop! Don't rewire! The Konnexx Connector lets you telecommunicate with your modem directly from that fancy office or hotel Key system or PBX.

$119.

Konexx Battery Charger
The best defense against the NiCad memory effect is the PowerCharger from BTI. The PowerCharger eliminates the memory effect by discharging your battery to its optimal discharge level and recharging in an optimal cycle. Also works as a regular trickle-charger.

$129.

Konexx Replacement NiCad Batteries
Using a heavier-duty cell than Apple's original equipment battery, this replacement battery from BTI is the ideal replacement.

$59.

APS Technologies, leader in quality storage products introduces powerFUL Accessories for your PowerBook

If you're a PowerBook user here are some products that you won't see on Home Improvement, but will make life with your PowerBook easier.
installed at the right-side hinge cap; a cable adapter ends in a standard Mac video plug. The BookView supports 8-bit color on all Apple monitors up to 16 inches and 1024 by 768 pixels on a 19-inch screen. Its street price is about $800. The company plans a BookView Imperial 16 that will support 16-bit color on the same screens and should sell for about $1100 plus a $99 NTSC video converter.

Aside from the BookView Imperial 16, none of the video solutions supports more than 8-bit, or 256 colors, so scanned color images often have banding that resembles a solarized picture. GraVu will smooth over the most garish artifacts.

Showing Off

ONCE YOU'VE GOTTEN A VIDEO SIGNAL out of your PowerBook, what can you do with it? The nicest, most compact portable monitor is the ColorFrame, a 10.5-inch-diagonal active matrix flat-panel display from Envisio. The $4995 price is steep, but the ColorFrame weighs 5 pounds and takes up only 270 cubic inches, compared with a typical 13- or 14-inch CRT monitor's 25 or more pounds and over 3300 cubic inches (over 5000 cubic inches boxed). The ColorFrame can display 4096 colors; Envisio supplies a control panel to simplify 16- and 24-bit color to 4096.

You can, obviously, connect to a CRT monitor. A Mac monitor poses no problems, but if you use a compatible multisync monitor, you're better off connecting in a Macintosh video mode than in VGA or SuperVGA mode, because most of the video interfaces described here produce flicker-prone images in VGA (60Hz refresh) and SuperVGA (56Hz refresh). A few PowerBook video products, such as the Radius PowerView, can drive a VGA/SuperVGA at the newer, flicker-free 72Hz refresh rate.

To connect a PowerBook to a VGA or a multisync monitor, you must convert the Mac's 15-pins-in-2-rows plug to the VGA's 15-pins-in-3-rows plug. James Engineering (510/525-7350) sells such a plug adapter, the MacVGA ($25), included in Apple's PowerBook DOS Companion kit. The standard James adapter, as well as most of those offered by monitor makers, only supports a 640-by-480-pixel screen, regardless of the monitor's capabilities, although James does sell an 824-by-632-pixel-screen adapter. Of the monitor companies, only Nanao 310/325-5202, 800/800-5202 offers a cable adapter with a switch supporting multiple Mac modes on its multisync monitors—but the adapter costs $80.

Projection Panels

YOU CAN ALSO CONNECT A POWERBOOK to an LCD projection panel that works in conjunction with an overhead projector. Here the refresh-rate differences between Mac and VGA modes aren't important, since the input buffer and display technology in LCD panels suppress any flicker. Many panels come with cables for both an IBM PC and a Mac. Panels that don't accept Mac video do accept VGA input—with one possible hitch. Apple's VGA output puts both horizontal and vertical sync signals on a single pin, compatible with most but not all VGA display devices. Some LCD panels, particularly early designs still being produced by Sharp, need separated sync signals. To connect to such panels, use the PowerR Universal 3202 LCD video adapter ($199, 7 ounces).

Projection-panel prices span a wide range. The few monochrome units begin at about $1100 (street price). Passive matrix color LCDs start at about $2500; the much-better-looking active matrix models begin at about $3200. Prices continue
Before you buy theirs, you'd better see ours.

If you haven't seen Silverscanner II™, you're buying your scanner blindfolded.

The scanner makes the image.
Silverscanner™ earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award. Now Silverscanner II™ enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. When it comes to scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. You get clear, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlight and shadow areas.

The software makes the scanner.
People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan® software makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

“La Cie’s Photoshop plug-in is a delight to use.” Macweek

Call now to order direct.

800-999-1488

LaCie Limited
A Quantum Company

Scanners from

$1599

Also see our catalog of products in the back section of this publication

"La Cie logo is a trademark of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. PC 101 FACT is a registered trademark of the Tenexx Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All sales, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or review. © Copyright 1990 La Cie. Ltd. 8760 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9100 Fax: (503) 520-9488. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 54 on reader service card
There's lots of talk about family values these days, but safe habitat is what's valued most by this family. Like us, this wild cat family needs a safe place to call home.

That's why The Nature Conservancy and the public television series, NATURE, are working together. For more than a decade, NATURE has been bringing the wonders of the natural world into our living rooms. And for forty years The Nature Conservancy has been buying land and protecting ecosystems for the plants, animals, and people who inhabit them.

Watch NATURE every Sunday on PBS, and save nature by joining The Nature Conservancy. Call us at 1-800-628-6860. Future generations—our wildlife's and our own—depend upon the values we instill and support today.

Getting on the Boob Tube

Finally, a video converter can transform a 640-by-400-pixel or a 640-by-480-pixel image into a standard NTSC television signal for a big-screen television or a closed-circuit television system. A wide range of converters are available with prices beginning under $200, but the cheapest units produce smudged, flicker images, while the medium-price units produce mediocre, flicker images. Single horizontal lines—plentiful on the Mac desktop—create the most flicker, since television images send odd-numbered and even-numbered lines alternately. The quickest way to get rid of single horizontal lines on the desktop is to use ClickChange, a $90 utility from Dubl-Click Software (818/700-9525, 800/359-9079) that lets you alter the appearance of a Mac's desktop. In ClickChange, choose the window and button style titled No Flicka (NTSC), choose the scroll bar style called Nexxed, and install the font Chicago NTSC. Or you can avoid the desktop altogether and produce a full-screen presentation; scanned images and QuickTime movies generally look acceptable on a television, even with a poor video converter.

The best video converters have circuitry that eliminates flicker and produces clean, stable images with quite legible 14-point text in all fonts and even 12-point text in some fonts—as long as you have a decent television set. Such quality comes at a steep price; the excellent RGB/VideoLink 1500AX converter from RGB Spectrum ($10/814-7000) goes for $12,995 and weighs 25 pounds.

Hearing Things

For presentations including sound, the speaker built into a PowerBook won't project very far. If your presentation room has a sound system, you can connect to it with an audio cable; the PowerBook accepts a standard stereo minijack. (The Duos do not have an audio-output jack except through a suitable dock.) The audio output of a PowerBook—or any other Mac—lacks the power to drive external speakers. You'll need speakers with a built-in amplifier (powered speakers), preferably with a volume control and an on/off switch, since making adjustments with the Sound control panel is awkward. Many inexpensive powered speakers don't work well; the Koss SA/30 speakers, widely sold for $20, represent the smallest decent powered speakers, good enough for the typical hotel room. They weigh in at 2 pounds with an AC adapter. For a large conference room try the Radio Shack Minimus-0.7 powered speakers ($59.95, and just over 4 pounds with AC adapter). The Koss and Radio Shack speakers continue...
In the May issue of Macworld magazine, Mirror's PixelView Full-page Display was singled out as Editors' Choice. We'd like to thank Macworld for this acknowledgement of our hard work.

Number 1 in Customer Loyalty

Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).

Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19" PixelView Two Page display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.

$799

with offer code

See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page

Whether you're writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you'll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of desk space.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.

No Dealer Mark-up

It's one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and SuperMac (who we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day “love it or return it” satisfaction guarantee.

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0631

Mail: 10-48 MIROR

The best thing next to your Mac

Order your PixelView Full-page

$399

For built-in video

PixelView Full-page

With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh

PixelView Two-page

With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh

Circle 122 on reader service card
Shack speakers also operate on batteries. Although all the PowerBooks are capable of stereo sound, a single mono speaker—half the size and weight of a stereo pair—is usually all you need for presentations; use a plug adapter to combine the two channels (Radio Shack #274-378 to a phono plug, #274-374 to a mono minijack). But most powered stereo speakers cannot be used singly. Test before buying, since some units can’t produce a full spectrum of sound.

Remote Control

USUALLY FOR A CANNED PRESENTATION you need only advance the image (change the slide). The most common arrangement assigns forward and reverse controls to the left and right arrow keys. If you stay close to the PowerBook, such control is easy; in a darkened room, you might want to put tape or some other tactile cue on or in front of the arrow keys. But if you don’t want to be tethered to the computer, you can use a remote-control device.

The S99 ProPresenter is the simplest infrared remote-control system for a Mac. Sold by Presentation Electronics (916/652-9281, 800/376-9281), the credit card-size remote has only two buttons, forward and reverse; an infrared receiver about the size of the mouse plugs into and draws power from the ADB port on the PowerBook. The complete system weighs 3.5 ounces.

For more interactive control, the $169 ProPresenter+ from Presentation Electronics is larger—about the size of a TV remote control; it uses the same infrared receiver as the ProPresenter. This remote has 25 buttons, including 8 cursor-direction buttons and a numeric keypad. All the buttons are programmable; the complete system weighs 6 ounces.

For complete mouselike control, the S995 AirMouse from AirMouse Remote Controls (802/655-9600) detects—at a distance of up to 32 feet—the pitch and yaw (up/down, left/right rotation) of the hand-held controller. You can literally wave at the screen to move the cursor, and of course you have a mouse button. The complete system weighs 2.5 pounds; the remote uses a 9-volt battery, the base station uses an AC adapter.

You can also use a mouse or a trackball with a long cord; make sure no one trips over the cord. The ADB cable is the same as the S-VHS or Y/C connector used by high-end VCRs; extension cords are sold by some electronics stores. If you use any remote pointing device, practice with it before your presentation until you can operate it smoothly.

For the Extravaganza

THERE’S STILL MORE. AIRMOUSE REMOTE Controls offers CoPilot, a $795 interface that commands up to six infrared-controllable devices—a laser disc player, stereo system, or what have you. The $70 CP250A Home Control unit from X-10 (USA) (201/784-9700) switches X-10-compatible devices from a Mac; the devices can control lighting, turn on sprinklers, or do just about anything that can be activated by a switch. MIDI, originally developed for musical instruments, can also control lighting as well as mix and edit sound. Passport Producer on a PowerBook with a MIDI interface can fade down the lights, open the curtains, start a motion-picture projector, and—after the movie—play along with a musical group.

The sky’s the limit; let’s get on with the show.
Security software that's tough on intruders. Not on you! Citadel.

Datavatch Citadel with Shredder™ is a Macworld Magazine Editors' Choice among security products because it's a complete, easy-to-use disk and file security solution.

Air-tight Disk and File Security
Citadel offers a full array of security features that let you protect your Mac and its data from unauthorized access. Citadel lets you lock hard drives, and lets you lock or completely disable floppy drives.

Citadel lets you encrypt individual files and folders, and its Shredder feature turns the Macintosh trash can into a secure document shredder. Citadel also lets you lock the Mac screen after a pre-selected period of time to guard your system from browsers and tamperers.

Easy-to-Use
Though Citadel has all the security features you need, you won't find it hard to set up or use. In fact, Macworld magazine called it "Feature packed; easy to use" (Macworld, 6/92), and chose it as its Editors' Choice among security products (Macworld, 2/93).

So to protect your precious data without a lot of hassle, see your favorite retailer for Citadel today. Or call us for your free Citadel Overview at (919)490-1277, ext 320.

Datavatch Corporation
Triangle Software Division
PO Box 51480
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 320
FAX:490-6672
BBS: 419-4602 (S,1,N)

© 1992 Datavatch Corporation. Datavatch is a registered trademark and Datavatch Citadel with Shredder is a trademark of Datavatch Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 37 on reader service card
All but one of these represent a case of diminished capacity.

Introducing IncreMeg™, up to 1.2 GB of removable hard disk storage. It's the newest proof that you can never be too rich, too thin—or have too much hard disk capacity.

Yesterday's solutions just don't cut it for today's pre-press, DTP and multimedia applications. Large files need large storage. IncreMeg delivers. It's the new, smart way to transport projects from site to site or to swap on-line storage. And it's the "SneakerNet" alternative to time-consuming transfers of data over LANs.

IncreMeg delivers flexibility, with cartridges available in six capacities, up to 1.2 GB. Choose an external system with power supply and SCSI interface. Or choose a SCSI or IDE internal solution which fits in any half-height drive bay. Either way, you get the high performance and reliability of today's advanced 3.5" hard disk technology.

IncreMeg delivers maximum data integrity. Unlike other removable storage, it's a complete hard disk. So platters are never exposed to contamination. And a proprietary shock isolation system ensures your data is perfectly safe whether you're moving it around the office or across town. An optional carrying case provides even more protection for shipping.

For more information or the name of your IncreMeg dealer, call 1-800-556-0222 (inside CA 1-800-637-2028).

MountainGate Data Systems, Inc., A Lockheed Company.
Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. Key products that have not been rated since Macworld began assigning star ratings in April 1992 have a symbol before the name. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

** Best Worst

---

** Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

---

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn't follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. May 93

---

Business Sense 1.6, Satori Software, 307/877-2231, $199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

---

Components 1.0, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $795 per module. Simple, flexible architecture sets a new design standard for Macintosh accounting software, but is not without its bugs and flaws. Sep 92

---

Great Plains Accounting 6.0 (6.1), Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, $795. High-end bookkeeping software offers a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules. Different individuals or groups can easily use the various accounting functions.

---

Job Cost/Time Billing 1.05, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $1495. Professional billing software incorporates high-end job-cost and accounts-receivable features in one module, plus an excellent report function; but confusing elements, minor bugs, and inaccuracies in the documentation are weaknesses. Aug 92

---

MacinTax 1992, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $79.95. It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15 state-tax versions available. May 93

---

Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93

---

MYOB 3.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $199. A file-cabinet metaphor makes the interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it's the best choice.

---

Quick (3.0, Intuit, 415/852-9696, $69.95. Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use.

---

Timeslips III 2.1, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $299.95. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-tracking utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent technical support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92

---

WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-7024, $79.99. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It's a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

BUSINESS TOOLS

---

4D Server 1.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, three users $1495, six users $2495, ten users $3495. Database server uses the ingenious multitasking technology built into 4D to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. If you use 4D on a network, you need this product. Jun 93

---

4th Dimension 3.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895. Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, now supports this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93

---

AccuZips 1.5, Software Publishers, 714/846-1908, $899. Professional-level mail-list management tool on CD-ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its messy documentation and inaccessible user interface violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. May 93

---

Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (1.5), Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, $795. Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92

---

Bar Code Pro 1.0, Synex, 718/489-6293, $450. Easy-to-use disk accessory converts bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does its well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. Sep 92

---

DeltaGraph Professional 2.01 (2.02), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $295. A smooth interface and outstanding technical support are only two of the stellar features in this graphing and charting program. This upgrade adds 13 new chart types and a number of presentation capabilities. May 92

---

Fair Witness 1.1 (1.2), Chen Software, 215/770-1210, $295. A valuable tool for planning any project, this software coherently integrates outlining, information charts, scheduling, and time charts. Oct 92

---

FASTA II, SYSTAT, 708/684-5670, $495. Statistical business-analysis software makes sense as a day-to-day statistical tool for business or scientific users. It provides the right statistical tests for most requirements, and its graph types provide plenty of information, without being too complex. Jun 93

---

FileMaker Pro 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $195. Easier scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multisizer, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93

---

FlowChart Express 1.0, Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, $149. Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although those with extensive requirements will need a larger, more powerful feature set. Jan 93

---

GeoQuery 3.02, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, $395. Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create "pushpin" maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 92

---

GraphMaster 1.31a (1.33), Visual Business Systems, 404/956-6325, $295. Excellent general-purpose charting and graphing program offers a number of unusual features, including pictographs and 360-degree free rotation. A frequent inability to undo actions is the only serious irritation. May 92

---

Ithink 2.2.1, High Performance Systems, 603/643-9636, $995. Although it requires a real training commitment for effective use, this product is an attractive dynamic business modeling system. It's a good bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. May 93

CONTINUES
**Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.0 (1.1)**
Lotus Development Corp., 800/343-5414, $495. Spreadsheet program from the other side holds its own against Mac competitors. Its many strengths include graphing, well-implemented linking, compatibility with the DOS version, and an outstanding Help system. Apr 92

**MacBarcode 2.24, ComputeLabel, 508/462-0993, three-code version $349; single-code professional version $495; six-code professional package $895.** Compact, simple-to-use desktop accessory creates bar codes in either EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 for applications connected by straight lines. May 92

**MacProject Pro, Claris Corp., 408/727-8237, $599.** If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts (where tasks appear in boxes and are connected by straight lines), this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multitasking schedule-processing and the limited integration between charts are frustrating if you prefer Gantt charts. May 93

**Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495.** Create impressive spreadsheets with this upgrade that includes all the features you wished for and more. It's slower, and needs 2MB of RAM for practical use, but almost all users will want to upgrade. Oct 92

**Microsoft Project 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $695.** An amazing range of functions, including new scheduling and formatting, are packed into this project-management software. The improved tool bar helps novices schedule tasks with push-button ease. Jan 93

**Microsoft Works 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8088, $295.** Capable but unspectacular upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of incompatibilities, odd design choices, and performance flaws. Feb 92

**Muse 1.0 (1.01), Occam Research Corp., 617/293-3545, $695.** Innovative data-analysis software is based on a large, ambitious vision of how to organize and use data, and is an excellent environment for some data handling. Free-form query language is powerful, but easy to misread. Jun 92

**nuBase Pro 1.5 (1.54), Tactic Software Corp., 408/832-6591, $395.** Although still slower than Foxbase and without the rich feature-set of 4th Dimension, this is the only relational database that makes it possible for users with no programming experience to design a useful database. Sep 92

**Office Wiz 1.1 (1.1.2), Oryx Associates, 415/563-9971, $695.** 4D-based program attempts to integrate calendar, project, and contact management, as well as simple accounting, for a multiformer environment, but the complexity of the interface requires a substantial investment in start-up time. Nov 92

**Omnis 7.1, Blyth Software, 415/312-7100, $1250.** The plain, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications without much fuss. Dec 92

**OrchCart Express 1.0, Kaetron Software, 713/890-3434, $279.** Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for people who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. Apr 93

**Panorama 2.0 (2.06), ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $395.** Dramatically easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-saving data-entry features, plus it boasts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and play back almost any series of database routines. May 92

**Perspective 1.5, U.S. Data on Demand, 800/352-7352, $1299.95.** The level of detail and comprehensive information in this collection of U.S. demographic and economic data is impressive, and the reasonable price puts it within reach of even the smallest business. Sep 92

**PowerBase 1.0 (1.1), Cognos, 617/229-6600, $695.** A good program for a very limited range of business-analysis tasks. The views of data and graphs are small and manageable, and the program tabulates them in several colorful ways. Aug 92

**SpreadBase 1.0, Objective Software, 415/306-7410, $995.** Powerful business data-analysis tool is a unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions. It's worth a close look for power users, despite meager documentation and a cramped macro language. May 93

**WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $249.** A very good word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, charting, drawing, painting, and communications make up the seven well-integrated and flexible modules of this program. It has a few shortcomings, including some memory-management problems, but buyers should generally be pleased. Jun 93

**Communications/Networks**

**AUX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $709.** Hybrid-operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. Nov 92

**AccessPC 2.0, Insignias Solutions, 415/403-6990, $995.** Slick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this file-transfer utility. Oct 92

**CompuServe Information Manager 2.0, CompuServe, 614/457-8600, $499.95.** The goal of this product is to give friendly information access to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but there's still room for improvement. Dec 92

**DataClub Classic, DataClub Elite 2.0, Novell, 800/638-9273, $175, $1395.** Fully distributed file servers allow users to pool the free space on their drives into one virtual server. File sharing is transparent, but when a participating Mac disconnects from the network, users lose access to files stored on its hard drive. Aug 92

**DOS MOUNTer 3.0, Dayna Communications, 801/531-6060, $899.95.** If you need to use wild cards in extension mapping, this file-transfer utility is the only option, although it's slower than other file-transfer programs. Oct 92

**Macintosh PC Exchange 1.01, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $79.** For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file sharing is fine, but it's hardly state-of-the-art. Oct 92

**MicroPhone II 4.0 (4.02), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** Reflexes are evident throughout this telecommunications software's upgrade, but not everyone needs $295 worth of sophistication. The impressive spitting facility is countered by poor help features. Jul 92

**MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3323, $295.** Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

**NetMounter 1.00 (1.01), Dayna Communications, 801/531-6060, $99.** Reasonably priced utility provides Macs access to NetWare file servers without having to install NetWare for the Macintosh on the server. It's not an ideal choice, but it is economical for mixed networks with only a few Macs. Sep 92

**NetVirtual 2.0, Eclectic, 408/642-2040, $995, unlimited nodes $4985.** One-of-a-kind network-simulation product favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will your simulation report anything meaningful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. Apr 93

**NetWare for the Macintosh 3.011, Novell, 800/638-9273, $495-1995.** NetWare 3.11, an expensive but robust network operating system, runs on a non-Mac dedicated server and is complex to manage. This set of NetWare Loadable Modules lets you add Macs to a NetWare network.

**Network SuperVisor 2.0 (2.1), CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $495.** Fast and accurate data collection is the strong point of this network-management utility, but the interface isn't that intuitive. Aug 92

**Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $449.** Fault-monitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93

**NetWorks 1.01 (3.0), Caravelle Networks Corp., 619/596-2802, $995.** Become a network demigod with omnipresent capabilities over network devices using this network-management and paging utility. Macworld's network manager loved it, calling it versatile, flexible, and worth its weight in gold. Jun 92

**PacerForum 1.0.1, Pacer Software, 619/454-0565, $549.** Any file server or underused networked Mac can host an online forum using this network bulletin board system. The well-designed graphical interface stands out, although the display looks better on color monitors. Jul 92

**ReuterCheck 2.0, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $985.** Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this network-administration utility. It's a must for midsize or larger internets, but too pricey for small networks. Oct 92

**SoftPics with Windows, Insignias Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** The emulation of a complete and accurate Windows environment on a Mac is an amazing accomplishment, but the product is so slow, even on a Quadra, that it performs in what might best be characterized as a dreamlike language. Jun 93

**TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129.** Collection of five separate applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone. Dec 92

**Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, continues to operate as a dreamlike languor. Jun 93**
There are two ways to get 600 dpi on a LaserWriter

1) Buy a new one

If the recent printer introductions have made you feel like you and your old printer have been left behind, there is good news. You don’t have to trash your old printer to get the latest in print technology, like 600 x 600 dpi. Xante offers upgrades that will turn your existing LaserWriter® or HP® LaserJet® into a 600 dpi, high performance, PostScript® compatible printer.

Why Upgrade?

True 600 x 600 dpi and Xante’s Gray Scale Technology.

Like the new LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, the Accel-a-Writer upgrade supports 600 x 600 dpi. Unlike the new LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, the Accel-a-Writer upgrade provides Advanced Gray Scale capability at 600 x 600 dpi. So, unlike the LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, you will be able to combine 600 dpi text and line art with enhanced halftone images on the same page!

Permanent Font Storage

Xante’s Virtual Disk Technology will give you the ability to permanently download fonts to the printer without requiring a hard disk. In addition to the standard 35 fonts that come with the Accel-a-Writer upgrade, you’ll be able to make 30 of your favorite download fonts resident on the printer.

2) Upgrade

Lightning Fast Speed

Unlike the LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, the Accel-a-Writer upgrade will provide you with the power of RISC processing. This power is coupled with Xante’s advanced memory management schemes to reduce the time you’ll need to print those complicated jobs.

Multi-platform Connectivity

Sharing your printer with PC users will be simple with the Accel-a-Writer upgrade. Simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Centronics®, parallel, and serial interfaces are provided, as well as a SCSI disk interface.

Easy Installation

If you can work a screwdriver, you won’t have any problems installing an Accel-a-Writer upgrade. Imaging Magazine states “Installation is a breeze and can be done in less than 15 minutes.” Just to make sure, Xante includes an installation video.

Quality Assurance Guarantee

Xante provides peace of mind with a 1 year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee on the Accel-a-Writer. So, should you buy a new printer or upgrade? Weigh the differences, then call Xante.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accel-a-Writer® Upgrade</th>
<th>LaserWriter Pro 630</th>
<th>LaserJet 6M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RISC Processor</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Gray Scale at 600 dpi</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$1,195</td>
<td>$2,529</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leasing available, starting at $55.97/mo

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2105
Fax 205-476-9421
MACWORLD

Star Ratings

510/814-5000, single user $199, multiserver $995 to $5500. By letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Despite minor blemishes, it's a dear winner. Mar 92

** Vticon Terminal Emulators (4.2), Vticon Technology, 604/684-6917, $195 to $3500. These bare-bones, British-designed terminal emulators lack many common U.S. modem configurations, but do support multiple simultaneous sessions. Aug 92

WhiteKnight 11 (11.14), The FreeSoft Company. 412/846-2700, $139. In the right hands, this product is the precise tool of communications software, but it does assume familiarity with telecommunications and programming concepts.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

**** Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $795. Interchangeable screen redraw is one of the dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, some of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance—are still missing. May 92

Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $199. Basic, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gains strength, but is still missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to coping with makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confuse and confound beginners. Mar 93

Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/990-1010, $95. Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $255. Using this hypermedia publishing program, average mortals can create highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job yourself. Be aware, though, that it's no QuarkXPress. Jun 93

Fontographer 3.5, Altys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495. Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. Beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, $199.99, full-180-character set $499.99. Type 1 font made from your handwriting is clean, even lines—whether or not your writing does. Apr 93

LetterStudio 2.0, Letraset USA, 201/845-6100, $249. Precise, intuitive control over character spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a great choice for manipulating type, but it lacks flashy effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

MacQuill 1.0, Nest Software, 408/441-1944, $599.50. Friendly, inexpensive page-layout program is missing basic features, such as kerning and importing, and suffers from some bugs and deficiencies, but for simple word processing and grass-roots page layout it's serviceable.Aug 92

Multiple Master Myriad 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $370. Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceeds all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 93

Personal Font, Signature Software, 408/458-0241, $179.95. Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $199.95. Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

QuarkXPress 3.1, Quark, 800/788-7835, $895. Dozens of updated features and functionality in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well designed, and full-featured. Jul 92

Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846-3087, $79.95. Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $149. This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you add TrueType fonts to your Pro Macintosh, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

THE CASTLE OF DR. BRAIN 1.0, SIERRA ON-LINE, 209/683-4468, $49.95. After applying for a job as a lab assistant with the local mad scientist, use logic and raw brain-power to navigate a series of rooms, mazes, and hallways on the way to your interview. Puzzles range from simple and mundane to creatively hilarious. Dec 92

Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/629-2626, $795. The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD-ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and clunky performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

Dvorak on Typing 1.0, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, $49.95. Typing tutor offers solid lessons. But the small nuisances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93

Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Charliot Software Group, 619/298-0202, $59.95. Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it's lots of fun. Dec 92

MacGlobe 1.3.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement in data export, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure for home and school use. Feb 93

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $49.95. If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. Jun 93

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395. The remarkably current and scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD-ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

NielsenWare, Vol. 1, Quants Trading Company, 510/846-8080, $623. Although this Japanese-language CD-ROM offers solid instruction, it's expensive and so limited in its word selection that it's not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

Picture It 1.0 (1.4), Penton Overseas, 619/431-0600, $69.95. If you add custom word lists, this interactive English-French picture dictionary may serve as a decent aid to a more complete curriculum, but it's buggy and of uneven quality. Aug 92

The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0, Tanager Software Productions, 510/431-0900, $59.95. Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inexplicable, repetitive animations are a major distraction. Apr 93

The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $49.95, teacher's edition $69.95. Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and tempting arcade-style puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although somewhat slow, it's fun for parents and kids. Jun 93

Stickycbear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/785-7441, $59.95. Educational game with four different activities takes a sedate but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. It's appropriate for ages four to eight, but probably too juvenile for older kids. Jun 93

Time Treks 1.0, Earthquest, 415/321-
$838, $59.95. An eccentric archaeologist opens portals through time, and you must close them in this educational, HyperCard-based game. Slow response time and limited animation and color are somewhat disappointing, but overall it's a fun way to broach through history. Sep 92

**** Transparent Language 1.0M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $139. Without an iota of glitz or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or buttons), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstersing language skills through reading. Oct 92

Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego?, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Travel through time and the U.S. chasing those V.I.E.W. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $79.95. The V.I.E.W. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and flying to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the well-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. Oct 92

ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ 4-D Boxing 1.0, Electronic Arts, 415/571-2171, $49.95. Authentic motion and multiple viewing angles are the best features of this entertaining boxing game, but off-disc copy protection, geometric figures, and the inability to save games in progress make it less enticing. Sep 92

★★★ A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

★★★★ America Alive, MediaAlive/CAD Technology, 408/752-8500, $99. QuickTime moves, color photographs and maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the United States. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93

★★★★ Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that amuse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93

★★★★ Audioship 1.0 (1.03), Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $89.95. Audioships will get a kick out of applying sound effects to any sound file on their Macs. You can also control the order of songs or sounds on an audio CD played on a CD-ROM player. A number of quirks may confuse new users. Sep 92

★★★★ Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/593-6678, $79.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93

The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, $54.95. It's August 10, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking person's game. Dec 92

★★★★ Blade 1.1 (2.0), Leviathan Corp., 313/826-3560, $59.95. Surreal graphics in this fantasy martial-arts game are spectacular—a cross between Dali and Seuss—but the arcade action is extremely difficult to master. Sep 92

★★★★ Capitolist Pig 1.0 (1.02), Pluma Software, 602/969-2441, $59.95. Terrorist attacks, embassies—keeping a cool head is half the challenge if you're to become successful in this business-simulation game. No clear end point means that getting rich, retiring, and ending novels is not an option. Sep 92

★★★ Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $59.95. Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of tiles. The deviously simple twist is that clicking on the arrows that control movement results in re-actions that are more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. Apr 93

★★★★ Cross Country 1.0 (2.0), T-34 Microsystems, 904/396-2785, $179.95. No unnecessary frills complicate this efficient, inexpensive instrument-flight trainer. It doesn't have a true aerodynamic feel, but that flaw's not critical. Jul 92

★★★★ Cyberblast 2.01, Innerpeace Software, 410/560-2434, $49.95. Allers have overrun the 64 levels of Fastas Labs, and it's your job to get rid of them in this arcade game. While it's not the most unusual game in the universe, it's a nice, basic shoot-'em-up, with clever execution and appealing graphics. Sep 92

★★★★ Go Master 5, Toyoage, 808/396-5526, $69. Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Dec 92

★★★★ Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 412/696-7400, $69.95. Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

★★★ Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, $28.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

★★★★ Jewelbox 1.5, Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700, $49.95. This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

★★★★ Just Grandma and Me, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. Moser Mayer's Little Critter comes to life in this charming, captivating, wondrously entertaining, interactive storybook on CD-ROM. Aug 92

★★★ Kid Pix Companion, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $39.95. Additional to Kid Pix adds clever new features, including the world's easiest-to-use QuickTime movie and presentation modules, but it's less appealing than the delightfully simple original. Oct 92

★★★★ Maelstrom 1.03, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14629-3140, $15 plus $5 shipping and handling. Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids, the Atari classic. Maelstrom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action—and best of all, it's shareware. Jun 93

★★★★ Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95. This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the high seas is the adventure-game equivalent of Mad magazine, filled with amusingly sarcastic dialogue, splendid gross-out jokes, heaps of self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

★★★★ Mosart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. This CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of instrumented strings, brief discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped mini lecture on Mozart's life, but sadly enough the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. Apr 93

★★★★ The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Warner New Media, 818/955-3999, $79.98. The many-branched, interwoven hypnotic style of this music-education CD-ROM makes the program hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music-education CD-ROMs present better values. Apr 93

★★★★ Patton Strikes Back: The Battle of the Bulge, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Military simulation game with superior graphics is simple to learn and satisfyingly complex. If only they'd skipped the off-disc copy protection. Jun 92

★★★★ Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95. Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD-ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

★★★★ Prince of Persia, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. A high tolerance for frustration is necessary to negotiate the 12 maze-like levels of dungeon and palace in this arcade adventure, but amusingly realistic (although gory) animation, stunning graphics, and entertaining challenges make it worthwhile. Sep 92

★★★★ Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, $69.95. The romance of history and the realism of the most famous simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialog boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring ace. Nov 92

★★★★ Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Don Juan, Till Eulenspiegel, and Death and Transfiguration are the three works included in this CD-ROM, with a program written by Russell Steinberg. The musical analysis is satisfying and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

★★★★ Rodney's Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/461-1383, $59.95. Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Alan Greenblatt is charming but uneven. The overall book is turreal and cartoonish, but while some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

★★★★ Schubert: "The Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM's lively text. However, the discussion is relatively unchallenging and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. Apr 93

★★★★ The Secret of Monkey Island 1.0, continues
LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, $59.95. A genuinely amusing, interactive tale of swashbuckling and daring deeds using splendid 256-color graphics and an original soundtrack. Low screen resolution and image copy protection only slightly spoil the delight. Sep 92

Stark Holmes, Consulting Detective 1.0, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Accompany Stark Holmes and Watson as they investigate three CD-ROM-based mysteries. Primarily made up of video scenes, this game's only slightly more interactive than TV, and the picture's not as good. Aug 92

Stark Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. May 93

SimLife, Maxis, 510/354-0700, $99.95. A megalomaniac's dream come true, this amusingly intricate simulation allows players to create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarenian Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8989, $99.95. As Roger Wilco, starship jockey, you must defeat the evil Sariens in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. Puzzles range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

Spaceward Ho! 2.0.1, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $59. A happy planet is a profitable planet in this absorbing, humorous strategy game of interstellar capitalism and imperialism. Aug 92

Spleunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. Unanticipated giggles, rich graphics, entertaining sounds, and creative learning activities fill this interactive hydropower. We recommend it, despite its tiny bugs. Jul 92

Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $49.95. You use logic to search a minefield without setting off mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93

Super Tetris, Spectrum Holobyte, 510/522-3584, $49.95. Teeny tiles are a minor negative in this exceptional tile game that's more varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. Oct 92

Surgeon 3, The Brain 1.0 (1.1), ISM, 410/560-0973, $59.95. Surgical-simulation game with realistic graphics and sound can be entertaining and educational, but it's overly intensel of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. Sep 92

Warlords, Strategic Studies Group, 904-494-9373, $59.95. A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced war-gamer, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 502/241-4351, $39.99. You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

Wordtris, Spectrum Holobyte, 510/522-3584, $49.95. Tetris's falling blocks are letters in an arcade game for Scrabble lovers. Lots of variations, including modes for children, tournaments, and head-to-head play on a network, make it a super game. Jun 92

Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. This three-dimensional effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript and is an excellent tool for anyone who works extensively in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus Freehand. Apr 93

Adobe Illustrator 3.01, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695. Adept transformation and reshaping capabilities and superb text-handling stand out in this object-oriented illustration program. It also includes features found in no other Macintosh draw program, such as tools to create line and bar graphs. Apr 93

Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. No graphics program is as universally loved and as lightweight deserving of user loyalty as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program's wide range of capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product's armor. It's still great but perhaps not perfect. Jun 93

Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $595. A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. Jun 92

Alias Sketch 1.02 (1.5), Alias Research, 800/447-2542, $995. The unique collection of tools makes this the only program that allows you to sit down and play with 3-D rendering. Failings include quirky navigation and sluggish performance. Aug 92

ArchCAD 4.02 (4.1), Graphisoft USA, 415/737-8665, $4450. The simple yet powerful 3-D interface in this CAD package builds on its construction metaphor. The integrated product incorporates most of the features an architect needs. Jun 93

ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, $249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw and paint program lacks many of the features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

AutoWorks 1.0, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $149. If you're expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination painting and drawing program will leave you a little cold. But despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under $200. Jun 93

AutoCAD Release 11, Autodesk, 415/332-2344, $3500. Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. Dec 92

CA-CricketDraw Ill 1.0, Computer Associates International, 408/432-1727, $249. Although not revolutionary, this draw program boasts some original implementations, including dramatically improved gradations. May 92

Cachet 1.0, Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, $595. The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. Dec 92

Canvas 3.0 (3.06), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $199. Discovering the complex nuances of this draw program's immense feature list isn't easy, but it's well worth the effort. The precision drawing functions in particular should appeal to many users. Jun 93

Color II 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $299.95. Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-manipulating capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic-wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93

CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Casesy's Page Mill, 303/220-1463, $489 per volume. Although some neophytes may find these CDB-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' dis­tracting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. May 93

DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1, DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, $299.95. Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. Nov 92

ElectricImage Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retains for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

Export Color Paint 1.0, Export Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. A wonderful value for novices, this color paint program offers a tidy collection of features for an astonishingly low price. Beware of low memory settings, though, or it gets buggy. Jun 92

Fractal Design Painter 1.2 (2.0), Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8880, $349. An expanded collection of paper textures and four new watercolor brushes add appeal to an already strong set of painting tools. Minor complaints include unpolished gradations and fill capabilities and an insensitive Undo command. Aug 92

Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $495. Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of liabilities, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive bitmap editors. Problems include an unforgivable lack of anti-aliased text, no selective revert function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, $995. Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. Jan 93

IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $299. Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although continues...
How Butterflies Transform

An ordinary caterpillar is miraculously changed into a vibrantly colored, graceful butterfly. It's one of nature's most awe-inspiring events.

Now, you can share in the splendor of a similar magical event: DocuMorphosis™. Transform dull looking pages into exciting, attention grabbing documents. Add excitement with logos, photographs, line drawings, charts — in 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. See your applications enriched with new meaning and importance — with the affordable ScanMaker II, by Microtek.

Place the image you want on the scanner. ScanMaker II has built-in features to make the transformation easy. The results will be astonishing.

Images are crystal clear, brimming with all the rich color and fine detail of the original at resolutions up to 1200 dpi. You can even scan printed text directly into your word processing program with optional OCR software. No more re-typing!

Find out how simple and convenient scanning can be. Experience the wonder of DocuMorphosis. Bring new life to your documents — for under $1000.

ScanMaker II. For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

DocuMorphosis

Better Images Through Innovation.

0992 Microtek Lab. Inc., 60 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90602. All rights reserved. ScanMaker is a registered trademark and Microtek and DocuMorphosis trademarks of Microtek Lab. Inc.
it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. Nov 92

Kai's Power Tools Volume 1.0, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $419. Photoshop plug-ins include image-editing filters, texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that no regular Photoshop user should be without. May 93

MacRenderMan 1.0 (1.3), PXixar, 510/236-4000, $695. This dedicated renderer provides an extremely sophisticated, albeit sometimes difficult, way to generate 3-D images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, buffs, lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image. May 93

Lights, Fog, and practically other elements of an image. Professinals should be delighted with this generate 3.0 Images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, buffs, lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image. May 93

Macromedia 3.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $695. Straightforward graphics application organizes shading and rendering processes into five basic components. Beginners will like the simple interface, but the feature set is small for experienced users. Jun 92

Ray Dream Designer 2.02 (2.04), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, $895. Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from two dimensions to three. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better. Sep 92

Showplace 1.1 (1.1.1), PXixar, 510/236-4000, $695. Straightforward graphics application organizes shading and rendering processes into five basic components. Beginners will like the simple interface, but the feature set is small for experienced users. Jun 92

Skeeter, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, $149. A variety of effects reproduce styles and techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. Feb 93

Smoothie 1.02, Peice Software, 408/244-6554, $149. Create smoother screen images with this handy utility that antisamples the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or accept imported QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations. Nov 92

StrataType 3d 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $295. The colors, texture palette, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are fine, but they don't compare with the animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superior rendering of other available programs. Mar 92

Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 (2.0), MacroMedia, 415/252-2000, $695. Relatively unusual cross-sectional technique makes this 3-D modeler a great tool, especially for fast prototyping. It provides a quick and easy way to create a variety of shapes. May 92

Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, $295. Single-purpose program generates diffusion color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. May 93

Typestyle 1.0 (1.1), PXixar, 510/236-4000, $299. Type enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. Nov 92

Zeus 0.91 (0.92), Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $495. Color paint program tries hard to match capabilities found in more expensive programs, but not always successfully. It's promising with good ideas that are poorly implemented. Aug 92

Mac/Science

Caduceus Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/776-3427, $159.95. Giant HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bits of physics; it's the first in a series of programs designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). Jan 93

Data Desk 4.0, Data Description, 607/257-1000, $595. For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peers. Years of refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs. May 93

Expert Animator 1.0, Expert Software, 305/667-9990, $49.95. Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts. Dec 92

Expressionist 3.0, Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $199.95. If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software so that it produces equations with exactly the appearance you want. This is ideal work at an amazing speed. Mar 93

HIO 1.2 (2.0), Illimillennium Corp., 408/866-2010, $695. A script language, which exhibits an enduring nonchalance about data structures and typing of variables is one of the only impressive features of this formidable numerical mathematics software. Oct 92

Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01), Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, $399. Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime. Dec 92

MacBreadboard 1.1, Yoeric Software, 914/644-1620, $59.95. Useful educational programming software simulates with excruciating detail every aspect of a digital integrated-circuit board trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical breadboard-without burning out IC chips. Dec 92

MacPhase 1.2, Otter Solutions, 714/624-2594, $199. A nice mix of statistical prowess and operating convenience distinguishes this statistical-analysis and presentation software. The printing options are outstanding. Nov 92

Theorist 1.5, Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $449.95. Symbolic-mathematics program that you can figure out by yourself adds a useful table feature, more special functions of physics, and better graphics. Plus, it's still the only program to use real notation directly. May 93

Organizational/Financial

ACT 1.0, Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 92

Active Memory 2.0, ASD Software, 714/624-2594, $199. Personal organizer distinguishes itself by providing strong network support, although it may be overkill for a lone user. Aug 92

Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.1), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, $129. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calculation.
Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.

Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™, the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse.

Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-CALL-CAI for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

For Only $199 You'll Get:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory Control
- Job Costing
- Prints Checks
- Statements
- Invoices and Mailing Labels
- Produces Standard Accounting Reports
- Quick Set-Up

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11769-7000. All product names referenced herein are the trademarks of their respective companies.
endid function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward manual. Sep 92

- Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0/93), Amaze, 206/820-7007, $59.95. A cartoon (or week) day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendars/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must run in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

- Connections 2.1, Concentric Technology, 415/358-8600, $199. A wide range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

- Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-0310, $59. Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

- Spiral 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129. Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including tabs, bookmarks, and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it's marred by some annoying errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

- TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 818/468-3737, $59. New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tacked on has some worthwhile features, but in general doesn't match up to the competition. May 93

- TouchBase 2.0 (2.0.1), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125. Entering data is quick and easy, and there are lots of useful printing options, but this personal information manager displays a few rough edges, such as not allowing you to copy the information in the Report Summary field. Aug 93

PRESENTATION TOOLS

- Action 1.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and pattern backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

- Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4000, $495. A dream come true for video professionals, this QuickTime movie-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

- Aldus Persuasion 2.1 (2.12), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $495. For die-hard presentations, this product provides an all-in-one studio where each element—out- line entries, slides, notes, handouts, and charts—is dynamically linked to the others. It offers layered builds and animated templates, and has a proven track record. Apr 93

- CameraMan 1.0 (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, $149. If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit QuickDraw, takes advantage of QuickTime's long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sep 92

- Cinemat 1.0, Vividus Corp., 415/211-2111, $495. Easy-to-use program merges animation, interactivity, and presentation features, but image-and-text-handling capabilities are less than stellar. Jul 92

- Comet CG 1.0.3, AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 317/844-3464, $595. Program for generating antialiased test over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphics systems, but you're likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. It offers too few formatting options, a cumbersome interface, and an insubstantial manual. May 93

- DIVA VideoShop 1.0, DIVA Corp., 617/491-4147, $399. Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a funny manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92

- Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-7070, $199. This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director's other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93

- Macromedia Director 3.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1,195. This major update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—but the whopping $149 addition to the price makes it an upgrade most users can afford to miss. Feb 93

- Magic 1.0 (1.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $395. Outstanding editing features make this multimedia presentation software easy to master. Many of the features of more complex programs are missing, but what it does, it does well. Aug 92

- Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, VHS $195; S-VHS, Hi8, and 3/4SP $295; BetaCamSP $495. Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatically to genuinely funny. Apr 93

- Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8000, $495. This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

- Morph 1.0, Gryphon Software Corp., 619/454-6816, $149. With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-melding movie utility that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simple enough, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

- MovieWorl 1.0, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0116, $395. Over 100 bugs were fixed in version 1.1 of this multimedia authoring software that takes an all-in-one approach to creating presentations, but problems remain. For now, it's a good idea, poorly executed. Jun 93

- Passport Producer 1.0, Passport Design s, 415/726-0280, $495. Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with muddling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

- Special Delivery 1.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. While this entry-
level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs.

Mar 93

**PROGRAMMING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EdScheme 3.4, Schlemmers, 305/776-7376, $49.95. This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can't be used to create stand-alone applications.</th>
<th>Nov 92</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EISToolkit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/427-8800, $1995. Reliable, field-tested developer's environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system, and serves up the information on screens that provide automatic graphing, analysis, and report generation.</td>
<td>May 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $250. This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at astute, classic flowcharts but could use some flatter features such as shaded backgrounds for presentations.</td>
<td>Mar 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BetterWriters 1.0.1 (1.0.3), GDTools Software, 604/291-9121, $69. Smart drivers teach your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter laser printer tricks, letting it perform printing gymnastics such as inverting images and adding a variety of options for improving output. Minor incongruities with some common applications are inconvenient.</td>
<td>Sep 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0, Cassady &amp; Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Enable or disable INITs and start-up items when you boot, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it worthwhile, even if you aren't using another INIT manager.</td>
<td>Jul 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $49. If you can justify spending $49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copy icon, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things.</td>
<td>Apr 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPalette II 2.2, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, $69. You can print images from B-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, it is cost-effective.</td>
<td>Sep 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Object Master 1.0.2, Acxiom, 408/252-4444, $295. Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk, and a first-rate programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal.</td>
<td>Jan 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prograph 2.5, TGS Systems, 902/455-4446, $495. Elegantly designed, object-oriented development environment simplifies Macintosh programming. The graphics-based approach is conceptually more advanced than traditional object-oriented programming.</td>
<td>Jan 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series Programmer 3.0, Series Corp., 801/261-7900, $395. The graphical interface of this application-design environment provides nonprogrammers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations.</td>
<td>Jan 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, $299. While not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Programmers won't find the documentation helpful.</td>
<td>Jul 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-3570, $249. A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment fully-featured enough for professional programmers while still inviting for neophytes. No weak points and dozens of strengths.</td>
<td>Aug 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserLand Frontier 1.0 (2.0), UserLand Software, 415/369-6600, $249. A robust scripting language distinguishes this ground-breaking desktop programming tool that can automate desktop functions, repetitive data-management tasks, and more. Scripts can only be used on computers with copies of the program.</td>
<td>Jul 92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

| AlSoft Power Utilities 1.0.1 (1.0.2), AlSoft, 713/383-4090, $129.95. Buying this set of seven utilities is more economical than purchasing the included deskoptimizer and resource manager (DeskExpress II and Masterrigger) separately, but the other five utilities are unimpressive. | Aug 92 |
| At Ease, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $59. Simple, secure substitute for the Finder displaying a clean, attractive page full of useful icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. | Mar 93 |
| AutoDoubler 1.0.7 (2.0), Salient Software, 416/321-5375, $79.95. Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it's missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities, and it provides only limited control over the process. | Sep 92 |
| BetterWriters 1.0.1 (1.0.3), GDTools Software, 604/291-9121, $69. Smart drivers teach your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter laser printer tricks, letting it perform printing gymnastics such as inverting images and adding a variety of options for improving output. Minor incongruities with some common applications are inconvenient. | Jul 92 |
| Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0, Cassady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Enable or disable INITs and start-up items when you boot, with a tool that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it worthwhile, even if you aren't using another INIT manager. | Jul 92 |
| Copyright, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $49. If you can justify spending $49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copy icon, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. | Apr 93 |
| CPU 1.0 (2.0), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. Indispensable items mix with trivial ones in this collection of utilities for the PowerBook. It's a relatively inexpensive way to turn any PowerBook owner into a full-fledged power user. | Apr 93 |
| DeskFile Disk 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $49.95. Basic fast but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up hard drives or tape drives. | May 93 |
| Drive 7 2.3, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-3227, $79.95. Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, undeterred interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. | Jan 93 |
| easyPrint 1.0, SF/IO, 402/291-0113, $29.95.Utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. | Oct 92 |
| Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, $79. The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk Toolkit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is included. | Jan 93 |
| INITPicker 3.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95. This INIT manager's ability to load and unload INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it disables problem INITs at startup, it doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at startup. | Mar 93 |

| Inline Sync 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $129.95. Keep the latest version of your work on your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-synchronization software. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. | Mar 93 |
| KidDesk 1.0, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8484, $39.95. If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac while you're busy elsewhere, this desktop environment is a fun way to provide easily navigable play while protecting your files and applications from the havoc that curious little fingers can wreak. | Jan 93 |
| Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $39.95. Simple little utility allows flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enabling you to change the font and size in the menus. | Dec 92 |
| Kiwi Power Windows 1.5 (1.5.2), Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $79.95. Our skeptical reviewer found this system extension surprisingly handy. Its hierarchical menu lets all the open windows in the Finder and any applications. | Jul 92 |
| MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-0059, $149. The consistent, 3-D-style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppy disk repair capabilities and antispy software capabilities make it an asset for anyone. | Oct 92 |
| Magnet 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $129.95. Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates "agents" or "magnets" that trigger response to user-specified events and automatically look for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. | Feb 93 |
| MasterFinder 1.2.1, Oldsworld Corp., 305/670-1112, $149. Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volume. But the many features require some effort to learn. | Nov 92 |
| More Disk Space 1.1 (1.2), Alysia Software Corp., 415/566-2263, $39.95. Automatically compresse d and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn't identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. | Sep 92 |
| NightWatch 2.0.2, Kent Marsh, 713/522-6565, $159.95. Although skillful snoops can over ride the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a reliable and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. | Nov 92 |
| Nek Nok 1.0 (1.0.3), Trik, 617/993-8810, $49.95. Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created; with this effective file-sham-monitoring utility that logs people's attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for file share users. | Oct 92 |
| Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, continues... | Oct 92 |
Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $129. Unusual collection of a dozen PowerTools utilities ranges from the unique and useful Instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Rattery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

**** Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $149. Everything—including the kitchen-sink utility package—does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

★★★★ Peace of Mind 1.2.2, Polybus Systems Corp., 716/871-6533, $149. Hardware diagnostic test performs exhaustive batch, interactive, and benchmark tests on virtually all major Mac hardware components; does an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware errors (such as SIMM tweaking). The program has minor bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jan 93

★★★★ PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports a variety of useful storage modes; has new features for saving images; offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it’s the clear choice. Mar 93

★★★★ PowerStage 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/257-1787, $129. File-syncronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is handy for making updates to selected files so that different Mats end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

★★★★ Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization. It does a good job, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. The technical support offered by Fifth Generation is excellent. Jun 93

★★★★ RapidTracker 1.0.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95. If you have RAM to spare, this hard disk formatter offers deep-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

★★★★ Retrieve It 1.0, MVP Software, 415/599-2704, $129. It’s great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching. Mar 93

★★★★ Safe and Sound, Centra Point Software, 503/690-8090, $49.95. Limited but useful disk-protection and -salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jan 93

★★★★ Shredder 1.0.1, DLM Software, 619/453-4984, $69. Permanentlyatitis your data with this quick and easy trash-management tool that writes over deleted data—in accordance with Department of Defense specifications—so that file-erosion programs can’t bring it back. Jul 92

★★★★ Silverlining 5.4, La Cie, 800/999-3919, $149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive—management utility. The interface is klackish and apt to confuse beginners. Jan 93

★★★★ SnapBack 1.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $129. For regular day-to-day backups, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive. Dec 92

★★★★ SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7661, $70. Get info faster with this CD-ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you regularly browse through the same CD-ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the $70. Nov 92

★★★★ Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $59.95. Go back to the good old Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the original "Star Trek." Modules vary from simple messages in "Star Trek"-inspired fonts to an endless parade across the ship’s main window. Apr 93

★★★★ Super 7 Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, $99.95. Collection of seven control panels/extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning an open menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

★★★★ SuperDuper 1.7, NeoConcepts, 408/899-3863, $169. Innovative program compares two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

★★★★ TimesTwo 1.0.1, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $149. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level rather than as an operating-system add-on. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are problems. May 93

★★★★ UpDif 1.0, Kyzen Corp., 609/354-3863, $169. Innovative program compared two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

★★★★ Voice Navigator 5W 2.3, Articulate Systems, 617/993-5656, $399. Talk back to your Mac (if it has built-in sound input) with this speech-recognition software. Defining macros that respond to voice commands can be frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

★★★★ WinDock 1.52 (1.53), ASD Software, 714/624-2594, $149. If your main concern is to track programs and file use, this utility will handle the job nicely. Using it for time billing with numerous programs, however, may be a maintenance nightmare. Jul 92

★★★★ WonderPrint 1.0, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $59. StyleWriters and DeskWriters produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript printers. Jan 93

★★★★ Workspace 1.0, Ark Interface, 206/654-4127, $149. This novel desktop replacement is an intriguing first step in improving the Finder, but not enough functionality was added to satisfy our reviewers. Jul 92

★★★★ Zephyr Palettes for PageMaker, Zephyr Corporation, 206/324-0292, $79.95. Exchange pull-down menus for palettes in PageMaker or FreeHand with these cleverly configured, modestly priced utilities. A number of details could still be smoothed, but none are real stumbling blocks. Jul 92

★★★★ Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2, Softflair, 612/894-3357, $79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Apr 93

★★★★ ConstructionMac 1.2 (2.0), Revelar Software, 801/485-3291, $98. With a lot of work from you, this software will organize your construction or remodeling project. Oct 92

★★★★ Diet Balancer 1.0, Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, $569.95. Easy-to-use customized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning Dec 92

★★★★ Expert Home Design, Expert Software, 305/367-9990, $49.95. Quickly and easily create home- and office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software that includes a large furniture library. It doesn’t do automatic side views, or offer hi-key access to library objects, but it’s a good value nonetheless. May 93

★★★★ Expert Landscape Design, Expert Software, 305/367-9990, $49.95. Bare-bones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn’t allow sample plans. Feb 93

★★★★ Grade Machine 5.0, Misty City Software, 800/795-0049, $79. Teachers’ lives get easier with this software that quickly sets up a useful electronic grade book. Program includes networking capabilities plus dozens of options for printing reports. Dec 92

★★★★ JobTracker 2.0 (2.5), Infosolutions, 814/355-2683, $935 to $845. Designed specifically for publication management, this scheduling and project-management software not completely polished, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

★★★★ LoanLease Library 3.0.3, Softflair, 612/894-3357, $79.95. If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

★★★★ Making the Grade 2.0, Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, $59.95. The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn, but if you’re already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may be in the way. Dec 92

★★★★ Nolo’s Living Trust 1.0, Nolo Press, 800/567-8197, $29.95. Gracefully guiding users through the process of drafting a living trust, this product is carefully thought out and a great value for simple trusts. Aug 92
WRITING TOOLS

Correct Grammar 3.0 (3.01), WordStar International, 445/382-8000, $99. This well-thought-out tool includes an thesaurus, spelling checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

WordPerfect 5.1, WordPerfect Corporation, 801/225-5000, $169.95. The latest version of this popular word processor includes several new features, such as better page layout and improved spell checking. Apr 93

Correct Writing 2.0, WordPerfect International, 415/382-8000, $49. This tool offers a variety of features, including a grammar checker, a thesaurus, and a spelling checker. It is a good choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

DocuComp II 1.0 (1.03), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $179.95. This tool includes a variety of features, such as a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.2), Niles and Associates, 510/649-8176, $249. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

Final Draft 2.0, MacToolkit, 305/395-4242, $349. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

IdeaFisher 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111, $395. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

Jogging 1.0, WordStar International, 445/382-8000, $49. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

Just Speaking 1.0, Voice Express, 503/757-6117, $395. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $149. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8000, $495. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

WordPerfect 5.1, WordPerfect Corporation, 801/225-5000, $169.95. The latest version of this popular word processor includes several new features, such as better page layout and improved spell checking. Apr 93

WriteNow 3.0, WordStar International, 445/382-8000, $249. This tool offers a variety of features, including a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a grammar checker. It is a solid choice for those who need a comprehensive writing tool. Apr 93

INPUT DEVICES

A1 Mouse, Mouse Systems Corp., 510/656-1117, $134.95. This smooth and reliable mouse offers a variety of features, including a customizable cursor speed and a programmable keypad. Apr 93

Accept for Macintosh, AccoCAD, 408/655-1900, $149. This mouse offers a variety of features, including a customizable cursor speed and a programmable keypad. Apr 93

The Bat, Infortop, 504/766-8802, $49.50. This mouse offers a variety of features, including a customizable cursor speed and a programmable keypad. Apr 93

DrawingBoard II, Drawing Pad, CalComp, 800/992-1212, $645, $395. Two likeable features of these digitizing tablets are the transparent, hinged cover for securing artwork, and a menu strip with buttons for changing drawing modes and accessing macros. Apr 93

MouseMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, $129. A bear-paw-shape mouse with three programmable buttons is handy and solidly made. It may be too big for some hands. Jun 93

TrackMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, $149. There's a right-hand bias to this trackball with three programmable buttons and a handy lock-switch feature. Jun 93

Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Microwave, 415/572-2700, $169.95. Large buttons on either side of this trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback; the removable ball glides freely. But the breakthrough feature in this software that lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Nov 93

The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/694-9900, $199. Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

Voice Express, MacSema, 503/257-1520, $399. Voice-recognition board lets you record words or phrases that trigger simple key sequences, but commands are limited to those with keyboard equivalents, and the system is weighed down by several quirky features. Apr 93

Voice Navigator II, Articulate Systems, continues...
Star Ratings

617/935-5656, $599. Stand-alone SCSI device has an impressive, full-featured set of tools for voice control of your Mac, but mastering them takes time and effort. Apr 92

Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse, Z-Nix, 714/629-8050, $599. Sleek and attractive cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

ACS300 Computer Speaker System, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, $400. Clampshell-shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabinet is not standard, and there is no on/off switch. Nav 92

AppleCD 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. Double-speed CD-ROM drive spins its discs at twice the speed of earlier drives, providing faster access to large files. It also reads multiformat Photo CDs. June 92

Bose RoomMate speakers, Bose Corp., 508/879-7330, $329. Shielded stereo speakers with a rich, bassy sound can double as regular stereo speakers. Unfortunately, they're heavy, expensive, and the highs are muddy. Jun 92

MacSpeaker MS-1, Monster Cable, 415/871-6000, $229.95. Crystal-clear highs and a hefty midrange are the best features of these shielded stereo speakers. They're beautifully designed for close-up listening, but the bass sounds wimpy. Jun 92

Media Control Station, JL Cooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, $269.95. This versatile connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cue and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, multimedia playlists, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

The Miracle Piano Teaching System 1.0, Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $499.95. Paintstakingly crafted music and piano instructor comes with keyboard, software, and 120 songs, including classical, movie-theme, and rock. The program offers encouragement and advice, and ends every lesson with a synthesized orchestra accompaniment. Oct 92

The Mouse Yoke, Colorado Spectrum, 303/225-6929, $34.95. Gadget turns an ordinary mechanical mouse into a joystick-style steering wheel, or yoke, for use with flight simulators. Simple, elegantly executed concept uses quality materials; device is not appropriate for driving simulations or shooting games. Dec 92

Organizer Link II (Model OZ-893), Sharp Corp., 800/321-8877, $129.99. If you own a 9000-, 7000-, or 6000-series Sharp Wizard, this program and cable allow you to connect it to a Mac serial port to exchange data. It's functional, but does have some minor weaknesses. Jan 93

PhonePro 1.03 (1.1), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $595. Application makes it relatively easy to develop a multiple-voice-mail system using your Mac, especially for those with programming backgrounds. The product includes a 9600-bps modem and a handset/telephone. Feb 93

PowerKey 2.0, Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979, $119. Ingenious, well-designed automated power strip has four surge-protected outlets controlled by the keyboard's on/off switch. The clever software can turn on a Mac, unattended, run a QuickKeys macro (QuickKeys Lite included), and shut down again. Dec 92

Yamaha TG100, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011, $449. Compact, keyboardless, multistandard MIDI synthesizer with built-in MIDI interface adheres to the lifetime-simplifying General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it won't convince you that you're hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

Constation 2, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $399. Unusually well-designed software accompanies this fax/data modem. The simple, straightforward interface and handy QuickFax DA are positives; uniform format error messages are minor negatives. Jun 92

Constation 4, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $499. An otherwise solid fax/data modem for network use is hurt by an awkward process for distributing faxes, plus the need for a separate file server and fax server. Jun 92

EtherPrint, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $499. It's possible to connect a single LocalTalk printer to an Ethernet network using this device, but it's an expensive option. Dec 92

EtherPrint Plus, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $649. Support four LocalTalk products on an Ethernet network using this device that can also serve as an inexpensive AppleTalk router. Dec 92

EtherWrite, Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532, $695. Elegant and cost-effective device with excellent network-management software allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet network. Dec 92

PathFinder, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $899. For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-EtherTalk router is a great value, as well as a time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only. Jan 93

PowerModem, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $299. Superfast fax software distinguishes this fax/data modem for PowerBooks, but it's not the best choice for those who do a lot of online work that requires a high-speed data modem. Jul 92

PowerPort/Gold, Global Village Computer, 800/752-0900, $3495. The output of this color inkjet printer won't satisfy demanding graphic arts professionals, but it's got features for business users interested in printing up presentations. Oct 92

IBM LaserPrinter 10A, IBM Corp., 800/358-5835, $3999. Beautifully defined text, razor-sharp line art, clear gray tones—the output from this large, sophisticated, 600-dpi PostScript printer is dazzling, and all for under $4000. Aug 92

LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 600 $2099, 630 $2592. From their paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple's best printers, as well as the best printers available in their price range. Unfortunately, they don't support emulation-sensing, and thus may be less desirable for mixed-platform offices than other possibilities. Jun 93

LZR 1560, Dataproduits Corp., 818/887-8000, $3395. Tabletop-size 400-dpi laser printer blurred through our standard printer speed tests and produced output noticeably better than that of 300-dpi printers. It's a good choice for a mixed network. Sep 92

LZR 960, Dataproduits Corp., 818/887-8000, $2195. This peach of a personal PostScript printer is compact, fast, and produces excellent output. Our reviewer experienced low-memory error messages, but most memory problems should be solved with the current shipping configuration of SW of RAA. Jul 92

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $5999. The cost of high-quality...
Would You Like to See What the World's Best QuickTime™ Movie Producers Are Up To?

QuickTime: The CD 1993

QuickTime: The CD 1993 features the winners of the 1993 International QuickTime Film Festival. From meticulous Japanese animations to dazzling, production-quality music videos, this two-volume CD ROM showcases the cutting edge of art and technology. Categories include animation, documentary, music, narrative, humor, and more. In all, QuickTime: The CD 1993 contains nearly a gigabyte of the finest digital video you'll find anywhere. The CD 1993 (two-CD set): $49.95

QuickTime: The CD 1992

Just why was your CD ROM drive invented? So you can experience interactive multimedia fun from Sumeria. QuickTime: The CD features the winners of the 1992 International QuickTime Film Festival. You'll find 500 megabytes of digital video from the world's most highly acclaimed QuickTime filmmakers. Categories include narrative, experimental, commercial, animation, education, micro-movies, and more. $19.95

SAVE! Buy both '92 and '93 CDs for only $64.95

To order, call 415/904-0889.

For more information or for mail orders, direct your requests to:
All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Add $2.50 per CD for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $5 per CD for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.
TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Making the right purchase decision is always difficult - without the facts it can be impossible. Now you can "kick the tires" before you buy with "The Macworld Resource CD".

The Resource is a high-tech consumer toolkit with trial software, product demos and printable information from top Macintosh hardware and software companies.

The Resource Features:

- **Tech Reports**: The first QuickTime "TV Program" - a 30 minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.
- **Productworld**: Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature, run interactive demos, get "hands-on" with trial software.
- **The Directory**: An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

If you buy Macintosh products, "The Macworld Resource CD" is a must-have. Take advantage of the charter subscription offer and save.

**Special Charter Subscription Offer**

- **YES!** Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) Macworld Resource CD subscription for only $49.95.
- **YES!** Please send me the Spring '93 edition of "The Macworld Resource CD" for only $19.95.

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip _______________________
Telephone _________________________
Payment Enclosed [ ] M/C [ ] Visa
Card Number ________________________ Exp. Date ____________
Signature __________________________

Call 1-800-631-1700 x105 or visit www.macworld.com to subscribe.

**Star Ratings**

- **RealTech Laser 400, Hardware That Fits, 400/760-2400, $3195.** Exactly the same tabloid-size, 600-dpi printer as the Dataproducts LZR 1500, but for slightly less money. And it produces output that is perceptibly better than that of 300-dpi printers. Sep 92
- **StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $359.** Apple's ink-jet printer retains the best features of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as gray-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93
- **Ti microLaser Turbo, Texas Instruments, 800/527-3500, $2349.** An enhanced version of TI's microLaser Plus, this PostScript Level 2 printer is an admirable performer and a dependable machine, but it leaves you wondering whether the extra $500 is worth it. Jul 92
- **WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/890-0880, $1699.** Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93
- **WriteMove II, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $599.** Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 111/2 by 2 3/4 inches and weighs 2.5 pounds. It's no speed demon, but it's fine for short jobs. May 93

**SCANNERS**

- **HP ScanJet IIF, Hewlett-Packard, 800/530-500, $1095.** An elegant piece of technology, this desktop gray-scale scanner produces excellent results for a street price of around $275. Muddled online help and a flimsy hinge are minor problems. Aug 92
- **LightningScan Pro 256, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, $649.** Well-executed held-hand-held gray-scale scanner creates 8-bit scans at up to 400 dpi; images scanned in two passes can be joined flawlessly. The only drawback is slow scrolling in software. Jun 92
- **Mirror 600 Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $1199.** Three-pass scanner with 600-dpi vertical and 300-dpi horizontal resolution is fast, precise, and an excellent value. The only liability is its somewhat quirky software. Apr 92
- **Nikon LS-3510AF Film Scanner, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 8-bit $959, 24-bit $111316.** The breed-box-style design of this 35mm film scanner may be reminiscent of past models, but many changes make it faster and more convenient. Still, advanced users won't be satisfied with the tools for optimizing automatic exposure and tone adjustments. Sep 92
- **PageBrush Professional, Mitsubishi International, 415/544-2781, $795.** A brilliant idea with unfortunate foibles. Gray-scale, hand-held scanner/mouse scans full-page or larger images and produces 300-dpi gray-scale files, but the process and software are agonizingly slow; the buttons are hypersensitive, and the product is expensive. Jun 92
- **RasterOps Express Personal Slide Scanner, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $849.** Essentially a video camera mounted above an illuminated stage, this slide scanner outputs NTSC video. It's fast, convenient, and economical, but falls short for digital images. Its best file looks worse than output from a 24-bit flatbed or slide scanner. Apr 92

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

- **Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079.** Immensely clever desktop-Mac-size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to lose, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belie Apple's usual attention to detail. Mar 93
- **FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 714/852-1000, $499.** A good way to add secondary cache for a Quadra with 15in. static RAM (256K on 900/700). The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93
- **Flotipika 21/4, Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, $449.** It's easy to recommend this floppy drive due to its speed, relatively low cost, bundled software, and lack of problems. Although it allows invalid SCSI ID addresses, it's a fine product. Sep 92
- **Freedom 120, Maxen, 619/944-0818, $699.** Battery-powered hard drive provides three to four hours of hard drive storage without a power cable; it performs at a respectable speed, but lacks a battery-power gauge and automatic sleep mode. The skimpy manual is the most serious problem. Sep 92
- **Infinity Floptical 21MB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $599.** The good points of this floptical drive include extensive documentation, swappable termination, and an autoject function, but the bad points are the odd size, the incompatibility of the bundled software with System 7, and inappropriate formatting of BDUX disks. Sep 92
- **Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $1999.** If you need the extra measure of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides - or you want a compact alternative to bulky cartridges - this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using 31/2-inch disks that store 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93
- **Macintosh Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/BO $1859.** Simple-design uses a 20MHz 68LC040 processor at a price-to-performance ratio that comes close to competing with low-price Windows PCs; however, its expandability is severely limited. Jun 93
- **Macintosh Centris 650, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/BO $1859.** More price than speed; but offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and except for the base model's built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math co-processor. This desktop Mac is as powerful as a Quadra 700 and two times as fast as a Mac. Jun 93
- **MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, MicroMac, 714/362-1000, $999.** This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires disassembling a Power Mac and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an included external full-page monochrome monitor. Jun 93
- **Multidis 150, Iomega, 800/7778-
Performance/040 (3MHz), Impulse Technology, 404/899-8294, $2399. For disk-intensive tasks, this 68040 33MHz accelerator board tested slower than the native CPU and, in general, was slower than comparable accelerator boards. It is compatible with all Mac II's. Oct 92

PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2111, $6999. These RAID storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they're an excellent option for image processing or tasks that involve importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan 93

PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1249 to $1349. Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn't have a built-in video port. Feb 93

PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1249 to $1349. A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use as a primary screen. Feb 93

PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1419 to $1499. An active matrix screen and a math coprocessor are the only differences between this notebook computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra $1000. Feb 93

PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $2249, 230 (4/80) $2609. Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing heft, size, and shape of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 68030 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a "trackmate") feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar 93

QuadFlexa, Quadram, 404/932-6666, $495. Remarkable super-high-density floppy drive uses an ingenious disk-formatting method to put just over 20MB on a single 3½-inch floppy disk, but it may not be as cost-efficient as other options. Apr 92

Quantum Passport XL 240, Quantum Corp., 800/624-5545, external chassis $499, 240MB drive $979. An excellent piece of engineering, this fast, trouble-free, removable hard drive solves the problem of how to transport data from one computer to another. The price is only somewhat disappointing. Oct 92

Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499. The accelerator board of choice for our reviewer, this 68040, 33MHz board is fast, reasonably priced, and compatible with a Mac II (with Rev. B ROM), IIx, Icx, or Ici. Oct 92

TokaMac II FX 33, Fusion Data Systems, 512/338-5326, $2995. CPU and FPU tasks on a Mac IIX are faster than on a Quadra 950 with this 68040 33MHz accelerator board, but video- and disk-intensive tasks are still slower. It may be worth the cost if your IIX already has a fast video board and more than enough memory. Oct 92

BookView Imperial, Computer Core, 612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM). This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

Canon ESP, Canon USA, 516/328-5970, $4500. No-nonsense package enables you to shoot still-video pictures, digitize the video into a Mac for touch-up, and record the modified shots back to the camera for playback through any television set. It's good for presenters who need to incorporate photographs, but it is quite expensive. Apr 92

Canon RC250, Canon USA, 714/753-4320, $799. An adequate choice for users looking for an inexpensive still-video system. Camera captures up to 50 color images per video floppy disk and hooks up to any television. Jun 92

Dycam Model 1, Dycam, 818/998-8008, $995. Compact, point-and-shoot, still-video camera records and downloads images in 8-bit gray-scale—as long as the battery doesn't die first. Jun 92

LTV, Lapls Technologies, 510/748-1600, $349. Interface board allows a Mac LC, LC II, or Performa to use a standard television monitor as a display device. Unfortunately, a standard television is a poor substitute for a color monitor, so while the LTV does its job adequately, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May 93

Lightning Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/955-0366, $1295. Digital-signal-processor chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May 93

Macintosh 16" Color Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599. The display quality of Apple's 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun 92

Power Portrait, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, $899 or $949. Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SC III connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, with no RAM $499, with 2MB of RAM $699, with 4MB of RAM $999. Separate VRAII means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 15-inch portrait gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb 93

ThunderStorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $949 to $1599. Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenPlay, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame rates, and window sizes. May 93
Two warning signs of CD-

Choose your favorite style of music and you'll enter a colorful interactive room!
The ivory buttons lay out your rhythm bed choices.

Magic Mixer lets you record, save and load your music sessions for expertly mixed playback.

Use a Mac microphone to include your own sounds and vocals.
Hit the Voc-A-Lizer for vocal riffs.
Click on a Vibe-A-Tron to improvise on sax, drums or other instruments.
Pitch 'Em lets you create special effects.

Select your rhythm loops, click on the Song-A-Lizer, and start jamming with your keyboard and mouse!

1. An incredible burst of sound.

Rock, Rap 'N Roll—the minute you walk in, you know this is the hottest joint in town. Blues, Rock, Rap, Jazz, Big Band, African, Latin, Soul, Techno Pop, Reggae—you name it.

You've never seen or heard or experienced anything quite like Rock, Rap 'N Roll from CD Ventures. It's like owning a private club featuring completely original music you've created and arranged yourself! Even if you've never played music in your life.

Rock, Rap 'N Roll is a multiple Invision Award winner, taking gold medals in Best Leisure Title and Best Programming, and a silver in Best Interface Design. The ultimate CD-ROM experience; with the Rock, Rap 'N Roll digital music machine, it's your club and you call the tunes.

CALL 1-800-821-1177 ext 117 TODAY!
2. An insatiable appetite for video.

The Taste Mate Video Selection System helps you choose the best in movies using the most important criteria of all: your personal taste. Taste Mate uses artificial intelligence to match your taste preferences with those of our panel of experts—hundreds of moviegoers like you—programmed into the CD. Taste Mate uses their opinions to create a list of personalized video recommendations for you.

Our exclusive Hollywood Guide supplies you with detailed entries on over 42,000 films including title, plot, year of release, director, stars and much more. If you love movies, the Taste Mate CD is just the ticket for you!

Choose videos with the confidence of a Hollywood insider—using Taste Mate’s Video Selection System.

Enter the Preview room, sit back, and enjoy QuickTime™ movie trailers of some of Hollywood’s latest releases.

Your Addictive CD Order Form

- Yes! Please send me the Rock, Rap ‘N Roll Digital Music Machine FOR ONLY $59.95.
- Yes! Please send me the Taste Mate Video Selection System for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $99.95.

Extra Special Offer:

Please send both Rock, Rap ‘N Roll and Taste Mate for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF $115.95!

Name  
Company  
Address  
City/State/Zip  
- Payment enclosed  
- M/C  
- Visa  
Card Number  
Signature  
Exp. Date  

Call 800-821-1177 ext. 117 or send coupon to:

Macworld CD Ventures  
P.O. Box 105443  
Atlanta, GA 30348-5443  

MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. All foreign orders please add $12.50 per CD.  
3200870
To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.
There’s no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name
Title
Co.
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Fax
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO. 215   PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906
A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.
We Protect Family Values.

There's lots of talk about family values these days, but safe habitat is what's valued most by this family. Few people realize the crucial role this sea otter and her pup play in the continuing health of their ecosystem.

That's why The Nature Conservancy and the public television series, NATURE, are working together. For more than a decade, NATURE has been bringing the wonders of the natural world into our living rooms. And for forty years The Nature Conservancy has been buying land and protecting systems for the plants, animals, and people who inhabit them.

Watch NATURE every Sunday on PBS, and save nature by joining The Nature Conservancy. Call us at 1-800-628-6860. Future generations—our wildlife's and our own—depend upon the values we instill and support today.

The Nature Conservancy
Write: The Nature Conservancy, 130 5th St., Suite 600, Falls Church, Virginia 22046 NATURE is produced by WNET/Thirteen.
Call today for your FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

Spring 1993 Edition!

800-624-2926
USA/Canada
708-888-8300
Illinois

SAVE UP TO 60% EVERY DAY!

$33.95 MAC
School Version $59.95
Lab Pack $134.95
Hard drive required.

$119.95 MAC
(Retail $229.00)

$39.95 MAC
(Retail $69.95)

$34.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $55.95
Lab Pack $104.95
Hard drive recommended.

$39.95 MAC
CD-ROM

$39.95 MAC
CD-ROM

$39.95 MAC
CD-ROM

$32.95 MAC
Word Cross $25.95
Word Link $27.95
Word Bingo $26.95
Teacher’s Toolkit $62.95

$32.95 MAC
CD-ROM
(Retail $49.95)

$32.95 MAC
CD-ROM
(Retail $49.95)

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123 • FAX 708-888-8499/8689

• Checks & School P.O.'s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min.
• Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min. / over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through July 31, 1993

Circle 28 on reader service card
WE WANT TO BE YOUR MACINTOSH SOLUTIONS PARTNER (...WE'RE REALLY NOT INTERESTED IN A ONE-SHOT SALE)

In these difficult economic times, value is the most important criteria for making a purchasing decision. We're in our eighth year of providing the best value in the Mac market. Sure, there are some companies that can give you a better price on a particular product...but will they stand behind it (and by you...and will they even still be in business)? We will. We're a subsidiary of a financially-sound public company, and have been members of the Better Business Bureau since 1987.

We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options...because we're interested in being your total solutions partner...and because we'll be around to help you.

We've become known as America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful where dozens of others have failed? The answer is: SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE! Our friendly sales and customer service teams sometimes talk people out of buying more than they need. That's because we believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can, not just the products with the most bells and whistles...and that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller.

Réal Provancher
Réal Provancher, President

Your one-stop source for

Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices

Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Tube Type</th>
<th>640 x 480</th>
<th>640 x 640</th>
<th>800 x 600</th>
<th>800 x 640</th>
<th>1024 x 768</th>
<th>1152 x 768</th>
<th>Auto-sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Radius 21&quot; Color</td>
<td>$3,069</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 21&quot; 6FG Color</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21&quot; Mono/Grayscale</td>
<td>$989</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. SuperMac 20&quot; (SuperMatch)</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. NEW! RasterOps 20&quot; Trinitron Multi-Mode</td>
<td>$2,359</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. RealTech 20&quot; Trinitron Multi-Mode</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Radius Intellitron 20&quot;</td>
<td>$2,759</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20&quot; Hitachi Color</td>
<td>$1,329</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* NEW! SuperMatch 20&quot; Multi-Mode XL</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines 19&quot; Color (T19 1P)</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Mitsubishi 17&quot; Diamond Pro</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. NEC 17&quot; 5FG Color</td>
<td>$1,539</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Sony 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. RealTech 17&quot; Multi-Mode</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Seiko Instruments 17&quot; CM1760LR</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. RasterOps 16&quot; (RasterOps Sweet 16)</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* E-Machines 16&quot; Color (ColorPage T16)</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. NEC 15&quot; 4FG Color</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Radius 15&quot; Precision Color Pivot</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Non-Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Sigma 15&quot; Grayscale (PageView GS)</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. RealTech 15&quot; Grayscale</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma 15&quot; Grayscale (Power Portrait)</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 15&quot; 3FG Color</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. Seiko Instruments 14&quot; Color (CM1445)</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Sony 13&quot; Color</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>Trinitron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* shown above

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cable.
**Customized solutions.**

**PowerBook Duo 230 8/80**
- 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor, FPU.
- **$2,859**
- Lease: $78/month

**PowerBook Duo 230 8/80**
- 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor.
- **$3,465**
- Lease: $95/month

**Quadra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution**
- 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor, Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.
- **$6,979**
- Lease: $191/month

**Quadra 950/Trinitron High-end Graphics Solution**
- 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor, Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.
- **$9,445**
- Lease: $325/month

**PowerBook PORTABLE DOCKS**
- PowerLink Presenter (8-bit)...
- PowerLink DeskNet (8-bit)...

**POWERBOOK SYSTEMS**
- PowerBook Duo 210 8/80...
- PowerBook Duo 230 8/80...
- PowerBook 160 8/40...
- PowerBook 165c 4/80...
- PowerBook 180 8/80...

**CENTRIS 610 SYSTEMS**
- Centris 610, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Seiko Instruments 14" Color CM1445 monitor, Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard...**$2415**
- Centris 610, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" color monitor, built-in Ethernet and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard...**$3179**

**CENTRIS 650 SYSTEMS**
- Centris 650, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Sony 17" Color monitor, Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard...**$4075**
- Centris 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, 20" Real Tech Trinitron monitor, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor, Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard...**$6229**

---

**E-MACHINES**

**HARDWARE THAT FITS**

**CPU & HARD DRIVE**
**MONITOR**
**PERIPHERALS**
**OUR GREAT VALUES**
**OUR GREAT SERVICE**

---

**OUR GREAT VALUES**
- 100% SATISFACTION
- Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice (even if you don't see it in this ad). That's why we've come to be known as your ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR CUSTOM SOLUTIONS.

To a lot of you, we've become a trusted business partner. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened. Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms. The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands.

During the past eight years, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Now we can be your one-stop source for storage solutions, too. Because we're the company you can trust to give you the very best...

- QUALITY
- SERVICE
- VALUE

Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!

Limited time offer! Included FREE with your drive...award-winning Now Utilities (Version 4.0.1). Includes 7 powerful utilities: Startup Manager, Super Boomerang, WYSIWYG Menus, Now Profile, Now Scrapbook, Now Save, Now Menus. Use Now Utilities to maximize System 7's capabilities, and to simplify using your Mac.

RealTech SCSI-2 Card

Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates. Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6x10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities. ...

1-800-364-WORLD

Hard drives from

Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available

WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

A. We use the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in
B. Shielded 40 volt power supply (65 volt for FH drives) provides an additional margin of safety from electrical interference; keeping your data free from corruption
C. External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple
D. Power cable plug-in
E. 2 switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing 1-step system power-up
F. Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI L.D. selector switch
G. Tie 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration

Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable (not shown) prevents electronic interference. Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

Need a really big drive, with a LOT of storage capacity? These drives offer big performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model number</th>
<th>Internal price</th>
<th>Ex. price</th>
<th>Familiar/Max. speed (MB)</th>
<th>Average access time (ms)</th>
<th>Transfer Rate (MB/sec)</th>
<th>Form factor</th>
<th>Warranty (year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 - 3.6 GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 1.2</td>
<td>M2266</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1.2</td>
<td>C2247</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$1449</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.2</td>
<td>M2312</td>
<td>$1449</td>
<td>$1519</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.2</td>
<td>PRO/235</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>1341</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1.2</td>
<td>MK-538FB</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1469</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 1.2</td>
<td>MXT-1240</td>
<td>$1549</td>
<td>$1619</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm 1.3</td>
<td>CP-31370</td>
<td>$2059</td>
<td>$2129</td>
<td>1303</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.5</td>
<td>M1528</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>1341</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 1.6</td>
<td>M1535</td>
<td>$2379</td>
<td>$2479</td>
<td>1748</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.1</td>
<td>ST24210N</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.4</td>
<td>ST242140N</td>
<td>$2549</td>
<td>$2649</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 2.4</td>
<td>ST242160N</td>
<td>$2649</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 2.4</td>
<td>C3101</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 3.4</td>
<td>ST34300N</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$4099</td>
<td>2750</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 3.6</td>
<td>M1536</td>
<td>$4199</td>
<td>$4299</td>
<td>3022</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>FH 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. "Form Factor" is dependent on your Mac's configuration.
* SCSI-2 Fast These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 600, 610 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-769-3400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-927-3018
FAX 24 HRS/day: 1-409-638-4141
## HARDWARE

### REMOVABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Removable Type</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
<th>Formatted Max. Capacity (in MB)</th>
<th>Average Access Time (ms)</th>
<th>Transfer Rate (in MB/s)</th>
<th>Form Factor</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 MB Floptical Diskette</td>
<td>21 MB Floptical Drive</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB Optical Diskette</td>
<td>128 MB Epson Drive</td>
<td>$1069</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB Magneto-Optical</td>
<td>Maxoptix Tahiti III Drive</td>
<td>$3269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB Magneto-Optical</td>
<td>MAXOPTIX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652 MB M-0 Cartridge</td>
<td>652 MB M-0 Cartridge</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0 CB ZCAV M-0 Cartridge</td>
<td>7.0 CB ZCAV M-0 Cartridge</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155 MB TEAC Tape</td>
<td>155 MB TEAC Tape</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 MB TEAC Tape</td>
<td>600 MB TEAC Tape</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-meter DAT Tape</td>
<td>90-meter DAT Tape</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-meter DAT Tape</td>
<td>90-meter DAT Tape</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB SyQuest Cartridge</td>
<td>44 MB SyQuest Cartridge</td>
<td>$63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 MB SyQuest Cartridge</td>
<td>88 MB SyQuest Cartridge</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRIVE SOFTWARE

- REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES
- Software is included with your drive. Disk partitioning; password protection; diagnostic testing; multiple SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line help; and more. Also included with your drive: System 7.0.1.

### DRIVE UTILITIES

- REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES
- Software is included with your drive. Disk partitioning; password protection; diagnostic testing; multiple SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line help; and more. Also included with your drive: System 7.0.1.

### SYQUEST

- 44 MB Drive
- 88 MB Drive
- Includes one disk or tape

### TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Have your customer number ready. Call 1-800-384-MACS.

---

*Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner.*

*SCSI-2, 2 Fast* These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 400, 950 or a REALTECH SCSI-2 card.
Add a Little Magic To Your Macintosh.

**Magic Hard Drives**

Highly Recommended.

Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on the premises, every Magic drive is personally inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality, every time. Our technicians must be completely satisfied before any drive is shipped. From premium components to the latest software and manuals, Magic delivers excellence. The faster you’re up and running, the more productive you’ll be. Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

**Magic Hard Drives**

- Magic 8MB**...
- Magic 12MB**...
- Magic 16MB**...
- Magic 24MB**...
- Magic 1.2GB...
- Magic 80MB PowerBook...
- Magic 120MB PowerBook...
- Magic 213MB Portable...
- Magic Precision 1.2GB...
- Magic Precision 2.1GB...

**Magic CD**

- Magic CD...
- Magic CD with Bundle...
- CD-ROM Encyclopedia...

**Magic Optical**

- Magic 240MB Optical...
- Magic 240MB Turbo Optical...
- Magic 250MB Optical...
- Magic 600MB Optical...
- Magic 125/250MB Cartridge...
- Magic 600MB Cartridge...

**Magic SyQuest**

- Magic 45R SyQuest...
- Magic 85R SyQuest...
- Magic 105C SyQuest...
- Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge...
- Magic SyQuest 85 Cartridge...
- Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge...

Every cartridge includes free Data 

**Magic Communications**

**On Line, Every Time.**

You can always count on Magic to meet your communication needs. We manufacture a full line of modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook Modems for Macintosh users on the go. Every Magic modem comes with a premium quality guarantee, because we know how important your data is. Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

**Magic Modems**

- Magic AMX Modem...
- Magic VX V.32 Modem...
- Magic VX V.32bis Modem...
- Magic FX V.32bis Modem...
- Magic FX V.32bis Modem...
- Magic V.32bis Modem...

**Magic FaxModems**

- Magic APX FaxModem...
- Magic FX FaxModem...
- Magic V.32 FaxModem...
- Magic V.32bis FaxModem...
- Magic V.32bis FaxModem...
- Magic V.32bis FaxModem...

**Magic PowerBook**

- Magic APX 2400 FaxModem...
- Magic FXK FaxModem...
- Magic FXK FaxModem...
- Magic V.32 FaxModem...
- Magic V.32bis FaxModem...
- Magic V.32bis FaxModem...

Now, receive a free copy of CPU, the award winning "PowerBook utility collection, with every Magic PowerBook Accessory.**

**Magic** 1 800 622 3475 • **Magic** 1 800 622 3475 • **Magic** 1 800 622 3475
MAGIC ACCELERATORS

540% Faster is Just the Beginning.

Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic’s RailGun automatically increases your performance, and your productivity. Magic, Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

RAILGun Pro System
Full upgrade package for your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic.*
68020 CPU accelerator with built-in 32-bit video output.
68882 math coprocessor, 8PIMU, with Magic 19" display.

16MHz RailGun Pro System $879
25MHz RailGun Pro System $949
50MHz RailGun Pro System $1199

RAILGun Pro*
Increase your Macintosh performance & video capability. 30MHz accelerator with built-in 32-bit video output, 68020 math coprocessor, 8PIMU for your macintosh SE, Plus or Classic.*

16MHz RailGun Pro $579
25MHz RailGun Pro $649
50MHz RailGun Pro $899

RAILGun D30
Stand up your Macintosh SE, Plus or Classic.* D30 accelerator with optional 68882 math FPU & built-in SCM accelerator. Simple user extensible design.

Magic RailGun 16MHz $399
Magic RailGun 25MHz $449
Magic RailGun 33MHz $499

Add 8MB Classic or Plus Version

Give Your Compact Macintosh up to 16 Megabytes of Memory!
Every Magic RailGun Now Includes Free Connector Virtual Virt."}

MAGIC MEMORY

Every Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by our full lifetime guarantee. We stand behind every product we build. Everyday.

MACINTOSH RAM
1MB SIMMs Starting at $29
2MB SIMMs Starting at $65
4MB SIMMs Starting at $119
16MB SIMMs Starting at $549
4MB 72-pin SIMMs Starting at $139
8MB 72-pin SIMMs Starting at $259
LC/Quadra VRAM $59/$29

POWERBOOK RAM
6MB PB 140, 145, & 170 $249
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 190 $199/$289
8MB PB 160 & 190 $359
10MB PB 160 & 190 $459
4MB/6MB PB 165 $179/$249
10MB PB 165 $599
12MB/16MB PB 210 & 230 $799/$1999

MAGIC
Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh
From MacProducts USA

1 800 622 3475
Macintosh Systems

$3995
Mac Quadra 800
8 MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet.
• Add 16 MB RAM upgrade, SuperMac 30" multimedia
trintron display with Thunder/24, Apple ext.
keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $10,195

$2359
Mac Centris 650
4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD.
• Add SuperMac 17" trinitron
display, Apple ext. keyboard
& System 7.
Complete System $3795

$3295
Mac Centris 650
8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes
ethernet & math chip.
• Add E-Machines 16" trinitron
display with accelerated 24 bit
color, Apple ergo adjustable
keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $5349

All Mac's aren't created equal! All
our Macs are SuperMac tested and
come complete with the system software
installed—so you're ready to
plug and play!

$2595
SuperMatch 20•TXL
• New 20" Multimode Sony
Trinitron display
• 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480
to 1152 x 870.

$1095
UMAX UC630 Color Scanner
• 600dpi, interpolation up to 1200 dpi
• 24-bit Color
• With Full Photoshop

EXPRESS DIRECT specializes in custom configurations.
Let us recommend the system perfect for your
applications and your budget.

PHL

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable
Includes 144 MB Squot cartridge
PLI 88RW44 Removable
One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges
New PLI Optical 3.5"
128 MB, new Sony mechanism
PLI MiniArrays
CAP

240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM
$49

Smooth animation, multimedia sensation

Dayna

We're network experts.
Why pay outrageous consultation fees?
Let us help you configure a high-speed
network including the software—
all at truly affordable prices.

Color Scanners
UMAX UC840 Color Scanner $1345
600dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner CALL
1200dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMAX Transparency Option CALL
User-installable option for high resolution scanning
of slides & transparencies. Works with
UC630, UC640 & 1200S
Scan Office Grey Scale Bundle $899
600 dpi, includes Publish It, Type Raster & Office
Kai's Power Tools $99
33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

UMAX

NEED A MAC? GET IT DIRECT

256 July 1993 MACWORLD
$829
New PLI 105 MB Removable
• 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

NewGen Turbo PS/880p
• 800 dpi
• 12 MB Ram
• RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 484 hands down"

$1399
Dataproducts LZR 960
• 300 dpi
• 9 ppm
• 35 PostScript fonts
• RISC PostScript Processor

$1299
E-Machine T=16II
• 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

$3895
NewGen Turbo PS/660B
• 600 dpi, upgradable to 1200
• RISC PostScript Processor
• 12 MB Ram
• 11" x 17"

Printers
NewGen Turbo PS/300p
300dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts
NewGen Turbo PS/400p
400dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts
Dataproducts LZR 1560
400 dpi, RISC PostScript Processor, up to 3 ppm up to 11" x 17"
Dataproducts LZR 965
600 dpi, PostScript Level II, 35 fonts, 9 ppm
Dataproducts /Jet
Color Printer
• 300dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plain paper

$1295
E-Machines Futura SX
• 16" Multiwindow Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

Displays & Video
SuperMatch 17T
• 17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.
• Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
SuperMatch 21
• Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus
• 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 23"
Spectrum /24 Series IV
• 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20
Thundersword
• Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop

$2299
Thunder/24
MacWorld's "Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12"-24" screens.

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.
Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify.
$00
Unlimited toll-free technical support.

$1529
SuperMatch 20
• 20" Color
• 2 Resolutions 1024 x 768
• 1152 x 870

International orders shipped daily.
Fax: 312-549-6447 Ph.: 312-549-0030

1881 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

"The Mac Systems Company"

ECT! 800•535•3252
Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm, 24hr Fax, 7days/week

Circle #1 on reader service card.
APS Technologies Has the Best 200MB Drive Deals

**APS Quantum 240, $369 or Maxtor 213, $349**

APS Technologies has the 200MB drive you've been looking for. With the best mix of speed and performance, the APS Q 240 is one of the most popular 200MB drives in history! With a 17ms seek and 1.77MB/sec transfer rate, the APS Q 240 is the 200MB performance champ. The APS MX 213 is the 200MB value leader. Its 17ms seek and 1.25MB/sec transfer rate make it an unbelievable deal at this price. Both drives have a full two-year warranty and APS Technologies' legendary service and unlimited lifetime toll-free support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Quantum</strong></th>
<th><strong>APS Maxtor</strong></th>
<th><strong>APS Micropolis</strong></th>
<th><strong>APS Toshiba</strong></th>
<th><strong>APS Fujitsu</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>INTL</td>
<td>EXTL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225*</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes new 5-year warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ELS Low Profile Drives</strong></th>
<th><em><em>PowerBook Go</em> Drives</em>*</th>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>INTL</td>
<td>EXTL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MB</strong></th>
<th><strong>INTL</strong></th>
<th><strong>EXTL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80, GRS</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120, GRS</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160, GRS</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Battery-powered portable case for PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G 5.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G 3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Battery-powered portable case for the PowerBook Companion Cases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Toshiba</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#Battery-powered portable case for the PowerBook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes Micropolis' 5-Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes Micropolis' 5-Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Battery-powered portable case for the PowerBook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G 5.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G 3.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes Fujitsu's 5-Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>APS Technologies</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Battery-powered portable case for the PowerBook

Great Prices! Priceless Support!
For a Limited Time with each hard drive purchase receive this exciting hi-tech thriller
*A lively and even hair-raising account of what might happen when a computer virus gets out of control...*  
_The New York Times_

APS DAT, II99 or APS Turbo DAT, $1599

Why do the biggest DAT customers in America insist that "APS" be the three letters in front of the DAT when they buy? ... It's simple. Nobody sells more DAT's. Nobody knows Macintosh DAT like APS. That's why we can bring you incredible values in DAT technology.

Our APS DAT is one of those incredible backup values. With a full two-year warranty on its Archive-Ready mechanism, you get the best, most reliable DAT mechanism available. You also get Retrospect by Dantz, the standard in Macintosh backup software. Best of all, it comes from the company that sets the standard in service and support by which all others are measured, APS Technologies. So, if you need a DAT, don't accept just any DAT, make sure your DAT is an APS DAT.

---

**APS DAT Internal for Quadras**

$1099

**APS Turbo DAT Internal for Quadras**

$1499

---

**APS Modems** $69

For PowerBooks

2400 baud (9600 user fax/4800 receive fax) $279

9600 baud v.32 $349

14,400 baud v.32 bis $349

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30-day MBG, comprehensive installation guide, and APS's Communications & Fax software.

---

**APS TEAC**

155 MB Tape Back Up $499

600 MB Tape Back Up $699

All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APS SyQuest**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ555 44MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ5110 88MB</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ5110c 44/88MB</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New! The SyQuest 5110C reads and writes 44 and 88MB cartridges!

---

**APS 128MB MO**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson 128MB Magneto Optical Drive</td>
<td>$969</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950

**APS CD-ROM**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3401E1</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes Four-Disk APS CD Handle

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APS SCSI Boy** $29

The Ultimate Powerbook Necessity

Rugged/Pack-Sized 25-30 PowerBack SCSI Adapter

Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!

---

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model INTL EXTL</td>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model INTL EXTL</td>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APSCD-ROM**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ555 44MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ5110 88MB</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ5110c 44/88MB</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model INTL EXTL</td>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model INTL EXTL</td>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model INTL EXTL</td>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

**APS DAT**

Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTL*</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model INTL EXTL</td>
<td>APS TurboDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

---

M-F 7AM-9PM CST, SAT 10AM-4PM CST. 

View/Master Card, Discover, American Express, Visa/Travellers. 

APSG Technologies, 1431 Bannock, Plano, TX 75023, U.S.A. 904/453-1145. 


Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545. 

Australia: 004-800-125-875. 

Circle 31 on reader service card
CD-ROM LEARNING CENTER

Beautifully produced CD-ROM titles — for kids only! Featuring the acclaimed All About Science — it’s one of the best pieces of CD-ROM software we’ve ever seen. Satisfy your child’s natural thirst for knowledge with writing, reading and math games, the Velveteen Rabbit and Children’s Treasury, a classic library of all tales, songs and nursery rhymes.

ALL ABOUT SCIENCE (Grades 5-8) Experience the wonders of science on CD-ROM! Explore Elementary science, Matter and Energy, Investigating Our World and The Science of Living Things through an exciting science adventure. Order #BFG MR91-1611 All About Science (Grades 5-8) $99.90

DEVELOPING WRITING SKILLS (Grades 1-8) A personal writing tutor on CD-ROM. Give your child the chance to develop basic composition skills, improve miscellaneous writing, practical writing and much more! An invaluable writing tool! Order #BFG MR91-1631 Developing Writing Skills $199.90

TIGER SELECT - CHILDREN’S TREASURY (Pre-K to Grade 2) The all-time kid hit! Stories include: The Three Little Pigs, Jack and the Beanstalk, Beauty and the Beast, Cinderella, and The Three Bears. Nursery Rhymes include: Mary Had A Little Lamb, Jack and Jill, Little Bo-Peep, Three Little Kittens, and Hush-a-Bye Baby Songs include: Farmer In The Dell, The Bear Went Over The Mountain, and Old MacDonald. Order #BFG MR91-1603 Children’s Treasury $29.90

TIGER SELECT - THE GREATEST CHILDREN’S STORIES EVER TOLD Enter the fascinating world of multimedia storytelling. Dozens of classics — with superb narration, compelling music, beautiful pictures and delightful special effects. Stories include: Little Red Riding Hood, The Gingerbread Boy, Three Billy Goats Gruff, The Boy Who Cried Wolf, The Princess and the Pea, Pococinio, The Ugly Duckling, Rip Van Winkle, Tom Thumb and others. This is a disc that your child will go back to over and over again, building computer and comprehensive reading skills — while having fun! The interactive reading questions make this collection of best-loved tales a valuable educational experience. Children can easily create their own stories, coloring books and posters. Order #BFG MR91-1601 Greatest Children’s Stories Ever Told $29.90

ELEMENTARY CD (Grades 4-8) A complete reading curriculum and more on a single CD! Starts with Beginner Reader and moves through Fables, Myths and Poems, Reading Skills Register; Elementary Science 1st II; Math Word Problems 3-6; Reading Comprehension and more! Order #BFG MR91-1633 Elementary CD $95.90

MASTERNUM (Grades 5-8) Make math fun the multimedia way. An interactive learning format features immediate feedback, introduction of material, step-by-step instruction, help screens and scoring for algebra and word problems, all important grade 6 math, fraction word problems, survival math skills, sports problems and more! One-on-one intensity. Order #BFG MR91-1609 MasterNum $124.90

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM QUEUE:

LETS VISIT SOUTH AMERICA Enhance your knowledge of your neighbors to the south as you visit Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile and Argentina. You’ll explore the cultural and historical backgrounds of each country with English narration. Or you may choose a Spanish narration to guide you through this incredible tour. Order #BFG MR91-1629 Let’s Visit South America $29.90

THE BEST OF MARK TWAIN Interact with such Twin classics as The Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The Prince and the Pauper, Paul’s Head Wilson and three short stories. Reading comprehension and vocabulary exercises help you get the most out of each adventure. Order #BFG MR91-1617 The Best of Mark Twain $19.90

THE BEST OF HERMAN MELVILLE Involve yourself in the complete text of Moby Dick, Billy Budd, Typee and Benito Cereno. Enjoy audio excerpts from Moby Dick while you mark pages with “paper clips.” automatic text-in-floating windows and more. Order #BFG MR91-1623 The Best of Herman Melville $19.90


THE BEST OF JACK LONDON Jam-packed with multimedia content, you’ll submerge yourself in The Sea Wolf, White Fang and The Call of the Wild plus three more novels and two short stories. Reading comprehension and vocabulary exercises included for The Call of the Wild and White Fang. Order #BFG MR91-1632 The Best of Jack London $29.90

THE HISTORY OF COUNTRY MUSIC Put on your boots and spurs, this CD will get your toes tapping! Examine the unique American expression of country music through photos and recordings. Order #BFG MR91-1615 The History of Country Music $29.90


LET’S VISIT SPAIN Travel through Spain. Starting in Madrid, you’ll visit: Castile, Andalucia and more through photos and English or Spanish narration. Order #BFG MR91-1623 Let’s Visit Spain $29.90

LET’S VISIT MEXICO! Hold on to your sombreros as you take an interactive multimedia tour of Mexico: Mexico City, Guadalajara, Puebla Vallarta and Acapulco are just some of the enchanting cities you’ll visit. Order #BFG MR91-1627 Let’s Visit Mexico $29.90

Circle 114 on reader service card

TIGER SELECT - CURIOUS GEORGE LEARNS THE ALPHABET

The popular series featuring your child’s favorite little monkey is adapted to CD-ROM. The curious George Learns The Alphabet CD is an extravaganza, brimming with captivating colors and a musical score.

Learning the alphabet has never been so much fun — you’ll be amazed how fast children can learn this way! Multimedia at its best — as a powerful educational tool. Brilliant art — the letter move, tale, sing and dance. Every screen is an adventure, complete with sounds effects. The narration is first rate. Order #BFG MR91-1607 Curious George $29.90

TIGER SELECT - VELVETEEN RABBIT & CHILDREN’S CLASSICS

(Ages 5 and up) Multimedia reading CD-ROM, packed with whimsical animation and colorful illustrations. The Velveteen Rabbit takes your child on an adventure filled with beautifully narrated stories — with pictures, sounds and entertaining surprises! Included are Peter Rabbit, the classic tales, Little Red Riding Hood, Cinderella, and Jack and the Beanstalk; Mother Goose nursery rhymes; favorite children's poem and songs; and the classic Brer Rabbit tales. Order #BFG MR91-1605 Velveteen Rabbit & Children Classics $29.90

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33124 VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Disc accepted All orders are shipped via Federal Express

Information & Order Hotline 1-800-666-2562
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am 8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990
Order #149 on reader service card

The popular collection of best-loved tales is also available for your child’s learning needs. Order #BFG MR91-1604 Velveteen Rabbit $29.90
In July 1992, MacUser Labs tested every 3.5-inch optical drive on the market, and chose the DGR 128REM as MacUser Bottom Line Pick.

They were so impressed, in fact, that in 1993 they made DGR Technologies the standard of excellence by which all other drives were judged.

The result? Only more applause for DGR Technologies, the critical award winner year after year. And, more applause for optical technology, offering "virtually unlimited storage capacity." Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability.

So break the boundaries.

Call DGR Technologies for the dealer nearest you.

800-235-9748
## ORDER TODAY...

**FREE - Through May - All orders over $350...**

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA v.32bis SIR Fax 14.4</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA v.32bis SIR Fax 14.4 w/cbl &amp; SW</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax 2400/5600/9600</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort/Telport GOLD 14.4</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort/Telport SILVER 96</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort/Telport BRONZE 24/44</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ZOOM MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AXX 2400 bps Modem</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX 2400/5600 SIR Fax</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFX 32 bis 14,400 fax</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HAYES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accura 2400 bps Data Modem</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accura 9600 bps Data/Fax 96</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accura 14.4 bps Data/Fax 14.4</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CYPRESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FaxPro II 96</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FaxPro II 14.4</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asanta MacCon 3 IT/To/10-T</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asanta EN/SC Ty/Fy/10-T</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for Complete line of Asanta products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyna LC/DC/CH/To/10-T</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyna Friendly Not In or 10-T</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for Complete line of Dyna products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker II Color</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan Maker 100X Color</td>
<td>1,179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

- **TI-FSI 7/FS35**: $1,165.1,289
- **NEC Silentwriter 95F**: $1,495
- **Panasonic KV-945**: $1,479
- **Call for other Brand/Media/Supplies**

### MONITORS

- **Sony 1430 14” MultiScan**: $600
- **Sony 1040s 17” MultiScan**: $1,199
- **Sony GDM 2036s 23” MultiScan**: $2,289

### MAC NEEDS

- **SIMMs Installation Toolkit**: $8
- **SIMM Remover**: $3
- **Maxima 2.0**: $44
- **Optima 32**: $148
- **Virtual 3.0**: $139
- **Video RAM 512K**: $50
- **Quadra Video RAM (256K-64Ms)**: $31
- **Quadra Video RAM (256K-100Ms)**: $56
- **Mac 101 Keyboard**: $120
- **Kensington Turbo Mouse**: $109
- **LC/Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor**: $59
- **TrackPoint LC**: $239
- **WristLever**: $12
- **WristLever Mousepad**: $12
- **AGON Aport Serial Switch**: $225

### POWERBOOK NEEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Charger/Battery 140-180</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village PowerPort Gold</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI PowerModem IV</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CowFax PB 24/48/48</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookview Imperial Gbit</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

- **PLI Infinity 88 Turbo**: $619
- **PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM**: $69
- **PLI 3.5” 120 Optical (Sony)**: $1,259
- **PLI 550 MB Optical** : $2,419
- **PLI MaxDisk YGB** : $3,449

### PRINTERS

- **PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM**: $69
- **PLI 3.5” 120 Optical (Sony)**: $1,259
- **PLI 550 MB Optical** : $2,419
- **PLI MaxDisk YGB** : $3,449

### PRINTERS

- **PLI 85 MB Turbo External HardDrive**: $439
- **364 MB Turbo External** : $439
- **170 MB Turbo External** : $510
- **212 MB Turbo External** : $629
- **425 MB Turbo External** : $1,339
- **529 MB Turbo External** : $1,409
- **6 GB Turbo External** : $1,889
- **QuickSCSI Netbus Card** : $359
- **21MB Internal Drive** : $409
- **425MB Internal Drive** : $1,129
- **1000MB Internal Drive** : $1,739
## VERBATIM MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLife Mini Cartridge</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Cart. Pre-Formatted</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formatted</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105MB Cart. Pre-Formatted</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 120MB</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 210MB</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 300MB</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 510MB</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 1000MB</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MASS Microsystems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataPak External SyQuest Drives</td>
<td>$809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 MB (RW 44 MB)</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB SyQuest</td>
<td>$809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives</td>
<td>$1,257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>$2,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 MB</td>
<td>$3,019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PINNACLE MICRO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMD 650MB Optical Drive</td>
<td>$2,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMD 130 Optical Drive</td>
<td>$1,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recordable CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$3,895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## QUANTUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 85 PRO</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 127 PRO</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 PRO</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 240 PRO</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 525 PRO</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1000 PRO</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FWB, INC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PocketHammer 120 MB Portable</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PocketHammer 170 MB Portable</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer240is</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammerDisk130 Optical</td>
<td>$1,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammerDisk44/86 SyQuest</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammerP8120</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ACCELERATORS

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC-300-25MHz w/128k Cache</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-300-40MHz w/128k Cache</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/Classic 030-40MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE-300-25MHz 128k Cache</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/Classic 030-40MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/Classic 030-40MHz 128k Cache</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadralink</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadralink DNA</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pico Drive (3.5&quot; 1.44MB Floppy)</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Silver II 32k Cache Card</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Silver II 32k Cache w/FPU</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAYSTAR DIGITAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz/33MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MHz/40MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MHz/50MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter (Mac LC and II's, PDS)</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter (Mac SE and Classic)</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComboCache II w/FPU</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equilateral LC w/FPU</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuoPers II w/20MB</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MORE MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Cart. Pre-Formatted</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formatted</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formatted</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105MB Cart.</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Car/Versatile (Single) 52MB/96</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Car/Versatile (Single) 12MB/45</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack) 285</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack) 435</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5 Pack) 499</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hegical Disc 21 MB</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DAYSTAR DIGITAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 Mhz Turbo 040</td>
<td>$1,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33Mhz Turbo 040</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Turbo 25</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Turbo 33</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache I1si w/FPU</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache I1si</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Quadra 700/000</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Quadra 700/000/060</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM Power Card</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChipRanger</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Runner Subbus (UMb)</td>
<td>$610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERIPHERALS

**SUPER DEAL**

**COLOR SCANNER WITH PHOTOSHOP 2.0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WACOM</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABLE Graphics Tablet 6&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABLE Graphics Tablet 12&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>$1039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80MB/44MHZ Seagate Drive</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Drive</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Multi Session, Photo CD, 200MOS</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UMAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UC 840 (6800P) with PhotoShop 2.5 &amp; WindScan</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR SCANNER SUPER DEAL 1200 DPI Color Scanner w/Software Installation, Software Bundle</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAC SYSTEMS**

**YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE**

If you have questions about any of the products on this page or any of our 100% of Apple Macintosh products, please CALL us. We pride ourselves on our friendly, specially trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to sell us a computer or service, but to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all of your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, NO-FEE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts. Call us and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful, computer specialist can make.

**POWERBOOK 180**

**EXECUTIVE PACKAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180 4/700</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write/Move Portable Printer</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals 14.4Kbps Data/Fax/Modem Modem</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa Leather Case</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Software Bundle</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRAVELING SALESMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 160 4/80</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotions Ultimate Office 14.4 Kbps Fax/Monitor/Microtard</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Workstation Portable Printer</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x Auxiliary Battery Pack</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Software Bundle</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDENT SPECIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 145 4/40</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOWOUT!</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK 40MB INT. HARD DRIVE UPGRADE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive (w/Battery)</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix CPU (Great Battery-Saving Utility, etc.)</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Book Desk-PowerBook Browsing System</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophisticated Circuits Numerical Keypad (w/Fontaine Keypad)</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa Deluxe Leather Case</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa New PowerBook Case</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; BUNDLE 17&quot; Willis Spectrum 24 Scans 4 Card</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+ 19&quot; Multi-Resolution Teletron Monitor</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 440D 400 DPI B-SIZE LaserPrinter</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640B 400 DPI B Size... CALL</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800B (800 DPI)....</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard 4M 600dpi Laser Printer</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard COLOR DeskWriter 550/5729</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIKOSHA Mac Printer</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Compatible</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER**

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Adobe PageMaker Subscription Service at (510) 255-3479 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packing and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking fee on opened and used PowerBooks and Computers. We stock on Special Edition packages. We reserve the right to refusal. Submit errors. Please call the desk.
Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

1-800-367-4222

Prices good thru July 15, 1993

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

Bernoulli MacTransportable MultiDisk 150

$288.

SuperFax Modem V.32bis Mac Pac

Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price! The SuperFax Modem V.32bis features 14,400 bps communications with up to 35,000 bps throughput with another modem that supports both V.32bis and V.42bis or data compression. And it maintains downward compatibility with the millions of V.32, 2400, 1200 bps modems already in use.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.

$32. MacAcademy Videos

Learn programs the easy way. Videos let you see each technique on the Mac screen. MacAcademy videos have no blurry screens, no paid actors reciting scripts, and no frills. Each features one of their top trainers recreating the classroom atmosphere. Macworld readers chose MacAcademy as the top trainer in the nation in 1992. (MacAcademy)

$32. PowerBook 1-1 in the Office ($526)

1 MB 80ns SIMM

If you're moving up to System 7, need faster task processing, or want several applications open at once, you may need more memory. Mac's Place makes upgrading your Mac's memory easy with our lifetime warranted SIMMs. And they're easy to install with the included illustrated quickbook and FREE SIMM Remover. It's made of anti-static plastic and removes SIMMs safely from desktop Macs and PCs. Don't know how many SIMMs you need? Call and talk to one of our Mac consultants. Just let us know what kind of applications you're running, and we'll make sure you get what you need – a faster more productive Mac. ($3179, Mac's Place)

$100 rebate

NEC 24-bit Accurate Color

Advanced display technology and superior screen performance are more affordable than ever. With larger screens, higher refresh rates, and support for multiple resolutions including the 1024 x 768 resolution of the Centris 610 and 650 and Quadra 600 and 650, Multisync monitors give you bright, clear images and flexibility. The 4Ge shows provides the productivity advantages of a larger 15" screen with digital controls and support for many resolutions. It also includes the AccuColor control system, making it ideal for color-intensive 16- or 24-bit applications.

The MacFG 24ge Color Interface Card maximizes the display performance of PGE series monitors with 24-bit color. ($5918, NEC)

$3. OverNight Shipping

The best prices, latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through July 15th, and only at Mac's Place.

Compare these prices!
**$148.**

**Field Assistant/ FileRunner Bundle**

A Mac's Place exclusive! Get FileRunner FREE with Field Assistant. (Look for FileRunner on next page.) Assemble and access information related to every aspect of your professional and personal life. Field Assistant handles an unlimited number of contacts and limitless phone numbers and addresses for each one. Track associated people like spouses of your contacts. Contact, calendar, and correspondence functions are seamlessly integrated. And managing your calendar is easy with drag-and-drop rescheduling. Field Assistant includes full-featured WYSIWYG word processing with multiple fonts and formats. Whether it's managing contacts, companies, activities, correspondence, or communication, Field Assistant's fast relational database technology does it all. (#2279, FIT Software)

Minimum requirements: Any Mac running System 7, 2MB RAM.

---

**$118.**

**Simply Accounting**

Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash. The primer walks you through basic accounting principles, and includes a real-life tutorial with sample data. Yet it has all the practical, powerful features you need to grow a successful business. Reports, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/ Payable, payroll, and much more. (1306, Computer Associates)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.

---

**$148.**

**AppleShare Server 3.0**

This powerful file server allows shared file storage for up to 120 users and grants access to file network printers. This version improves security with minimum password length, adjustable time limits for temporary accounts, and more. Shares CD-ROMs or removable hard disks, too. The AppleShare Server supports multiple operating environments allowing access to Mac, Apple II, and MS-DOS computers. (#4611, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: a dedicated Mac Plus, 4MB of RAM, System 7.0.

---

**$958.**

**Retrospect Remote Access**

Communicate with another Mac or AppleTalk network over standard telephone lines with AppleTalk Remote Access. It gives you direct and convenient access to information and resources at a remote location. Get files from your office and bring them up at home, check your e-mail, print to a remote printer—all with AppleTalk Remote Access. (4410, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.0.

---

**$328.**

**DataPlace + 85MB Drive**

The longer you own your Mac, the more you'll find yourself wanting more hard drive space. All DP drives feature a sturdy case, two metal-clad SCSI connectors, external busses, easily accessible SCSI ID switch, manual, cables, a two-year warranty, and instant technical support from Mac's Place. Plus you get MacTools 2.0, DP Formatter Plus, SpaceSaver, and Exabyte ST FREE. (#S278, DataPlace)

---

**$145. each**

**Retrospect 2.0**

Retrospect provides powerful backup and storage management. If your hard disk crashes, Retrospect can restore it to its pre-disaster state and get you back up to speed in minutes. (6048) Retrospect Remote is centralized backup and archive software for Macintosh networks. Complete automation allows for daily, unattended backup of ten Macs to a single storage device. (6050, Dantz Development)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, a hard disk, 4MB RAM under System 7.

---

**$748.**

**Infinity 105**

The Infinity 105 is the smallest and fastest removable SyQuest drive available. It provides sustained data transfer rates of up to 1.7MB/sec. and access time of 14 ms. It allows you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB 3.5" cartridges. The Infinity 105 is an ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and users of interactive multimedia who need to take their shows on the road. It's about the size of a paperback novel so it's a perfect portable storage solution. And it can also be daisy-chained to other devices for desktop use with an external power supply. (#2255, PLI)

$99. SyQuest 165MB 3.5" Cartridge (#2256)
$258.*
WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1.3

You can now save QuickTime movies into your documents and share data via Publish and Subscribe through this full-featured feature. And it handles graphics, too. Edit, size, scale, and crop graphics images with ease. The tool palette and drawing commands let you create and edit graphics in WordPerfect. You also get GrammarMail 5 FREE. It checks spelling, grammar, and punctuation against 58 rules. ($4111)

LetterPerfect is a streamlined version of WordPerfect that requires less memory and disk space. It's perfect for Classic, LC, and SE owners needing formatting, style, and word processing tools. Create columns, format with the ruler, and add graphics. ($6600, Apple Computer)


SBA: *LetterPerfect ($5062)

$51.*
Apple Font Pack
When you've finally found the right words, make sure you've got the right font. Tab is a carefully chosen selection of 43 TrueType fonts. They're expertly crafted to provide excellent results—maximum legibility on screen and crisp output on paper. The Apple Font Pack includes new display, text, and symbol fonts to give you a wide range of type choices. ($246, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 7.0, a hard disk.

*Price after $15 rebate. System 7 purchase required.

$79.*
Take off with System 7!
And get these great after rebate prices!

Just buy an Apple System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit and any of the products on this page, at the same time and from Apple's Place. With your delivery, you'll get a rebate coupon for big savings. All you have to do is return the coupon along with your original sales invoice and the Apple System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit's UPC code. That's it! Complete details are included with the rebate coupon. This fantastic offer is good from now until June 30, 1993, and there's no limit on how many different packages you buy—or how much you can save! ($5255, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2MB of RAM, a hard disk.


$274.*
exch ange
Microsoft Excel 4.0 or Word 5.1

The number one selling spreadsheet for the Mac now makes spreadsheet tasks easier than ever before. With Excel 4.0 you can produce a spreadsheet fast using features like drag-and-drop to move information or autofill to intelligently project trends. Create multiple "what if" scenarios and use the Scenario Manager to view them all at the same time. ($4350)

Word 5.1 gives you a unique customisable Toolbar. So you just click buttons to do common tasks in one step—like checking spelling and adding bullets. You can even change the buttons to best suit the tasks you do most. And with drag-and-drop editing and the built-in grammar checker, you'll polish up documents in no time. ($5507, Microsoft)


*Price after $20 rebate. System 7 purchase required.

$583.*
Aldus PageMaker 5.0
The long-awaited 5.0 is here! A few of the new 5.0 features: incremental rotation of text and graphics, built-in color separation, multiple open publications, and customizable screen redraws. If 5.0 isn't released when you call, order 4.2 to get it on the rebate with your System 7 Upgrade purchase. Then you'll get an upgrade to 5.0 free from Aldus as soon as it's available. ($4024, Aldus)

Minimum requirements: LC or Classic, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a 20MB hard drive.

*Price after $15 rebate. System 7 purchase required.

$49.*
S.A.M. 3.5
S.A.M. is the only program that scans automatically at pre-scheduled times. It scans files, folders, and volumes for known and unknown viruses, repairing infections caused by known viruses. S.A.M. even scans compressed files, no matter whether LHA or compression software is used. It now has a color interface that makes it even easier to use. ($5991, Symantec)


*Price after $15 rebate. System 7 purchase required.

$43.*
Macintosh PC Exchange
Now you can conveniently work with PC files from 3.3 or 5.25 DOS and Windows disks on your Mac. Just insert the disk into your Apple SuperDrive or compatible floppy disk drive. Subdirectories on the disk appear as folders, and data files as documents. You can open, change, and save DOS documents just like they were Mac files. ($4909, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 3MB RAM, System 7.0, a hard drive.

*Price after $15 rebate. System 7 purchase required.

$258.*
FileRunner
"FileRunner may be the best file synchronizer around. Its interface for selecting files is clear and simple," says MacUser (May, 1993). And FileRunner is the only file synchronization software that synchronizes file deletions. It also identifies and transfers updated and new files to all your Macs, not just two. FileRunner protects data with its exclusive Overwrite Safeguard if the same file has been changed on more than one Mac. Use FileRunner on floppy, removable hard drives, cartridges, AppleShare servers, or remote disks with AppleTalk Remote Access. It also includes Virus virus detection software. Get FileRunner FREE with File Assistant. Look for Field Assistant in this ad. ($6616, MB Technologies)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0, a hard drive, 2MB RAM under System 7.

*Price after $15 rebate. System 7 purchase required.

Price after $10 rebate. System 7 purchase required.
**Hellicats Bundle**

Hellicats Over the Pacific is the most realistic flight simulator ever! In this Mac's Place exclusive bundle you get Hellicats and its successful sequel - Missions At Leyte Gulf. Load your Hellicat with torpedoes, rockets, and bombs. Support a ground assault and neutralize enemy tanks and ground vehicles, or protect your fleet positions against air attacks.

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 6MB RAM, System 6.0, QuickDraw capability.

**Notebook Keypad with Software**

Get full keyboard performance with the Kensington Notebook Keypad. Compact and lightweight, its calculator-style layout makes data entry easier. Reduce keystrokes using 15 function keys. Adding Machine Software lets you perform repetitive functions quickly and efficiently. Choose between the adding machine and calculator windows and get the advantages of both.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, System 6.0.4.

**Bose RoomMate Speakers**

Powered Acoustimass-3 Series II Speakers

Get a FREE membership to the Bose Express Music Catalog, a limited-edition sampler disc, and $50 in coupons toward CDs when you buy Bose speakers from Mac's Place! The Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor provides room-filling sound for your computer system - perfect for desktop multimedia use or listening to CDs.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.4, CD-ROM drive, 256 RGB monitor.

**Daymaker 2.0**

This authoritative resource was selected by an expert editorial board. It contains many best-selling Harper Collins textbooks plus eyewitness accounts, speeches, and more - over 75,000 pages of text; more than 600 photographs, illustrations, and maps; and 70 video and animation segments. Search by subject, author, work, phrase, and more with the easy-to-use search and retrieval software.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, a CD-ROM drive.

**PowerBook Battery and Charger**

The PowerBook battery runs 25 percent longer between charges than the original 140/170 PowerBook battery. And it's built better. A hard plastic cover keeps the plates from getting dirty and any poor contacts from short-circuiting. The PowerCharger charges quickly and keeps your batteries at full charge range. You can use it with any PowerBook battery. And you can tell when your batteries are fully charged.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, a hard disk.

**Multimedia World History on CD-ROM**

This authoritative resource was selected by an expert editorial board. It contains many best-selling Harper Collins textbooks plus eyewitness accounts, speeches, and more - over 75,000 pages of text; more than 600 photographs, illustrations, and maps; and 70 video and animation segments. Search by subject, author, work, phrase, and more with the easy-to-use search and retrieval software.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, a CD-ROM drive.
If you find any of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less, in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors
- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corp., Govt., & Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

SNOOPER 2.0 WITH VIREX SOFTWARE
Diagnostic Software Finds the Problem.
Diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER 2.0. Performs over 2500 tests, checks all your Macs. This utility is easy to use and saves time and money. Buy now and get complete VIREX virus protection package FREE!

Software

- SNOOPER 2.0...$198
- VIREX SOFTWARE...$39
- VIREX SOFlware...$29

New Technology That Makes Other OCR Obsolate!
Not only is TypeReader more accurate and easy to use, it even retains document formatting such as sizes, columns, underwater, and more! And if you buy TypeReader for its retail price of $129, you'll get the Abdon Instant 300 Flatbed Scanner FREE while supplies last!

Software

- TypeReader...$129
- ExpressVision Scanner and TypeReader Bundle...$329

TAMARACK ARTISCAN 8000C
Will Change the Way You Do Business.
High resolution imaging capturing at the highest resolution in high technology desktop publishing. All Artiscan models have exceptional color accuracy combined with outstanding speed and reliability. Optional transparency adapter gives you added versatility of scanning transparent documents to a full 8.5 x 11.75. Item # TAM12

Software

- Artiscan 8000C...$1028
- Artiscan 12000C...$1798

NEW!

ultraSHIELD™
As a derivative of ultraSECURE, MACWORLD Editor's Choice for most reliable, robust security product, ultraSHIELD offers the most access control features, greatest security, and most useful-of-use for any security program in its class. With the remarkable program, you create as many authorized users as you wish. Control access to protect files, folders, and subfolders from reading, executing, modifying and deleting fast and easy. ultraSHIELD also provides the latest operation and encryption options along with advanced tool, screen saver and log-off options. Compatible with System 6 and 7 and works great on any Mac including PowerBooks and Quadras. Item # UAM-180

Software

- ultraSHIELD...$98

COMMON GROUND
Common Ground lets anyone view and print your documents without creating application or fonts. Text and graphics can be searched, copied, and pasted into other documents; saved in PICT or text format for easy editing.

Software

- COMMON GROUND...$84

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!
**Our New Prices Have the**

**MAGNAVOX**
A Philips Company

**14"**
$399

Magnovox 14" Color for all Macs
14" display with 24-bit color card $829

**17"**
$1245

Sigma Designs 17" Color Trinitron
17" Multi-resolution display

**Procom CD Station II**
Workstation CD-Rom.
multiaction includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones

**Displays & Cards**

**PHILIPS**

Phillips 15" Multi-frequency, stereo audio inputs, meets MFPI

17" Trinitron with 24-bit color card 1995
ColorMax 15" display 749
Power/Portrait 15" display (for SCSI) 629
21" SilverView Pro (mono/CS) 1099
21" SilverView Portrait (12" x 16") 1099

**SIGMA DESIGNS**

17" Trinitron with 24-bit color card 1995
ColorMax 15" display 749
Power/Portrait 15" display (for SCSI) 629
21" SilverView Pro (mono/CS) 1099
21" SilverView Portrait (12" x 16") 1099

**Lapics**

15" Portrait mono display $399

**PHILIPS**

Phillips/Magnovox 14" display 399
Phillips 20" color display 2195
Phillips 17 color display 1099
Phillips 21" color display 2695
8-bit & 24-bit Accelerated Color Cards

**SIGMA DESIGNS**

17" Trinitron with 24-bit color card 1995
ColorMax 15" display 749
Power/Portrait 15" display (for SCSI) 629
21" SilverView Pro (mono/CS) 1099
21" SilverView Portrait (12" x 16") 1099

**radians**

NEW Precision Color Pivot 15") Portrait/Landscape compatible with Quadtics & Courier serif text

8-bit card for SE/30, III & Quads Call
8/16-bi. for SE/30, III & Quads Call
24-bit for SE/30, III & Quads Call

**Lapics**

15" Portrait mono display $399

**Cards**

8-bit card for SE30, III & Quads Call
8/16-bi. for SE/30, III & Quads Call
24-bit for SE/30, III & Quads Call

**NEW Precision Color Pivot 20s**

New Radian Precision Color 20s 2749
Radius Mono Pivot 749
Radian 20x/20X/10X/10X 999/999/1695
VideoVision with Premier 1999
Radian Rockets/RocketShare 1999

**Networking**

**Dayna**

Dayna EtherPrint Ethernet connection for printers $329

**MARCO Upgrades**

**SIMMs**

1 MB SIMM, 70ns 35
4 MB SIMM, 70ns 124
16 MB SIMM, 70ns 569
8 MB SIMM, 70ns (PB1000 & 1550) 369

**Memory for new Macs**

Call

Laptop! Memory warranty on all SIMMs!

Due to federal tariffs, pricing may change significantly. Call for latest price!

**Drives & Storage**

**Procom**

Procom 44MB Removable Includes free squash cartridge

Removable Drives

ATUM Int/Ext 120MB HD for Peripherals & LaserWriter 630 599
88 Res/PW 44 599
450MB External Drive 999
CD Rom Int. 519
CD Rom Ext. 599

**Modems**

**Hayes**

Hayes ACCURA 144+ FAX144 V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps V.42bis data compression.

FREE Smartcom data communications software, Smartcom fax software and cables with every modem ($172 value)
Competition Seeing Red!

Dataproducts LZR 960
9ppm, RISC, 35 Fonts
$1399

Microtek ScanMaker II with Photoshop LE Transparency Option now available. Call for price.

Micrtek
24-BIT COLOR
$859

Macintosh LC III 4/40 (price is for cpu only)
LC III with 14" color display & keyboard $1,649

Printers
Dataproducts LZR 965 1869
Dataproducts LZR1555 & 1560 2899
Dataproducts Jet color printer Call
Texas Instruments Turbo 1449
NEW TMI microWriter PS-23/PS-65 Call

Scanners
Dataproducts LZR965 $1869
Dataproducts LZR 1555 & 1560 $2899
Dataproducts Jet color printer Call
Texas Instruments Turbo $1449
NEW TMI microWriter PS-23/PS-65 Call

G C C B L P 1 I
300dpi, Adobe PostScript, prints edge to edge
$899

Microtek
24-BIT COLOR
$859

Mac Cpu's
Mac LC III 4/80 1159
Mac I1v 4/80 1499
Centris 610, 4/80 1729
Quadra 800 8/230 3995
Quadra 950 8/0 4595
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos Call

Mac Systems
Mac II vs Color Systems
4MB RAM/80HD, w/FPU & 3
Quadra 800, 8/230
Quadra 950 8/0
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos

Mac IV System
$3,849
4 MB RAM/80HD, 17" Color Trinitron
Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Mac IV System
$3,849
4 MB RAM/80HD, 17" Color Trinitron
Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Quadra Accelerator
128k copy cache card speeds up the Quadra 700, 900 & 950 fast mode by up to 27%
Quadra 75 256 700 & 900 260
Quadra 75X for 950 349

Alert!

Maxa Alert finds the source of software conflicts & fixes them!

NEW Cool Tools!

Wacom ArtZ
6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet

Wacom ArtZ
6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet
$299

Quadra Cache 25 for 700 & 900
$260
Quadra Cache 33 for 950
$349

Mac Systems
Mac IV System
$3,849
4 MB RAM/80HD, 17" Color Trinitron
Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Mac News
1-800-243-9383
24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Mac Systems
1-800-243-9383
24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Circle 172 on reader service card
## Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have electronic drive termination; efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>ZFP</th>
<th>ZFP+</th>
<th>Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$3119</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$1319</td>
<td>$1379</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB (3.5&quot;&quot;)</td>
<td>$1479</td>
<td>$1539</td>
<td>$1509</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price.

- Genuine Quantum drives:
  - 40MB (2.5"") incl. T-connector: $299
  - 80MB (2.5"") incl. T-connector: $499
  - 120MB (2.5"") incl. T-connector: $599
  - 160MB (2.5"") incl. T-connector: $799
  - Optional PocketDock Cable: $59
  - Extra T-Connector: $59
  - 110V Accessory Kit: $69

### Powerbook Internals

- Includes brackets & instructions:
  - 80MB Powerbook Internal: $299
  - 120MB Powerbook Internal: $359
  - 160MB Powerbook Internal: $499

**"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie."**

**Macweek**

---

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money-back guarantee and free offers. System 2.5" software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Adsteam where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Chiere, Tsunami, PocketDock, Powerbook, ExpressDock, Sisbronzer, Sisbronzer, Sisbrodine, La Cie, and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. "FOR TUNE 500" is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Morses, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or reservation. © Copyright 1999 La Cie, Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Printed in U.S.A.*
ExpressDrive™ New lower prices! Limited time offer.
ExpressDrive Chassis $289
50MB Quantum LPS Drive $349
100MB Quantum LPS Drive $399
120MB Quantum LPS Drive $439
240MB Quantum LPS Drive $539

ZFP™ Removable
Includes 1 free cartridge.
44MB Drive $599
88MB Drive (88C) $719
105MB 3 1/2" Drive $799
44MB Cartridge $79
88MB Cartridge $119
105MB 3 1/2" Cartridge $139

Cirrus™ Optical
Includes one free cartridge.
128MB 3 1/2" Optical $1399 $1499
Drive with Retrospect $1499 $1599
128MB Optical Disk $79

Silverlining™
Heads as one of the most powerful and useful
hard disk management software available,
Silverlining offers unique features found no
where else.
Silverlining $149

Silverscanner II™
Our next generation Silverscanner can really perform!
Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are
the trademarks of this one-pass, 24 bit, high resolution,
feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

La Cie Silverscanner II
with Color It! and Read-It Pro!
with PhotoShop & Read-It Pro!
with PhotoShop, ColorStudio &
Read-It Pro! $1999

La Cie Silverscanner Closeout!
with Color It! & Read-It Pro!
with PhotoShop & Read-It Pro!
with PhotoShop, ColorStudio &
Read-It Pro! $1349

Call now to order direct.
800-999-1497
5.25" drives one year warranty
3.5" drives one year warranty

Drives have two year warranty

2.0GB M2652SA 5.25 FH 14.5 $1249 $1349
2.4GB M2654SA 5.25 FH 14.5 $1239 $1299

• Five year warranty

QUANTUM
42MB ELS42 3.5" 1' 19 $169 $229
85MB ELS85 3.5" 1' 17 $199 $249
127MB ELS127 3.5" 1' 17 $229 $299
170MB ELS170 3.5" 1' 17 $259 $309
240MB LPS240 3.5" 1' 10 $339 $399
525MB LPS525 3.5" 10 $469 $529
700MB PRO700 3.5" 10 $529 $589
1.0GB PRO1050 3.5" 10 $1249 $1399
1.2GB PRO1225 3.5" 10 $1399 $1499
88MB Go!Drive 2.5 17 $289 $379
120MB Go!Drive 2.5 17 $329 $419

• ELS.1", PRO two year warranty
• Go!Drive one year warranty

SYQUEST
44MB IMS 4MB External Single $389 $779
88MB IMS 8MB External Dual $489 $899
88MB IMS 8MB External NEW $589
44MB SQ400 Cartridge $64
88MB SQ800 Cartridge $99

• Drive ship with one cartridge
• Drives have two year warranty

MAXTOR
120MB 7120 3.5" 1' 15 $215 $259
207MB 7213 3.5" 1' 15 $309 $369
330MB LXT-340 3.5" 1' 15 $569 $629
540MB MXT540SL 3.5" HH 8.5 $899 $959
1.2GB MXT1240S 3.5" HH 8.5 $1429 $1489
1.2GB PO-12S 5.25 FH 13 $1149 $1249
1.7GB P1-17S 5.25 FH 13 $1399 $1499

• 3.5" drives one year warranty
• 5.25" drives two year warranty

SEAGATE
1.2GB ST11200N 3.5" HH 10.5 $1199 $1259
2.1GB ST42100N 5.25 FH 12.9 $1749 $1849
1.6GB ST41600N 5.25 FH 11.5 $1859 $1939
2.4GB ST43400N 5.25 FH 11 $2459 $2549
3.4GB ST43400N 5.25 FH 11 $2999 $3399

• One year warranty

MICROPOLIS
660MB 1624 5.25 HH 14.5 $1269 $1399
1.0GB 2112 3.5 HH 10 $1689 $1749
2.0GB 1924 5.25 HH 10 $2549 $2599

• Five year warranty

All IMS drives now shipping with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS
Full Height $145
Half Height $85

3.5" Mini Housing $99

• Closed or Open Front Bezel
• Includes all necessary cabling & "FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™ formatting software.
• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
• Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" FH drives.

(800) 243-4IMS
SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

ColorMax™ 13
for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers

Power Portrait™
for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

U MAX

WACOM

TWINCOM

MO OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

TOSHIBA 205MB HARD DRIVE

Internal for the PowerBook 2.5" MK224FB-S ... $579

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator
"Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."
Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, IIx, IIcx, Iici, Ii, II, Ixv, Performa 400 and 600 - adapter required for all but the Ii, Ii, Ixv and Performa 600.

PowerCache
33MHz $375 $459
40MHz $545 $659
50MHz $715 $845

PowerCache Adapter $41
Turbo 60 Accelerators
25MHz Turbo 040 $1079
50MHz Turbo 040 $1329

DiskRunner - NEW!
"Incredibly fast NuBus application accelerator for Adobe Photoshop."

D A YSTAR

APPLIED ENGINEERING

- University & Corporate Licenses
- Visa/MasterCard No Surcharge
- International Inquiries
- Volume Purchases Are Our Specialty.
- Toll Free Technical Support.

Accelerators for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic
TransWarp 4300 40MHz $369 w/FPD $805
for Mac SE & SE/30
TransWarp 1300 25MHz $189

TransWarp 2300 25MHz $185

PowerDrives shipped with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™ formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

International Mac Specialists • 15052 Mosher Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
Int. (714) 259-7636 24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN
IMs Hard Drives ship with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™ formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 303 on reader service card

374 July 1993 Macworld
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Bottom Line understands the special needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller, and we extend the extra level of support international clients require. We have a 24-hour international fax line, and we stock 220-volt versions of most hardware. Bottom Line offers discounted rates with DHL, UPS and Federal Express, and customs brokerage through the courier. Delivery time to most countries is two to three days.

Ad Code: BW37
Bottom Line Distribution Recommended Products

**NEC SilentWriter 95f**
300 DPI, Postscript Level 2
Auto PDMic Switching, 6pm
$1109*

**RasterOps CorrectPrint 300I**
300 DPI Draft Sublimation
$7499

**QMS 660 Hammerhead**
600 DPI, 8pm, Thermal 1x17,
110 x 140 x 390, $3979
220 x 114, $4199

**HP DeskWriter**
HP 5300 $175
Monochrome impact 300 DPI
$379

**TI MicroLaser**
PS/11 $1099
PS/2 $1199
8pm, Turbo, Postscript Level 2,
$1379

**GCC PLP II**
300 DPI
Personal Laser Printer
$699

---

**Sony Display**
CPD-1430 $599
CPD-1604 $1029

**Supra Modems**
V.32 bis modem $239
V.32 bis Modem Pack $279

**Wacom**
ArtZ Tablet with Printer
by Fractal Design $479

**PowerBook Memory**
FREE! Connectix PowerBook
Utilities with PowerBook RAM

**Radius Rocket**
Professional Pack $2479
Rocket 3 $1499

**SyQuest**
44 FORMATTED $59
40 FORMATTED $99

**Texas Instruments**
MicroWriter P617 $899
MicroWriter P635 $1099

**E-Machines**
T-16 II Display Future SX
$1299
$469

**Global Village PowerPort Gold**
14400bps direct Receive Facsimile Modem
$369

**Global Village PowerPort Bronze**
2496 Send/Receive Facsimile modem
$449

**Applied Engineering DACLink**
Send/Receive Facsimile Modem for PowerBook
$449

**TwinCom 24/66**
2496 Send/Receive Facsimile modem
$125

**PowerBook 14400 from Pigeon**
14400bps Send/Receive Facsimile modem
$289

**PSI Communication Four**
MONITOR and receive facsimile modem
$349

**U.S. Robotics 14400**
V.34bis dual protocol fax modem ($1499)

**SUPRA 144PB/PLUS**
3200bps dual protocol fax modem ($1379)

**Hayes accuria 14400 faxmodem**
14400bps receive facsimile modem
$319

**Microtek ScanMAXER II**
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi
$839

**Microtek ScanMAXER III**
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi
$1075

**Umax 630**
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi
$1040

**Umax 840**
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi
$1249

**Umax 1200**
Color flatbed scanner, 1600 x 1200 dpi
$2255

**Umax Scan Office**
GreyScale flatbed scanner, $825

**Umax TranspAnty Adapter**
Adds transparency flatbed capability to Vision linear
$679

**Agfa Arcus**
Color Flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi
$1340

**Agfa Arcus with Transparency**
Color Flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi
$1340

---

*Added Value: It’s knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant — not a high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script. It’s knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. It’s knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money. Added Value. It’s the Bottom Line.*
We stock ALL PowerBooks:
- 145, 165c, 180, 210, 230 as well as IICx, LC III, Centris, Color Classics and ALL Quadras.

CALL TO CLAIM YOURS!
### HARD DRIVES

**Quantum**

- **2 Year Warranty**

- **Overnight Delivery Guaranteed!**

### Hard Drives

#### QUANTUM INTERNAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>(Over 1 Million Sold!) $999</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### QUANTUM EXTERNAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>(Over 1 Million Sold!) $999</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEGA HARD DRIVES

- **3 Year Warranty**

#### QUANTUM INTERNAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525 MB</td>
<td>$1,257</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 MB</td>
<td>$1,589</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GIG</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GIG</td>
<td>$2,081</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### QUANTUM EXTERNAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525 MB</td>
<td>$1,337</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 MB</td>
<td>$1,589</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GIG</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$1,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GIG</td>
<td>$2,181</td>
<td>$1,429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER DRIVES

- **1.44 meg Floppy Drive** $299 $249
- **PLI Infinity 128 Meg Optical Drive** $1,799 $1,299
- **NEC CD Express** $499 $449
- **NEC CDR-74** $762 $679

### OTHER MEDIA

- **SyQuest Cartridges**
  - 44 MB: $549 $349
  - 88 MB: $699 $499

- **MacLand Transportable 150MB H.D.**
  - Our Price $799

- **MacLand 21MB Floptical Drive**
  - Our Price $399

### SyQuest Removable Drive

- **44 MB**
  - Single: $149
  - 10 Pak-ea: $599

- **88 MB**
  - Single: $219
  - 10 Pak-ea: $829

### MEGALAND

#### Memory Upgrades

- as low as $35 each

---

**We Sell Software!**

Call For Pricing and Catalog.

Circle 40 on reader service card
Mac and More was the first Mail Order reseller of Macintosh systems to give you toll free tech support. Why? We sell complete solutions and we support them!

Mac and More BBS

Mac and More On-Line 813-884-7466

Mac & More Japan** 817322 94-4688

Mac Consulting

Do you have a major installation in the works, or do you just need more advice? Mac & More’s consulting services are worth looking into.

Mac & More Japan**

Mac and More has competitive prices. Just call us with your system requirements and we will put together your perfect package for you.

Call Us

9:00 - 9:00 Mon - Fri
10:00 - 6:00 Sat
0541 Beacon Center Drive, Tampa, FL 33624

Printers and More...

Texas Instruments

Apple LaserWriter Select 310 $1059
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR 1386
Apple LaserWriter III 1520
Apple LaserWriter III 1838
Apple LaserWriter Pro 800 2056
Apple LaserWriter Pro 830 2056

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEClasser 112 $1078
Comes with Level 2 PostScript, toned carber, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.

GCC
GCC PPI II $779
GCC BLP Elite $1168
GCC BLP II $279
GCC WriteMove II Call

OMS
OMS PS-410 1499
OMS PS-815 2399
OMS PS-900 3499
OMS PS-945 HAMMERHEAD $999
OMS ColorScript 210/230 Call

Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner $1323
Apple One Color Scanner $1323
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScanner II $919
Apple MicroScan...
### Billboard Products

#### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors</th>
<th>Panelight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800.726.3599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peripherals</th>
<th>Aura Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800.241.2872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peripherals</th>
<th>Axion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800.8.AXION.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spark Int’l, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>708.998.6640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### System Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MicroMac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>714.362.1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Eclipse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.289.3374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

#### CD ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.777.2223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARS Nova</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.445.4866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Teletypesetting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>617.734.9700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Catalog Products

#### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bar Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac Sale International</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Leasing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAC Xtra</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peripheral Outlet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Direct</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peripherals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CD ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD ROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clip Art</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cooking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cross Assemblers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custom Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Databases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Educational</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entertainment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fonts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genealogy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics Translators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HyperCard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Languages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lottery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music/Midi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Real Estate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales/Marketing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shareware</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Insurance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Repair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Recovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desktop Publishing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Duplication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Supplies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Covers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Macworld Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carol Johnstone</td>
<td>Account Manager, MW Shopper</td>
<td>415.878.3152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Smith</td>
<td>Account Manager, MW Shopper</td>
<td>416.874.7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niki Stranz</td>
<td>Account Manager, MW Shopper</td>
<td>416.878.3105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 800.888.8622 |
Recycle Your Mac with MicroMac!

**MultiSpeed Accelerator**
- Up to 820% performance increase for the Mac Plus, SE and Classic
- Fully compatible with System 6 and 7
- Four SIMM slots for ultra-fast 32-bit memory
- Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- 68882 Math coprocessor socket
- Installs in Plus or Classic with optional Adapter Board

**MicroMac Upgrade System**
- Increase the screen size of your Plus, SE or SE/30 up to 500%
- Increase the performance of your Plus or SE up to 820%
- Add color to your SE/30
- Save desktop space with sleek-out-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply & fan
- Add crisp 15" full page display for $999
- Add fast, internal hard drive to the MicroMac Plus

**Mac2VGA Cable**
- Connects economical VGA monitor directly to your Macintosh
- Supports LC series, Performa series, iBook, iMac, Centris series, Quadra series, PowerBooks and DuoDock
- Supports Quadra in 800 by 600 mode
- One minute QuickInstall
- Shielded cable design for low emission
- Molded cable technology for increased reliability

MicroMac Plus & 25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $298
MicroMac SE & 2MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $699
MicroMac SE/30 32-bit color and 14" Super VGA monitor $999

27111 Aliso Creek Rd. Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366 USA
Phone: 714.362.1000
Fax: 714.362.5428

**LCD Projection... Project Your Mac**

- Mac / PC / Video Projection
- Stand-alone & Overhead
- All Major Brands & Accessories
- Expert Technical Support
- Money Back Guarantee

**FREE!**

Save Big On All Major Brands - Call NOW:
Special Pricing on New Models
1-800-726-3599
IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL:415-772-5800

OVERHEAD PROJECTOR
Order Now and Receive a $530 HI-BRIGHTNESS LCD-FRIENDLY Portable Overhead Projector FREE!*
MACWORLD SHOPPER

PERIPHERALS

Now it's easy to connect up to three serial devices to each port on your Mac. The AXION Electronic Switch™ allows up to three serial devices to share a single serial port, on any Mac®, with "point and click" control through the Control Panel or Comm Toolbox compatible driver tools!

- Auto-Switch™ with Comm Toolbox savvy applications...it's automatic!
- Supports LocalTalk on Printer Port
- Easy to install & use
- Use with DUO® Powerbooks to solve the single Port limitation!

AXION
1150 Kifer Rd., Suite 203
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-(800)-8-AXION-1 1-(408) 522-1900
1-(408) 522-1908 Fax

INSTANTLY ADD A LARGE SCREEN TO YOUR MAC

- Supports widest range of monitors.
- 256 colors, 16 colors, Mono/Grayscale.
- No messy installation.
- Works with almost any MAC including Outbound.
- Rated best SCSI Video Adapter - MacWorld (2/93).

Prices Start at $395.

CALL TODAY 1-800-241-2872

CD ROM

You Can Now Use and Enjoy Rare Moving Images from the Greatest Film Archive in the World

Order individually at $79.98 ea. or take advantage of our SPECIAL-OFFER!

Purchase any two CD-ROM discs from this advertisement and receive, free, the WPA SAMPLER DISC, jam packed with over 100 QuickTime™ movies, stills & sounds effects.

ORDER INDIVIDUALLY or take advantage of our SPECIAL-OFFER!

THE WPA MULTIMEDIA COLLECTION
QuickTime® Content for Authoring & Entertainment
5515 W. 159th Street, Oak Forest, Illinois, 60452

You Can Now Use and Enjoy Rare Moving Images from the Greatest Film Archive in the World

BACK TO CONTENT

You Can Now Use and Enjoy Rare Moving Images from the Greatest Film Archive in the World

BACK TO CONTENT
Direct Response. Direct Results.

"Four-color ads have a significant impact on the readership. A four-color page ad has a 45% higher noted score than a B&W page"

Reprinted with permission from Magazine Publishers of America
Source: Starck Tested Copy
Vol 1, No, Feb '89

MACWORLD SHOPPER ©

Introducing JetInc™ from DGR Technologies.
The economical refill for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99
plus shipping & handling

DGR Technologies
1-800-235-9748
1239 West 6th Street, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

MACWORLD July 1993 287
Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the Macworld Shopper today.
NEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IIfx 4/0</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx 4/230</td>
<td>$1,699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx 4/300</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic 2/40</td>
<td>$679.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II 4/40</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900 4/0</td>
<td>$3,395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100, 140, 170</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLE PARTS

*NEW HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT!!*

Conner 543 MB Int./Ext. HD - $699.00/$775.00

*WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT*

New and Used Mac's
Bought and Sold

Prices represent 2% Cash Discount - off Full Price.

CALL FOR OTHER SPECIALS AND LATEST PRICING

PHILIPS

New and Used Mac's

*1-800-729-7031*

Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD
## Computer Systems

**Our Super Low Prices...will astound you!**

- **WorkGroup Server 95**
- **Quadra 800 & 950**
- **Centris 610 & 650**
- **PowerBook & Duo**

...where "high-end" is high priority!

**Phone:** 800-944-6227  
**Fax:** 305-746-7498  
**Int'l:** 305-746-8744

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2/40</td>
<td>2MHz</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>140MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900 4/400</td>
<td>400MHz</td>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>3GB</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 12&quot; / 14&quot; Display</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Asset Remarketing Services Since 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Free Catalog**

**Used Macintosh Computers**

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—your money-back guaranteed.

**Call Anytime** 1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059  
Logan, UT 84323-4059  
Fax: (801) 755-3311

---

**ACCESS II**

**NEW MACS NOW ON SALE**

We deal exclusively in Mac Systems and Peripherals. Don't buy until you talk to the pros.

**International Orders Welcome**

Tel: 603-890-3333  
Fax: 603-830-3155

26 Keewaydin Drive  
Salem, NH 03079

---

**ACCESSION II**

**NEW MACS NOW ON SALE**

We deal exclusively in Mac Systems and Peripherals. Don't buy until you talk to the pros.

**International Orders Welcome**

Tel: 603-890-3333  
Fax: 603-830-3155

26 Keewaydin Drive  
Salem, NH 03079

---

**ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.**

**Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used**

Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987

**Call for Latest Pricing**

---

**SONY 20"**

**Dealers & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME**

**Best Prices. Service. Delivery. No credit cards please.**

**DATA MICRO COMPUTER**

**800-345-1234**

**INTERNATIONAL & CA**

(310) 391-2488  
Fax: (310) 391-2488

---

**CATALOG**

**MACWORLD SHOPPER**

**Computer Systems**
MACWORLD
SHOPPER ({)

Computer Systems
Quadra 950

MACMARKET

8Mbl230Mb .... ... 4995
128Mb!1 Gb .. .. .. . 9695

• Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.•

8Mb!230Mb ....... 3845
24Mb1500Mb!CD 5495

800•223•4•MAC
•Toll free tec hn ical s upport•
• F ree Ship p ing in C a liforn ia •
We only sell
New Systems
with a full one ear warrant
•Visa, MC & Discover add 2 %•
•You are not charged until your order is shipped •
• Prices are subject 10 change w11hou1notice •
6924 Canby Ave . # 104
Reseda CA. 91335

TEL:818•708•6388
FAX:818•708•6399

64Mb/ 1Gb .. . ..... 788 5
258Mb/2Gb .. ... 14995

Quadra 800
20Mb!500Mb ..... 4995
72Mb/1Gb .. ... .. .. 7259

Centris 650
8Mb/230Mb ... ...... Call
24Mbl230Mb/CD 3995

24Mb!50 0Mb .. ... 4265
40Mb!1 Gb ......... 5150

Centris 610
4Mb/80Mb ......... 1650
12Mb!230Mb/CD 2849

12Mb1230Mb .... . 235 5
20Mb/500MB ..... 3185

llVX
4Mb!80Mb ........... Call
8Mb/230Mb/CD . 2525

20Mbl 230Mb ..... 2469
20Mb/500Mb ..... 3049

LClll

4Mb/80Mb .. .. ..... 1279
8Mb!l 6 0Mb ...... . 1545
8Mb/230Mb/ 14° Color Moni1or/Ext KB ....... 199 5

PowerBook 180
4Mb180Mb ... .... .. 3795
t4Mb/ 120Mb ... .. 4395
8Mb1120Mb ....... 4160
14Mb/200Mb .... . 4725
PowerBook 165C/Ouo System .................. Call

PowerBook 160
4Mb180Mb ...... ... 244 9
8Mb1120Mb ... .. .. 2800

14Mb1120Mb ..... 3100
14Mbl200Mb .. ... 3549

Apple Printer
S1yleWro1er II ........ 345
Selec1 300 ........... 795
Salee! 3 10 ......... 1049

LaserPro 600 ..... 1929
LaserPro 630 ..... 2395
Color Prinler .. .... 2 111

Apple Monitor
Color Display 14• 495

Microtek
ScanMake r II ....... 64 9
Pr ecison ColOr Povol 989

P1eoson Color 2~ XP .. 485

SuperMac
Th under 24 ........ 2150
Th under II ........ .. 3899
Spec. 24 IV .......... 769
Spec. 8 Serieslll .. 41 9
Spec 24 PDQ+ .. 1479

SupcrMalch 17 .. 11 25
SuperMa lch I 7T 1045
20T XL Color ..... 2595
20· Color .......... 1479
Pla11num 2 1 ........ 975

Sony
1320/ 1430 .... 3791555

1604s ................ t 045

NewGen

16" Color ........... 1249

UMAX

ScanMaker XE .. 1095

Radius

4408;6606 .. 3 t 49/3 795

880P ...........

Call

PLI

UC 630 .............. 1095
UC 1200 ........... 2950
UC 840 ... .. .... .. ... 1295
Transparancy .. .... 719
Full Lin e ol E -Machl nes ... .. ... .... ... Call

we also carry: NEC - Su ra ­ Global Villa e - FWB - US Robotic
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SE RVIC E CARD

•MfeWl~it•ti:•
9508 -0/200 - $439514695
9508{1GB . - · - · -- $5550
95064/1.2GB - - • - $7599
8008-230 - •• - . • - $3749
800 8150 0 • ••. • - $4294
800 81500 W/CD - $4749
BOO 811.2 G8. • • • - $4999
6508/230 W/f PU $2949
6508/230 W/CO - $3379
650 8/1.2 GB .· - · - $3879

CC>MDLJ.D

CD

•Mfii!jl~H.ti:t

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

6 1 0 4-BD,W Eth.$1549/1649
6108 ·230 •• - • - • - $1939
6108 -230WICD • - $2449
6108/525 .• - • - • - $2399
II VX 4 0/80 • · $109911199
ll VX4/2 30 • • - · - • -$1550
llVX 5/210 W/CD - $1799
LClll40/80 • • $114511229
LClll1 6D/240 -$134911449
Ci r.CLASSIC 4 / 8 0 - $1299
Clr.CIASSIC 4 / 2 0 0 $1499
11 S I 3-4015-80 $799/1 049
11815-160 - • - . - • - $1149

145 · - • • • - - · - - - ·- CALL
16040/80 · ·$199512250
160120/160 $244912599
18040/80 . · $316513350
1 8 0 120/210 - -$349913799
165Color4/BO - - - $2699
165Colo r4/1 20 - - $2849
165Color4/220 - ·$3099
DU02104/80- - - ·$1629
DUO 2304/80 - • - • $2099
OU023041120 - • ·$2349
OUOOOCK - -- - - ·· $869
PB 24008 Fax/Mod em ···· $79

Sales (818) 787-3282

Ill

Apple14" Color · - - $489
Appl e 16" Color · ·$1199
SONY1730Co lor • - $999
SONY20"Colo r • ·$1999
Radlus20 - - • • - • ·$2199
Preclslon19" • • • -$1579
SuperMac1 6" Clr. • $695
SuperM alch20" • ·$1399
SuperM atch 21" • ·$2399
Rasle r0ps 2D"Clr. $1269
N E C 3FG)(f4FG •· $5891689
NEC 516FG - $1199/2299
A leEthe rTalk - • - 5109

DAYSTAR40MHZ · $1949
Turbo33MHZ • • • · $1299
FaslCacheQ·BOO • · $189
Fas1Cache T - • - • • • $329
FastCachellSI • - • · $289
50MHZFPU - · · --· $799
33MHZFPU ··· ·· ·$439
Charger - · · ·-·· · - ·$759
PowerCard - • - - • - • $499
Thunder24 - · -···$2149
Thunde rllllghl • - $2629
Thunderll - - · -· lnSlo ck
Rocket04033 - ·· $1899

• Orders 1-800- 929-9333

Pro600/630 · · • $189912329
ApplellG/ll F · · · $1899/1599
Se lect300/310 • - · $7891989
llG lllFUpgrd . · • • $12491899
HP Lase rlet4M · • • • ·$1 825
Sca n]elllCfllP - ­ $1289n1 0
oemfi1;,,;jj51695
20/40MB 2.5" • · • - $69/139
80/1 20MB2 .5" • - -$249/389
40/80MB3 .5" - • - - $118/189
24 0/525MB • - • • • • $335/725
MAXTO R1.2GB - - • • · $1399

• Fax (818) 787·5555

CIRC LE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL
We only sell brand new products . No tax outside CA. One year warranty .
19B01 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.
(818 )

719-0007

QUADRA
800 8/230 . 53777
54247
800 8/5 20
800 8/500-CO 54777
800 811.2 Gig 54777
950 810
950 8/520
CENTRIS
650 4/80
$2297
650 81230
$2777
650 81230-CD $3437
$1677
610 4180
610 81230
$1977
61 0 81230-CO
Call

We gua r antee
best pricing .

lij•lJ"M;l:l•l•l:fW
145
160 4/40
160 4/BO
160 4/ 120

~:~~~ ::~ :~~~o

Call
. 52177
52377
$2547

FAX
LClll

4/BO
BIBO
4/170
8/170

10 10)

NECISONY
$1237 3FG/4FG $647/747
$1367 5FGEf6FG S1197/2377
$1367 1320/1 604 5377/1017
$1467
APPLE

. . ~~!~~ Ill•
_:.:I!......:.._

180 4/210
165C 4/BO .
165C 4/ 120
Ouo 210 4/80
Duo 230 4180
Duo 2304/120
Duo Dock

$4087
$2777
52997
$1777
52177
$2377
S 897

Hp OJ 1200C
Hp OW 500C .
Hp laser 4M .
Slylewrite II
Select 300
Select 310 ..

719-9115

. Call
5 697
51977
S 337
S 787
5 997

14·116'
549111211
SUPER
MAC
17" . .. $1097
20" Dual Mode 52527
21" Dual Mono $1027
SP24 POO+ $1577
Video SpigolPro 51077
RadiJs Color P~~t S 997
1i cr~Pll 0uickfire 51597

NuBus Expansion Chassis
•
•
•
•

External chassis add 4 or 8 more NuBus slots to your Macintosh
Compatible with Macintosh SE/30 , II , Centris, & Quadra models
Mare cast effective than another Macintosh far slot expansion
Provide application flexibility on smaller Macintosh platforms
-

Data acquisition
Multi-media
Signal processing
Multi-processors

Expanse NBB and Expanse NB4 come
complele wi1h NuBus slo1 s, power supply,
SCSI suppor1, inlerface card, and cable.

CI RC L E 445 ON REA D ER SERVICE CARO

We Sell Apple Original Serial Numbers Only
CIRC LE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued ...
MACWORLD

J uly

1993

29 1


Computer Systems

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™
Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CPU'S
CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING
Call Dell ...
Call IBM ...
Call NEC ...
Call RadioShack ...
Call Toshiba ...

MONITORS
15" Color Flat Screen $489
17" Color Flat Screen $749
20" Color Flat Screen $1249
30" Color Flat Screen $2999

PRINTERS
G&M LP Laserjet...
G&M Laserjet 4...
G&M Laserjet 6...
G&M Laserjet 6+...

SCANNERS
HP ScanJet...
Canon ScanJet...
Oki Data ScanJet...

STORAGE/MISC.
100MB CD-ROM Drive $199
200MB CD-ROM Drive $299
400MB CD-ROM Drive $599
1GB Hard Drive $1599

DISPLAY CARDS
Matsushita...
NEC...
Compaq...
IBM...

COMPUTER REVELATIONS...
"Best Selection... Best Prices... Best Service!"
1-800-275-9924

New and Used, Bought and Sold
Ask About Our
3 Year Warranty

Mac BYTE
Buy * Sell * Trade Macintosh Computers
Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR SPECIALS

292 July 1993 MACWORLD
Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III Color Classic
Mac IIvx Powerbook
Centris Quadra
Apple & HP Printers

All items new. 1 year warranty. Most items in stock. Visa & Mastercard no surcharge. COD's accepted.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667

In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

----------

Try us FREE for MACS

PowerBooks $160, 165c, 180
Quadra 800, 950's

Mac IIvx All Configurations
Centris 610 & 650 $Call Free
Mac LC III

Classic Color
Monitors, Printers & Accessories
ALL BRANDS available

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

----------

In Business Since 1987. All products 1 Yr. Warranty

APPLEMONITOR

In Business Since 1987, All products 1 Yr. Warranty

APPLEMONITOR

----------

MAC WORKSHOP & TIPS

Continued...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 1/0 (six slots)</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE 1/20 (minus keybd)</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 2/40</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac llcx 1/0</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac llci 0/0</td>
<td>$1599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 4/40</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac llx 1/0</td>
<td>$1299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LE: 210</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II O-meg T11 pe b@o k p@o</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot; mono. monitor</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait moni,</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4 &quot; rewrttar Plue</td>
<td>$89.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laserwriter LS</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laserwriter NT</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter II NT</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac llx to llfx loglc board</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter to L'writer Plus</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE FDHD ROM upgrade</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>llcx to llcl upgrade</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 2ke to Mac Plus</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002/40 POWERBOOKS!!</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 2/20</td>
<td>$1949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 4/80</td>
<td>$2250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOKS</td>
<td>$52165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160 4/40</td>
<td>$2165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160 4/80</td>
<td>$2235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 165C 4/80</td>
<td>$2985.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 170 4/120</td>
<td>$3299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 180 4/80-4/120</td>
<td>$3699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apple Image**

Mac Express

U.S.A

(310) 498-9460

Fax (310) 498-2590

Since 1988

**International Leasing**

"Reach 525,000 shoppers in the MACWORLD Shopper."
# Memory Upgrades

**MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!**

## Memory Upgrades

### 72-PIN SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB (70 NS)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (70 NS)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (70 NS)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### QUADRA 800 60 NS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>2099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

**72-PIN SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB (70 NS)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (70 NS)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (70 NS)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK 60 NS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44/Preformatted</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44/Diva</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88/Preformatted</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHIPPPING

- **Overnight Delivery**: $7
- **UPS**: $6

**International Orders**

Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448
24 Hours a Day

---

**CALL: 1-800-553-4230**

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**MAC Xtra**

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

---

**SIMMs for as low as $28.50**
**Memory for the new Hac!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$263.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard SIMMs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Megabyte</td>
<td>CALL FOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Megabyte</td>
<td>CURRENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>PRICING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>ON ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>SPEEDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Video RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Quadra 950/800 VRAM</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Centris/LE III VRAM</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K Mac LC VRAM</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K Mac IIX VRAM</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100</td>
<td>140/170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB Module</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB Module</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB Module</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB Module</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB Module</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. L. Micro Laser 1 MB</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual 3.0</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 1 MB 8d</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68851 16 KHz MMU</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68851 3 Megabyte Card</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiMem Memory</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68k 64K Cache Card</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68k 4K Cache Card</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68k 2-slot Card and 68882</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FPUs (chip only)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model 77</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68882 16 KHz</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 20 KHz</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 25 KHz</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 33 KHz</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 50 KHz</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68881 16 KHz</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ICL-style chips are ideal for upgrading Daystar and most other accelerator cards.**

**ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING**

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from $8.00**

**CALL 800/256-6581**
## Mac Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8 80NS</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8 70NS</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8 70NS</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8 80NS</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8 70NS</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8 80 FX</td>
<td>$137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8 80/110</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8 80NS</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8 80 FX</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBook Memory

- 2MB 140/170 memory module: $99
- 4MB 140/170 memory module: $149
- 6MB 140/170 memory module: $199
- 8MB 140/170 memory module: $275
- 16MB 186/250 memory module: $599
- 1MB 160/180 memory module: $359
- 4MB 250/330 memory module: $299
- 8MB 250/330 memory module: $299
- 16MB 250/330 memory module: $299

## Syquest Cartridges

- 44MB-62$88MB-$96

### Memory Direct Removable Drives

- Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ535): $395
- Memory Direct 44mb Internal: $355
- Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110): $599
- Memory Direct 88mb Internal: $599
- Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110C)*: $599
- Memory Direct 88mb Internal: $599

*Your Memory Direct 88mb will read and write, but not format, 44mb cartridges.

## Fujiitsu

- Factor drives carry a 1 Year Warranty
- 42MB: MD2024A 3.5" HH: $839
- 520MB: MD2024A 3.5" HH: $899
- 2.0GB: MD2624 3.5" HH: $1425
- 2.4GB: MD2625 3.5" HH: $2375
- Conner - 215 MB: CP94000831.5: IP: 17" $194
- 221 MB: CP94000831.5: IP: 17" $274
- 520MB: CP94004000.5: IP: 12" $419
- 520MB: CP94004000.5: IP: 12" $419

## Quantum

- 44MB-$62 88MB-$96

### NEC CD-ROMs

- NEC CD Express (CRD-25): $405
- NEC MultiSpin (CRD-74): $629

## Mac SE

- Mod 600/600HD, 800/800HD: $209
- Mod 800/800HD: $269
- Mod 800/800HD with MacIntosh: $359
- Mod 800/800HD with MacIntosh: $459
- Mod 800/800HD with MacIntosh: $549
- Mod 800/800HD with MacIntosh: $639

## Mac Memory

- UMAX Scanners
  - UC-850 with Adobe Photoshop™ v2,0.1: $1099
  - UC-850 with Adobe Photoshop™ v2,0.1: $1999

- (800) 989-MD4U 800 989-6348 OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. - Same Day Shipping!
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover
Corporates P.O./s • Government P.O./s • Educational P.O./s Installation instructions & tools available for most products. Prices subject to change.

MACWORLD Shopper July 1993 297

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Memory Upgrade

Memory

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 16MB. ALL POWER BOOKS & DUO DOCKS
LIFE TIME WARRANTY M.C., VISA & DISCOVER P.O.S. WELCOMED 1-800-662-SIMM (7466) SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1983
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS 508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitors

Wild Price! 1 meg simms $2950

See our full price list in this section

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Super Drives Source

$995

20" MultiSync Color Monitor

Mac or IBM compatible
Up to 1280 x 1024
1 Year Warranty
30 day money-back guarantee

510/893-1031 Phone 510/893-0689 FAX

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Dynamic Engineering

435 Park Dr., Dan Lomond, CA 95005 (P)408-336-8891 (F)408-336-3840

PowerBook RAM, Modem, Hard Disk, Monitor, SW PB Coprocessor $299 PB Proc/Coproc-33 $645 PB RAM All Types $Call SIMMA X8, Centris x32 Scall Portable Upgrade! ADD 1-8 MB from your RAM 206 Mb HDD for Portable M/C Visa COD P.O.

(800) 487-4655

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape drive. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

Qualstar

9621 Ironside Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 FAX: (818) 882-4081 Telephone: (818) 882-5822 Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Increase your Reach, Increase your Sales and Hit your Market in the Macworld Shopper®
**Software**

**Astrology**

Are We Compatible?

With *To Relationship*, a revealing chart interpreter, you can now find out. See others as they really are—the key to successful togetherness! An indispensable tool for professional astrologers and serious students. Only $199.50 plus shipping. (Call for FREE catalog)

Time Cycles Research
Voice (203) 444-8412
Fax (203) 442-0625

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Bar Code**

**Bar Code**

Bar Code Pro™
desk accessory creates graphics (EPS or PICT) of the 15 most common bar codes to place directly in your documents. Bar Code Pro™ is an ideal, easy-to-use solution for package design, labels, libraries, inventory, publishing.

Bar Code Pro™ is now available as a Quark™ XTension.
SYNEX 692 10th St Brooklyn NY 11215

Keystrokes to Bar Code ... in seconds!

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too.”

—MacUser review

- Special added value...now includes a full featured professional labeling program!
- Fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh™ application

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625
4940 Mothers Lode Dr., Ste. 160 - Singles Springs, CA 95622
916 672-0244 - Facsimile 916 672-1103

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Catalog**

**MACWORLD SHOPPER®**

---

**Bar Code**

For those wanting

**BAR CODES THAT SCAN!**

For Barcode Generation

**MacBARCODA**
Contains all the vital features for safe, quality bar code production and is compatible with all major page make-up and graphics software.

1 2345 6789012345 67890

For Label Printing

label designer
An easy-to-use, complete PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BBS**

TeleFinder™
GROUP EDITION BBS
- Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- UNIX modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $425.95 for unlimited users.

Includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

Spider Island Software
4700 Iwinito Rd #347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714) 669-9260 fax (714) 669-1363
bbs (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Business**

**Point of Sale • Inventory Control**
Credit Card Auth. • Cash Drawers • Bar-Code Readers
Receipt Printers • UPS Manifest SW • Sales Automation
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG

(800) 622-7870 (618) 883-3014 FAX

P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**MACWORLD** July 1993 299
Design Workshop

Intuitive 3D CAD
- Interact in your 3D perspective with 3D models.
- Draw, 3D edit, paint shading, control rendering.
- 3D direct manipulation menus for faster commands.
- Quick, easy, and effective programming capability in rectangles, cylinders, cones, etc.
- 3D AutoCAD functionality:
- 32-bit color, Quick Erase, Quick Modify, Quick Trim,
- Work on multiple documents & multiple windows.
- Only $589, with 90-day satisfaction guarantee.
Call 503-345-7421, or fax 503-340-6362.
Artifice, Inc. Box 1429, Eugene, OR 97440

CAD CAM

LifeART Collections
Full Color & B/W Collections!
"Establiments in MacDraw & SuperPaint" FREE MacPaint catalog
provides EPS, PICT, Vector & PICT Pages in every collection!
Over 2000 Medical and Health images available!

For more information call 800-876-5665

Looking for upbeat vintage clip art?
MOSLY HAPPY CLIP ART!

Over 300 Borders!
Art Deco - Art Nouveau
Certificate - Contemporary
Victorian - AND MORE!

CD ROM

Over 300 decorative borders in EPS format. Each book includes a complete design of 400 A+ borders.
Includes 1500 symbols.

CD-ROM

Marble & Granite
40 Hi-res TIFF images, 120 PICT images, 100 seamless tiles and floor tiles. Double CD-ROM: 5349 colors. 999-414-9393 or 513-861-1439.

Logo Design Software

For Mac or IBM offering discount.

Clip Art

Raven Forest Ecosys
THE INTERACTIVE WAY TO DISCOVER THE TROPICAL RAINFOREST.
Make exciting discoveries with this true multi-media CDROM simulation of a Costa Rican rainforest. The 800 color photos, 60 movies and 40 sound clips, with text, bring the forest alive. The vendor program presents data on 170 animals, plants and phenomena. For Mac with 640 x 480 or above.

Art Deco - Art Nouveau
Certificate - Contemporary
Victorian - AND MORE!

For more information call 800-245-7824
RT Computer Graphics
1015 Second Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

For your ad to appear, call
800-888-8622
MACWORLD SHOPPER®
Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip, the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.
- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 3 volumes of 100 images each for only $99 each
1-800-998-8705

An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD
Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.
- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw*, Canvas® and SuperPaint™
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low, introductory price of $99.95

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

IBM 3164 and VT 100... File Transfer and Terminal Emulation for the MAC
MCTO PC  MCTO MAC  MCTO MAINFRAME
800-262-RCOM
808-329-6646
CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

NOW WITH INDSFILE

Digital Gourmet
MacUser Rated Top 100 Gift Software. 1,000+ recipes easy to use, includes nutritional content such as calories, sodium, fat, add unlimited recipes, find, modify recipes. Print recipes, shopping lists. Scale recipe serving size. Digital Gourmet Deluxe contains an additional 5,000+ recipes from around the world plus Digital Bartender with 500+ alcoholic and non-alcoholic drink recipes.

Cooking

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 195
LOVELAND, OH 45140
(513) 271-9100

Macintosh Cross Assemblers
µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™
- 6th edition cross-assembler line
- COMMUNICATIONS FOR A MAC™
- INCLUDES FREE CORE DEBUG PROGRAM
- $149.95 plus S/H
- ORDER BY PHONE

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Custom Development

THE d.id.CIRCLE® ORGANIZATION

Custom development with 4th Dimension.

There is nothing better than the combination Macintosh, 4th Dimension and our specialist skills for larger corporate or institutional computer projects. Our realizations, both stand alone as well as client-server networks, show clearly that nothing can beat superior technology combined with our software analysis fine-tuned to a specific environment. Commercial, financial, and administrative systems, but also process and production control, point of sale, bookings and reservations systems etc. etc. If you send us your project specifications we will be pleased to make a free cost estimate. On hourly fee basis we are also able to come and discuss with you your requirements. Would wide availability.

U.S.A.: (1-703) 869.8709
(33-) 93.18.90.47

GREAT BRITAIN: (44-71) 410.0930

FRANCE: (33-) 5562.9046

JAPAN: (81-3) 410.0930

* Wait for connection (automatic machines 30 sec pauses). Then enter subscriber ID 524 8724 #. Do not forget the #.

Mail Order can save you time – and money
PostScript Fonts

Adobe: 40% off
including deluxe fonts
800.942.9110

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family RootsTM
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and
capacity for your family history. Make
pedigree charts, descendants charts, per-
son sheets, group sheets, indexes and
much more. Customize to your own
preferences. Standard Mac interface.
Call for FREE information. Satisfaction
guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.

Presto317™... for the masses
Have you ever thought about owning a 3D
drawing program, but thought you were too
inexperienced or not? Presto3D has an intuitive
interface and is priced for the rest of us.

Some Translators Are A Waste
of Your Time
Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®
CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's
fine weights, crush its layers, gloss over its
text or complain that your file is too large.
Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF,
CGM, Gerber®, DDES2® & a variety of Mac based formats.
Easy to use... accurate...effective.

REUNION
The family tree software
for Macintosh

Enter the world of Expansions
•Create millions of geometric patterns on your Mac
•Educational, creative, easy to do yourself

Hypercard
What speaks, conjugates, tutors
and tests
foreign languages on a Macintosh?

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Hypercard
What speaks, conjugates, tutors
and tests
foreign languages on a Macintosh?

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy
genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pro-
Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5
Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Make-For-Mac Development System. Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. High codesegment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. Sign... codesegment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab.

Medical

Care4th™ for Clinicians
A complete and intuitive electronic medical record and clinical database environment in use nationwide from solo practice to the NH!. Features alerts, reminders, To Do List, and much more. Starting around $1000, single & multi-user. If It's in your charts, you can do it better with Care4th™.

Med-4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 903-1985 Voice/Fax

TessSystem™: Ins/Billing
Wabash's state-of-the-art software for medical office mgmt. is competitively priced and outperforms any other on the market! Toll-free customer support. Enhanced features include electronic claims and multi-workstation networking. Aggressive enhancement schedule includes quarterly updates. Have TessSystem™ delivered to your office for as little as $80/mo! Call for it. & DEMO! Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 833S Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 260 Indianapolis, IN 46250 317/579-5900 ph. or -5901 Fax 800/477-5902

The Therapy File
(Orthopedic Edition)
Create customized therapy program handouts with this easy-to-use data base. Over 300 exercises featuring clear instructions with realistic, high quality Postscript illustrations. Print 1, 2 or 4 exercises per page. Add in activities & pictures specific to your rehabilitation practice. $985.
ENRIOAK Serving Young People with Physical Disabilities 2277 South Milway, Mississauga, Ontario L5L 2M5 416/820-7111 416/820-1333 Fax

Music/Midi

Music For The Mac
The full scale of Product
- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself, to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
- Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.
- Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or 505-473-4092 fax; 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

Property Management

Mac Landlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase. Labaron Management Company P.O. Box 2037 Dearborn, MI 48123 313/562-6247

Real Estate

MACWORLD
#1 in Bringing Buyers & Sellers together!
Bible Master v3.0

Church Data Master Plus
now for Macintosh or Windows CDM+ is the only comprehensive church data management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Computer Helper Publishing 5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, OH 43231 800/533-5227 614/895-7071

Sales Marketing
Sell More. Work Less!!! MARKET MASTER AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don’t have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a more contact manager, it’s a SALES LEAD HANDLER! You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Versions available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six year on the market. eveiything works. 210 Park Avenue contacts happening! More than a mere contact follow up you don’t have time for and keeps the unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Sell More, Work less!!!

Computer Repair

HI-RES MONITOR REPAIR
Radius SuperMac E-Machines Sigma Designs Mitsubishi Regami Montecristi 5-day average turnaround on standard repairs Visa - MasterCard - Discover
Monitor Maintenance Corporation 27 Parcilla Park Drive, Randolph, MA 02368 617-961-2180

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest!
• Apple® Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround*
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards
• Lifetime Warranty*

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery
CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.

"Data Crash ! ... We’re Going In !!!"

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 MacWorld
Reach 525,000 Shoppers in the MACWORLD Shopper®️.
Direct Response. Direct Results.

Thousands of companies post $1,000,000 or more in annual sales.
At those companies, more top executives read Macworld than any other Mac-specific publication.
To sell more Mac-related products to more of America's corporate heavyweights, advertise in the Macworld Shopper®.

Source: Erdos & Morgan/MPG, Purchase influence in American Business: 1992

Watch for Macworld's August and September 1993 issues:

Coming in August:
- High-Performance Hard Drives (over 500 megabytes)
- Lab Test of compression Products
- 3-D Modeling

Upcoming Macworld Shopper® closing dates:

Ad Close
September* 5/18/93
October 6/22/93

* Macworld Expo Issue—Bonus Distribution!
Who would have thought your kids could get scores like this playing video games?

Most video games simply teach kids how to blow up spaceships and attack aliens with lasers. MacKids software gives them more than exciting games to play. It sharpens their skills in such areas as reading, spelling and math with programs like the Preschool Pack, Word Quest and Turbo Math Facts.

So if you want to make learning fun for your kids, give them MacKids. It's the weapon they need to zap low scores.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-402-488-5086

Circle 168 on reader service card

Native Americans have always understood the importance of nature's harmony. Be part of that heritage. Help protect our nation's soil and water. Call for your free action packet.

1-800-THE SOIL
WE OWE IT TO OUR CHILDREN

U.S. Department of Agriculture
Soil Conservation Service
PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505
Stop conflicts...

Conflict Cacher puts you in charge of managing your start-up software. It can also find and solve problems caused by conflicts between Extensions, INITs, Control Panel devices and applications. Since Conflict Cacher works with your current start-up software, it doesn’t have to refer to the outdated databases used by other diagnostic programs.

Actually five products in one:

- **Conflict Cacher™**—streamlines your work by combining problem-solving with start-up software management.
- **Memory Maxer™**—allows you to dedicate all memory to one memory-hungry application, under System 7.
- **Color Coordinator™**—automatically adjusts color settings as you switch back and forth between programs.
- **Hot DA™**—opens desk accessories with a single keystroke. Pastes graphics or text into your favorite desk accessory.
- **Whiz-Bang Window Accelerator™**—opens and closes windows in a flash. Gives the Finder a speed boost.

Requirements: A Macintosh with hard drive. 240K space for all five utilities. Compatible with System 6.05 or later, with exception of Memory Maxer, which requires System 7.

$79.00

Start hassle-free messaging...

Snap MAIL installs in seconds. is a snap to learn and use, and never needs an administrator or dedicated server!

Snap MAIL is used on Macintosh networks from two to 200, in workgroups, schools, homes and offices of all sizes.

Snap MAIL offers these hassle-free advantages...

- requires NO administrator or dedicated server
- supports AppleTalk Remote Access
- transfers documents effortlessly
- offers conferencing and instant alerts
- perfect for PowerBooks™
- easy to install and learn
- works fast!

Requirements: Any Macintosh with 1 MB RAM. B&W or color monitor. System 6.02 or greater, contains an AppleTalk™ Network

FOR UP TO 20 MACHINES CALL NOW! AND ORDER YOUR FREE COPY!

Circle 32 on reader service card
Pixar Typestry™ turns your Type 1 and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in an easy, familiar 2D space, but you get amazing 3D results. Typestry includes Pixar's powerful RenderMan so your image has the same professional quality you have seen in some of your favorite movies.

Typestry for Macs and Windows is great for making:
- Presentations
- Packaging
- Mastheads
- Brochures
- Letterheads
- Illustrations
- Greeting Cards
- Logos
- Ads

Typestry images can be imported into other applications like Photoshop, PhotoStyler, PageMaker, Persuasion and QuarkXPress.

A COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC TEXTURES
Pixar One Twenty Eight™ is Pixar's private collection of high-quality, photographic textures. The textures on this CD are ideal for use with paint, photo retouching, page layout, presentation, video and multimedia applications. The Pixar library includes 128 unique 512x512x24-bit seamlessly tiling digital images in TIFF format. The Pixar collection is easily accessed through plug-ins for Photoshop and PhotoStyler. The CD can be read by any application that can read TIFF files on Windows, Macintosh and UNIX workstations.

Featuring:
- Bricks
- Fences
- Ground
- Fabrics
- Floors
- Metals
- Roofs
- Sidings
- Skins
- Stones
- Walls
- Woods

SHOWPLACE

MAKE GREAT 3D SCENES WITHOUT MODELING!
Showplace™ is unique Macintosh software that lets you create realistic 3D scenes without being an expert in modeling or rendering. Just pick and place pre-designed objects and cover them with any number of wonderful surface appearances. Real easy - real fun! You'll be surprised at how quickly you can make a professional looking 3D picture.

Showplace 2.0 contains:
- MacRenderMan, the Academy Award winning renderer
- NetRenderMan for productivity boosting night rendering
- Amazing plug-ins: room, fractal terrain, venetian blinds
- The powerful Looks editing application, Glimpse
- DXF reader - use your favorite models
- Tons of interesting new ClipObjects

Order Information:
Pixar products are available from your favorite software reseller or call Pixar at 1.800.888.9856. Showplace and Typestry run on Macintosh II computers with a coprocessor. Typestry is also available under Windows, we recommend a coprocessor here too! The Pixar 128 textures can be used on Windows, Macintosh and UNIX workstations.

Pixar
1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Tel: 510.236.4000 Fax: 510.236.0388
Circle 56 on reader service card
Two ways your SE can outperform a new Mac

NEW 33MHz Version!

Run 825% faster.

See 600% more.

THE MOBIUS 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM is the simplest, most reliable, and most economical way to pump major new life into your trusty Mac SE or Classic; a combination 030 accelerator and video card, plus a top-rated Mobius One or Two Page Display. Starting at just $399, the 25 MHz Mobius 030 is actually a Mac IIfi upgrade that gives you blazing speed, on-board video, and memory expansion to 16 MB*. It's no wonder MacWeek called it "THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE." And the new 33 MHz Mobius 030 boosts your Mac's performance eight times, approaching the speed of a Mac IIfx—for one third the cost of buying one. This means blazing redraws in your page layouts and speedy recalcs in your spreadsheets. Your entire document will always appear razor-sharp and rock-solid on "THE MOST VISUALLY APPEALING" display, according to MacWorld. The Mobius 030 is a complete solution that not only supports your choice of monitor, but can be expanded for even greater performance. Want more speed? Just add our math coprocessor. More memory? There's room on the card for 1 or 4 MB SIMMs. At Mobius, we're dedicated to providing the best service and support in the industry. So give us a call now to place an order or get our free catalog. We'll show you how you can outperform a new Mac.

$399 25 MHz Mobius 030 25 MHz IIfi accelerator/video, up to 16 MB RAM.

$599 33 MHz Mobius 030 33 MHz IIfx accelerator/video, up to 16 MB RAM.

$699 Mobius Two Page Display 824 x 1024 pixels, 75 Hz refresh, 74 dpi, 80,000 dots.

$499 Mobius One Page Display 640 x 480 pixels, 78 Hz, 72 dpi, low-cadmium video.

ORDER DIRECT
Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST
Major credit cards accepted, Corporate, Gov't., and Educational POs accepted.

800-949-9020

*Requires Connectix® Virtual 1.0®. Add $50 for the Macintosh Classic. ©1993 Mobius Technologies. 585 3rd Street, Emeryville, CA 94608. Tel: (510) 654-0556. Fax: (510) 654-2834. All rights reserved. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Pricing subject to change without notice.

Circle 95 on reader service card
## SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 127 MB ELS</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Pro Drive 240</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 425 MB</td>
<td>895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 120</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 213</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 340</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1.2 gigabyte</td>
<td>1759</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB</td>
<td>479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88MB</td>
<td>589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Drive Kit</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB cartridge</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid Runner 80 meg for Powerbook 369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 425 meg 5-year warranty 1095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CD-ROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-74</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-37</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart &amp; Friendly w/Cable and Classic CD Collection</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCD Collection</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MULTIMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC CDR-74 Gallery</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Digitalfilm</td>
<td>4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Videoipic</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 meg for LC/LCISI</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 meg for LC/LCISI</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140 &amp; 170 4 meg</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140 &amp; 170 6 meg</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envision Powerbook Display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter and memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logitech ScanMan 32</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax UC-630 with Photoshop</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassette Typist</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ACCELERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40 MHz Powercache</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40 MHz Powercache w/68882</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50 MHz Powercache</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 50 MHz Powercache w/68882</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Racketshare</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NEWBORN TURBO PS 440B

**400 dpi - 11x17**

**$3495**

## PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI Turbo PS35</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek TRUELaser</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PS35</td>
<td>1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser PS17</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 410</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Model 97</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate)</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Scriptwriter II</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter II</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter Ilg</td>
<td>3279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter Select 310 w/toner</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP IV for Mac</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP IIsi for Mac</td>
<td>4639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deslolvier</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deslolvier Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Connectors</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deslolvier 550C</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neogen Turbo PS 600B (600x600 dpi)</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neogen Turbo PS 600B (600x600 dpi)</td>
<td>3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neogen Turbo PS 600B (600x600 dpi 11x17)</td>
<td>3495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neogen Turbo PS 600B (600x600 dpi 11x17)</td>
<td>3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PS 40</td>
<td>4295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MONITORS/CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 15&quot; SVGA Color Display</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 17&quot; AutoScan SVGA Color</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 21&quot; AutoScan SVGA Color</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEK 21&quot; AutoScan 80 KHz Color</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 19&quot; Precision Color Display</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color Pivot</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 24XK NBUS</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Pivot Interface: II, LC, Hsi, SE, SE/30</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 20&quot;</td>
<td>2339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 19&quot;</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Interface SE, SE/30, II, Hsi</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 24s</td>
<td>1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision XJ NBUS</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Accelerator 25 I</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Accelerator 33 Mhz w/macho</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Color Monitor RGB</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko CM-1445</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 14&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Platinum 19&quot; Display</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Platinum 21&quot; Two Page Display</td>
<td>1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 19&quot; Color</td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 21&quot; Two Page Color Display</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 17&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac Trinitron Pro</td>
<td>2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannok 14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Mode Trinitron 19&quot;</td>
<td>3259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder/8</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder/24</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 8.24 PDQ</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 24 PDQ+</td>
<td>1539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem-v.32</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics 14.4K Int. Fax Modem-v.32</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.32 Turbo w/CSI bis w/MNP Software</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Fax Modem 96/96 (ext.)</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Communication Pour</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Communication Fire</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Silver 96/36 for Powerbook</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Gold 14.496 for Powerbook</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!

**714-758-8832**

**Printer Connection • 1831 West Lincoln Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801 • Fax: 714-635-1752**

Circle 91 on reader service card
**CD-ROM Drive Bundles**

Get a CD-ROM drive, 8 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply, as low as $699!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with AC adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these titles:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Retail Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Color II**</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Desert Storm</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Multimedia Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The Orchestra</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Publish It**</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det.I</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. World Atlas</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. US History</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Multimedia Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. America Alive</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW! Recordable CD-ROM drive now available, call 510-276-9000**

**Create Your Own Bundle**

"You asked for it, you got it"

Choose from 35 CD titles

- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only $89.95 (code CBS)
- 5 for $149.95 (code CBS)
- 8 for $199.95 (code CBS)

*Only 1 of each title per bundle*

**Over 300 CD-ROM Titles In Stock**

- 1701 Digital Video Library 100 clips...$79.95
- 1582 Sound/FX......$99.95
- 1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0.....$99.95
- 1619 Funny Business......$49.95
- 1681 Business Facts......$39.95
- 1628 The World of E☉y 1.0......$39.95
- 1695 Wraptures One (1).....$179.95
- 1695 Sports Report 3...$99.95
- 1695 Wraptures Two 2.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Three 3.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Four 4.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Five 5.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Six 6.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Seven 7.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Eight 8.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Nine 9.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Ten 10.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Eleven 11.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twelve 12.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Thirteen 13.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Fourteen 14.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Fifteen 15.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Sixteen 16.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Seventeen 17.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Eighteen 18.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Nineteen 19.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty 20.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-One 21.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Two 22.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Three 23.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Four 24.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Five 25.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Six 26.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Seven 27.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Eight 28.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Twenty-Nine 29.....$179.95
- 1695 Wraptures Thirty 30.....$179.95

**More CD-ROM Drives & Optional Bundles available.**

*Does not include manual, clipart, fonts or photos*
50-60% OFF VOYAGER TITLES
Limited time offer on titles below only. While supplies last.

L1777 Mozart "Dissonant" Quartet...$29.95
Features an exclusive performance by the famed Angeles Quartet.
L1347 Beethoven's 9th...$49.95
Award-winning program that changed the way people think about interactive media!
L1771 Baseball's Greatest Hits...$39.95
Relive baseball's most thrilling moments with audio, photos, commentary, QuickTime, more.
L1774 1 Photo, to Remember...$19.95
Top 10 Multimedia CD-ROM Award Winner.
001 All 4 Voyager Titles above...$111.95
Published by Voyager.

1310 EDUCORP Shareware 7.0
A quarter million words, 1,000 fonts and 500 award-winning photos. Research any animal or plant species. Key medical and anatomical terms included.
Published by Gazzelle Technologies, Inc.

1450 Instant Buttons & Controls...$149.95
For Macromind Director users—save time and money, just copy and paste! Over 300 buttons and controls designed by a team of veteran multimedia producers. Use for kiosks, presentations, training programs and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others.
Published by stat10media

1990 Wraptures Two $95
1653 Wraptures One $95
86 Wrap, One/Two $159.95
"Wraptures is a great investment."
David Bredy, Macworld Magazine
NEE! You can never have too many textured, Wraptures are seamless, tileable, 32-bit, photo-realistic textures in PCX format. Maps to 3D objects, as presentation backgrounds or desktop publishing. RenderMan optimized.
Published by Form & Function

1997 Spy v1.0 version 2.0 PrePress
Rated "A" 12 Magazine
"Perfect bedtime reading that the kid will treasure...only a handful of companies are producing such detailed graphics of virtual environments for the high school and publishing markets."
The reviews are in and the kids love it! Enhance multimedia productions, create breathtaking backgrounds and more with over 100, 200 DPI, detailed, high-resolution photo images in minute 10M, 20M JPEGs and in, save the file as 32-bit IFFs. Unlimited reproduction rights at a single-user Cloud control that you can budget!
Published by CD Folios

FREE CATALOG!
If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it. Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling.)

Your CD-ROM Specialist
EDUCORP 1-800-845-9497

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • Fax 619-536-2345

Circle 157 on reader service card
The F-15 vs. the Quadra 950

By Guy Kawasaki

When your country's Air Force calls, a red-blooded Macintosh owner goes. In this case, Lt. Gen. Thomas McInerney called to make me an offer I couldn't refuse: a ride in an F-15. I just had to get to Elmendorf Air Force Base in Anchorage, Alaska, and convince Beth, my wife, that this was a safe thing to do. Guess which was harder.

Why did General McInerney call me? He read The Macintosh Way, in which I describe how in 1986 I offered to trade a Macintosh II prototype for a ride in an F-16. I responded to his offer within nanoseconds. "I'm your man, General."

The only way Macworld will let me write about an F-15 is if I compare it to the fastest Quadra, the 800. So here are the pertinent product specifications of both. (Try as I might, I couldn't figure out how to get a bar graph out of these specs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quadra 800</th>
<th>F-15 Eagle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary function</td>
<td>Air-to-ground tactical attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>25.3 pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>14.25 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>16 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>Mach 2.5 plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowd</td>
<td>Pilot and weapon systems officer (screamed Macworld columnist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power plant</td>
<td>Motorola 68010 Two Pratt &amp; Whitney F 100-PW-100 Turbofan engines with afterburners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>$6399 (8MB of RAM, $35 million 1000MB hard drive)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preparations

Using a Quadra 800 is easy: you just have to find a dealer with one in stock, or an Apple-certified developer who'll buy you one through the developer discount program. Then you open the box, hook up a few cables, and you're set—at least until you start using Microsoft Word.

Flying in an F-15 is more involved. The process started at 0900 when a protocol officer picked me up at my quarters and took me to the base hospital. In my pseudomacho way, I asked if crashes were rare, and she responded, "Oh no, we've had two crashes already this year: one on a runway and one flew into Mount McKinley." Great—how will my wife know how to install fonts if I die?

At the hospital I had a medical examination by Edwin C. Telfer, Major, USAF, MC, FS (he'd have a tough time getting a screen name on America Online) to make sure I'd survive the flight. I passed, and he signed my Medical Recommendation for Flying or Special Operational Duty. (Maybe Apple should give IBM PC owners who are thinking of buying Quadras a medical examination too.)

Next I was fitted with boots, a flight jacket, jumpsuit, a G suit, gloves, and a helmet. Looking for all the world, in my opinion, like a Japanese Tom Cruise, I went through a 45-minute training session on how to get in and out of the cockpit.

Ingress is a piece of cake: Looking up the headphone and microphone is no harder than plugging in an ADB keyboard. Hooking up the G suit is no harder than plugging in a SCSI cable. Strapping yourself in is no harder than tightening several seat belts.

Egress, however, can literally blow you away. Egress can mean ejecting, and I don't mean dragging an icon into the Trash Can or shoving a paper clip into the hole next to the disk drive. Ejecting means blowing off the hatch and exploding the seat out of the cockpit. It's more like initializing your hard drive by mistake—very quickly.

The next stop was a one-hour flight briefing. There I met the pilot, Colonel Don "Boots" Bower. I would have felt better if his nickname were Wings or Ace, but I wasn't going to offend the man who was about to take me to 18,000 feet, at Mach 1.2, and into 7.5-g turns.

After the briefing, we suited up and were driven out to the tarmac. It took a few minutes to get strapped into the plane, and then there was a 30-minute preflight check—à la checking for viruses while you start up a Mac. Then there was a 15-minute EOR (end of runway) check before we took off.

From the time I was picked up until we took off, four hours had passed, enough time for a typical Quadra 800 owner to produce a dandy, three-fold, four-color promotional brochure. An IBM PC owner could have installed MS Windows, but the PC owner still wouldn't be able to print. I, on the other hand, was ready to be airborne.

Driving Impressions

No matter what kind of Mach experience you've had—any race car, any Disneyland ride, or any 486i workstation—there is no experience like flying in an F-15. Let me put it into perspective:

† Sitting in the bubble of a cockpit with nothing obstructing your view, flying faster than the speed of sound, is like being next to God.

† Taking a turn at 7.5 g's generates enough force to crush Jean-Louis Gassée's ego.

† Seeing Mount McKinley upside down while doing a 3.5-g loop is more disorienting than getting a free System 7.1 upgrade from Apple.

The best part was when Boots let me "fly" the plane by putting my hand on the stick—the most power I've ever had between my legs—and doing an aileron turn. Clearly the designers of the F-15 had set the Mouse control panel to Fast: you steer an F-15 by thinking about putting pressure on the stick.

I could tell you more, but I am limited to one page, so I can't ramble on. Suffice it to say that after my flight I don't mind having my tax dollars go to the U.S. Air Force. By the way, you other branches out there, I'd be happy to write a column about Apaches, aircraft carriers, and tanks. All you have to do is ask.

Guy Kawasaki's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. His latest book is The Computer Camouflage (Hayden Books, 1992). He has investments in After Hours Software, Objective Software, Global Village Communications, Bookmaker Corporation, and others.
Announcing a better mousetrap.

NEC
In 1992, the only monitor to snag the coveted five-mice rating was an NEC monitor: the MultiSync 4FG. After running it and 13 others through the most rigorous technical evaluation they'd ever used for testing monitors, MacUser magazine concluded, "If you're looking for the sharpest display, the NEC MultiSync 4FG should be your top choice." What more can we say? Glad you asked.

Our AccuColor™ Control System prompted MacUser to make special mention of the "easy color adjustments." AccuColor lets you adjust on-screen colors, so if you're looking for mouse-tail pink, that's what you'll get.

If, however, color control is not a priority for you, you'll be very happy with NEC's MultiSync 3FGx monitor, which shares almost all of the 4FG's award-winning features. Both monitors produce sharp, bright images, crisp graphics and vibrant colors. An Invar shadow mask provides increased brightness without loss of focus.

Another big idea—the display area. The large 15" screen (13.8" active display area) coupled with FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images gives you a larger display area than typical 13" or 14" RGB monitors.

How do you make an NEC MultiSync monitor work with your Mac? Just plug it in, using NEC's free FG/Mac cable adapter. It works with the Mac's on-board video, so you won't need an add-in video board!

Both monitors are compatible with the Mac II family, Quadra™ series, LC's, PowerBooks™ and PC systems. So you can use just one monitor for both types of platforms. MacUser noted the "powerful and versatile controls make switching from a Mac to a PC a snap."

And to make these monitors as user-friendly as possible, we've included ergonomic features such as a tilt/swivel base and up-front user controls. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology meets the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines for magnetic field emissions.

There are lots of reasons for considering an NEC MultiSync monitor for your Mac—the sharp, bright images, the vibrant colors, the large display area, the flexibility, the compatibility—to name five. And the list could go on.

For more information on our award-winning monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada: 1-800-343-4418). Or for a complete brochure via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 16 on reader service card
At NEC, we've developed hundreds of computer products expressly for Mac systems: from our highly-acclaimed MultiSync monitors, MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers and Silentwriter® laser printers, to our Professional Graphics Series, which includes our new 27" MultiSync 3PG data monitor and MultiSync 8PG and 9PG Projection Monitors for images as large as 25 feet.

The NEC MultiSync® 4FG: The ultimate monitor for your Macintosh®

--MacUser Magazine
Aug.'92
The NoteBook Traveler Carrying Cases from Kensington.

Take a quick look and you see just another PowerBook Carrying case. Open it up and you see intelligent design in every compartment, pocket, and holder.

But the big difference comes when you really open up a Kensington NoteBook Traveler case. It's a difference in workmanship. Materials. Quality. It's the difference that makes the NoteBook Traveler not just another carrying case. And it's a difference you will appreciate for many years to come.

That's because Kensington gives every NoteBook Traveler a lifetime warranty. Another very important difference.

NoteBook Traveler cases come in three sizes. The three-compartment Executive (shown below), the bestselling Deluxe, and our new work-out-of-case Compact. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82, and request document 600.

The difference is when you really open them up.

Ours.
Dense closed-cell foam padding for extra protection and greater shock absorbency.

Theirs.
Open cell foam padding. It's a cheaper material that's less protective and bulkier.

Ours.
Extra heavy metal buckle with welded D-ring to withstand the heaviest loads.

Theirs.
Plastic buckle that can break easily.

Ours.
Embossed steel plate for extra strength in handle.

Theirs.
Cardboard under handle gives only the illusion of strength.

Ours.
Dense foam-wrapped handle for a secure and comfortable grip.

Theirs.
No foam-wrapping on handle. Will dig into your skin when carrying heavier loads.

Ours.
A hard, yet flexible PVC - support and wire frame protect contents from puncture damage while keeping the case from losing its shape.

Theirs.
No PVC support. No wire frame. Just cardboard lining for minimum support and protection.

The NoteBook Traveler and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microcave Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1993 Kensington Microcave Limited.